



Tender No. PRYJE-EN-SIDING-DDU141-02

For

Name of Work: Construction of heavy duty CC road with modification of bridges, Goods shed office cum merchant room and labour shelter with appropriate lighting arrangement for smooth working of coal siding platform at DDU

**E-TENDER
DOCUMENT
TECHNICAL BID
(PACKET-A)**

**Open Online E-Tender (Two Packet)
(PARTICIPATION THROUGH E-TENDER ONLY)**

E-tendering site- <https://www.ireps.gov.in> / its link at www.dfccil.com
(Help desk of IREPS: 011 -23761525)

**Employer:
DEDICATED FREIGHT CORRIDOR CORPORATION OF INDIA
LIMITEDA GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (Ministry of Railways)
ENTERPRISE**

**Chief General Manager Prayagraj (East), 2nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA,
PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-211011, India
Phone No. 0532-2287620, Email- omprakash@dfcc.co.in**

CORPORATE OFFICE
DFCCIL, 5TH Floor, Supreme Court Metro Station Building Complex,
New Delhi-110001



INDEX

PART/ CHAPTERS	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
PART - I		
Chapter I	Notice Inviting E-Tender	5
Chapter II	General Information / Data sheet	10
Chapter III	Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers	13
Chapter IV	General Conditions of Contract (GCC)	45
Chapter V	Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	95
PART - II	Technical Specifications	109
Chapter I	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Supply of Cement for Construction Works	109
Chapter II	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Concrete Works	112
Chapter III	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Bored Cast in-situ RCC Pile Foundations	133
Chapter IV	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Supply of Reinforcement and Structural Steel	145
Chapter V	Deleted	148
PART - III	Additional Technical Specifications	150
Chapter I	Additional conduction for Road work	150
Chapter II	Load Testing of Bridges (Deleted)	152
Chapter III	Roads and earth construction	153
Chapter IV	Non-Destructive Integrity Testing of Concrete Piles	177
Chapter V	Precautions while working in close proximity of existing Indian Railways Track	181
Chapter VI	Codes & Specifications to be followed	186
Chapter VII	Priority of Documents	188
PART - IV		
Chapter I	Milestones and Time Schedule	190
Chapter II	Tender Forms (including Schedule of Prices)	193
	Form No. 1 Offer Letter	194
	Form No. 2 Tenderer's Credentials	196
	Form No. 2AI Technical Eligibility Criteria Details	197



	Form No. 2AII Technical Eligibility Criteria Details	199
	Form No. 2B Financial Eligibility Criteria Details	200
	Form No. 2C Bid Capacity	201
	Form No. 2D Applicant's Party Information Form	202
	Form No. 3 Summary of Prices	203
	Form No. 4 Schedule of Prices and Total Prices	204
	Form No. 5 Contract Agreement	205
	Form No. 6 Performance Guarantee Bond	207
	Form No. 7 Standing indemnity bond for on account payment.	210
	Form No. 8 ECS / NEFT / RTGS	211
	Form No. 9 Draft MOU for Joint Venture Participation	212
	Form No.10 Draft Agreement for JV	216
	Form No.11 Pro-forma of Participation from each partner of JV	217
	Form No.12 Power of Attorney for authorized signatory of JV Partners	219
	Form No.13 Power of Attorney to lead partner of JV	220
	Form No. 14 Proforma for Time Extension	222
	Form No. 15 Certificate of Fitness	223
	Form No. 16 Proforma of 7 days Notice	224
	Form No. 17 Proforma of 48 Hours Notice	225
	Form No. 17A Proforma of 48 Hrs Notice for Part of the Work	226
	Form No. 18 Proforma of Termination Notice	227
	Form No. 18A Proforma of Termination Notice for Part of the Work	228
	Form No. 19 Format of Bank Guarantee for Mobilization	229
	Form No. 20 Format of Integrity pact	231
	Form No. 21 Summary of Insurances	238
	Form No. 22 Format for Affidavit	240
	Form No. 23 Format for Guarantee Bonds	242
	Form No. 24 Format for Bank Guarantee for Bid Security	243
	Form No. 25 Proforma for 14 Days Notice for Offloading of Part of Contract work	245
	Form No. 26 Proforma for Notice for Part of Contract work Offloaded	246
	Form No. 27 Certification by Arbitrators appointed under Clause 63 & 64 of General Conditions of Contract	247
	Form No. 28 Format for Bank Guarantee for Security Deposit	249
PART - V	Drawings	252



NOTICE INVITING E-TENDER



PART - I**Chapter I**

**DEDICATED FREIGHT CORRIDOR CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (Ministry of Railways) ENTERPRISE**

No PRYJE-EN-SIDING-DDU141-02

DATE: 27.04.2023

NOTICE INVITING E-TENDER**National Competitive Bidding**

Dear Sirs,

1.1.0 Name of Work: Construction of heavy duty CC road with modification of bridges, Goods shed office cum merchant room and labour shelter with appropriate lighting arrangement for smooth working of coal siding platform at DDU

1.1.1 DFCCIL invites e-tenders on **two packet system** on prescribed forms from firms / Companies / Joint Ventures and other eligible entities as detailed in Tender Document having requisite experience and financial capacity for execution of the following work:

Tender Notice No.	PRYJE-EN-SIDING-DDU141-02 Dated:27.04.2023
Name of the work	Construction of heavy duty CC road with modification of bridges, Goods shed office cum merchant room and labour shelter with appropriate lighting arrangement for smooth working of coal siding platform at DDU.
Employer	Chief General Manager(East) Prayagraj , 2 nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-211011, India Acting through: Om Prakash, IRSE Mobile: 0532-2278613 Email: omprakash@dfcc.co.in
Engineer	Employer/Employer's authorized Representative
Type of Tender	Open E-Tender (<u>Two Packet</u>)
Type of Contract	Works Contracts
Estimated Cost	<u>Rs. 40,12,31,511 /- +(@18% GST Rs. 7,22,21,672/-)</u> (Rupees 47,34,53,183.00 Only).
Period of Contract/Completion Period	12 Month
Bid Security	<u>Rs. 2517300/- ONLY</u> The Bid Security shall be submitted in favour of DFCCIL in the form as detailed in Para 1.3.8 of Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers (Part-I, Chapter-III).



Cost of Tender Document	Tendeor document can be downloaded from http://www.ireps.gov. Free of Cost.
E-tendering website	http://www.ireps.gov.in For any help, please contact IREPS Helpdesk at 011-23761525
Date of uploading of NIT & Bid documents (online publishing date)	On Date 02.05.2023 at 15-00 Hrs
Date of document download/Sale (Online)	From Date 03.05.2023 from 10.00Hrs
Issue of Corrigendum, if any	Up to three days prior to the last date of submission of Bid (on websites http://www.ireps.gov.in and www.dfccil.com)
Pre-Bid Meeting	Not applicable
Date & Time of Submission of Tender	On or before date 24.05.2023 and time up to 15:00 hrs
Date and Time of Opening of Tender (Technical bids -PacketA) online as well as tender box	Date 24.05.2023 at 15.00hrs Opening date of Financial Bid (Packet-B) will be notified later
Validity of offer	120 days from the date of opening of the Technical Bid of the Tender
Security Deposit	5% of Contract value
Performance Bank Guarantee	Performance Guarantee (PG) have to be submitted within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA), amounting to 3% of the contract value in the form as given in clause 16.4 of GCC
Defect Liability Period	12 Months

- 1.1.0** Eligibility shall be assessed on applicants, fulfilling the technical capability and competence as well as for financial and organizational resources as specified in clause no. 1.3.13 (i) A, B & C of Preamble & General Instruction to tenders (Part - I, Chapter III).

1.1.1 Tender document will be available on DFCCIL's website www.dfccil.com, <http://www.ireps.gov.in> & Central Procurement portal eprocure.gov.in. However, the tender shall be submitted only on <http://www.ireps.gov.in>. Tenderers are advised not to make any corrections, additions or alterations in the downloaded tender documents. In case, any corrections additions or alterations in the downloaded tender documents are made, such tender shall be summarily rejected.

- 1.1.2** DFCCIL may issue amendment(s) [addendum(s) / corrigendum(s)] to the tender documents. In such cases the amendment(s) shall be issued and placed on DFCCIL's website: www.dfccil.com and <http://www.ireps.gov.in> at least three days in advance of date of opening of tender. The tenderer who have downloaded the tender documents from the website before issue of amendment(s) must visit the website and ensure that such amendment(s) (if any) is also downloaded by them. Such amendment(s) (if any) shall also be uploaded duly stamped and signed / digitally signed along with the submission of tenders. **Any tender submitted without amendment(s) (if any) shall be liable to be rejected.**



1.1.3 The tender documents shall be submitted in online mode only through website <http://www.ireps.gov.in> in two e-Packets only viz Packet- A containing TECHNICAL BID and Packet- B containing FINANACIAL BID. Detailed credential as per the requirement of eligibility criteria and all tender papers except Bill of Quantities/quoted price are to be submitted in technical bid.

Summary of Prices (Form No. 3) with % age above or below or at par on the amount of Schedules duly filled in along with Schedule of Prices (Form - 4) are to be submit **online mode only** in “Financial Bid”.

Tenderer shall submit the Cost of Tender Document in favour of DFCCIL as detailed in Para 1.3.4.3 of Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers (Part-I, Chapter-III).

Tenderer shall submit the BID SECURITY as detailed in Para 1.3.8 of Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers (Part-I, Chapter-III) in original in the office of Employer, (Chief General Manager Prayagraj (East), 2nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-211011, India

) on or before the scheduled date and time of submission of tender.

Financial Bid (as specified in “Financial Bid” in Tender Document) duly filled in is to be uploaded in “Financial packet”. The rates must be filled after downloading the financial bid document in the prescribed format from the website <http://www.ireps.gov.in>. The financial bid should be downloaded & then filled up, saved and uploaded on the E-tendering website using digital signature for signing the document.

1.1.6 Procedure for e-tendering

1.1.6.1 Accessing/ purchasing of Tender Documents.

1.1.6.2 It is mandatory for all the Bidders to have class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) from any of the licensed certifying agency (Bidders can see the list of licensed certifying agencies from the link www.cca.gov.in) to participate in e-tendering.

1.1.6.3 To participate in the Bidding, it is mandatory for the Bidders to register with IREPS portal to have user ID & password. IREPS portal is the only website for submission of Bid. Vender manual containing the detailed guidelines for e-tendering is available on IREPS portal. Following may kindly be noted:

(a) Registration with IREPS portal should be valid at least up to the date of submission of bid.

(b) Bids can be submitted only during the validity of registration.

It is also mandatory for the Bidders to get their firms registered with e-tendering portal.

1.1.6.4 If the firm / Joint Venture is already registered with e-tendering service provider, and validity of registration is not expired, then the firm/Joint Venture is not required a fresh registration.



- 1.1.6.5 The complete Bidding Documents can be viewed / downloaded by the Bidder from IREPS portal as per the time and date mentioned on the IREPS portal.
- 1.1.7 Tenders shall be opened at the address given below as mentioned in Para 1.1.1 above in the presence of the tenderers or their authorized representatives intending to attend the opening.
- All the Bids received shall be opened on the date and time mentioned above in the tender notice. Bid of the bidders shall be opened through process of e-tendering. The sequence of opening shall be:
- i) Cost of Tender Document and Bid Security Deposit Details
 - ii) Technical offer- Technical Bid (Packet-A)
 - iii) Financial offer. (On a later date after scrutiny/evaluation of Technical Bid)
- 1.1.8 Tender shall be submitted as per “Preamble & General Instruction to Tenderers” forming as part of the complete tender documents.
- 1.1.9 Any tender received without Bid Security and/or Cost of tender document in the form as specified in the tender documents shall not be considered and shall be summarily rejected.
- 1.1.10 DFCCIL reserves right to cancel the tender before submission / opening of tender, postpone the tender submission / opening date and to accept / reject any or all tenders without assigning any reason thereof. DFCCIL's assessment of suitability as per eligibility criteria shall be final and binding.
- 1.1.11 Tenderers may note that they are liable to be disqualified at any time during tendering process in case any of the information furnished by them is not found to be true. BID SECURITY of such tenderers shall be forfeited. The decision of DFCCIL in this regard shall be final and binding.
- 1.1.12 DFCCIL reserves the right to pre-qualify the bidder(s) provisionally based on the documents submitted by them and open financial bid(s), subject to their final verification. In the event of any document being found false, the provisional qualification shall stand withdrawn, and the next lower bidder shall automatically come to the position of such disqualified bidder. Action against such disqualified tenderers shall be taken as per above Clause No. 1.1.11 of Notice Inviting E-Tender.
- 1.1.13 Information as required as per various Forms to tender document should be submitted by the tenderers without fail strictly as per formats.
- 1.1.14 The validity of offer shall be 120 days from the date of opening of the Technical Bid of the tender.
- 1.1.15 Transfer of the tender document purchased by intending tenderer to another tenderer is not admissible. Tenderer can submit tenders only on the documents purchased / downloaded from the website <http://www.ireps.gov.in> by them.
- 1.1.16 Tenderers must read all instructions regarding e-tendering process as mentions in PREAMBLE & GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS Part-I, Chapter-III.
- 1.1.17 **Tenderers are advised to visit the DFCCIL website regularly for information regarding tender. Amendment(s) (if any) will be uploaded on DFCCIL website www.dfccil.com and / <http://www.ireps.gov.in> only.**

Chief General Manager/PRYJ (East)
For & on behalf of DFCCIL



GENERAL INFORMATION/ DATA SHEET

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



PART - I
Chapter II

GENERAL INFORMATION / DATA SHEET

Tender Notice No.	PRYJE-EN-SIDING-DDU141-02 Dated: 27.04.2023
Name of the work	Construction of heavy duty CC road with modification of bridges, Goods shed office cum merchant room and labour shelter with appropriate lighting arrangement for smooth working of coal siding platform at DDU
Employer	Chief General Manager(East) Prayagraj, 2nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-211011, India Acting through: Om Prakash, IRSE Mobile: 0532-2278613 Email: omprakash@dfcc.co.in
Engineer	Employer/Employer's authorized Representative
Type of Tender	Open E-Tender(Two Packet)
Type of Contract	Works Contracts
Estimated Cost	Rs. 40,12,31,511/- + (18%GST 7,22,1,672/-) (Rupees 47,34,53,183 Only).
Period of Contract/Completion Period	12 Month
Bid Security	(Rs. 25,17,300/-only) The Bid Security shall be submitted in favour of DFCCIL in the form as detailed in Para 1.3.8 of Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers (Part-I, Chapter-III).
Cost of Tender Document	Tender Document can be Downloaded from http://www.ireps.gov.in on or before schedule date and time of submission of Bid. Free of cost.
E-tendering website	http://www.ireps.gov.in For any help, please contact IREPS Helpdesk at 011- 23761525
Date of uploading of NIT & Bid documents(online publishing date)	On date 02.05.2023 at 15.00 Hrs.
Date of document download/Sale (Online)	From 03.05.2023 from 10.00Hrs
Issue of Corrigendum, if any	Up to three days prior to the last date of submission of Bid (on websites http://www.ireps.gov.in and www.dfccil.com)
Pre-Bid Meeting	Not applicable



Date & Time of Submission of Tender	On or before date 24.05.2023 and time up to 15:00 hrs
Date and Time of Opening of Tender (Technical bids -Packet A) online as well as tender box	Date 24.05.2023 at 15.00hrs Opening date of Financial Bid (Packet-B) will be notified later
Validity of offer	120 days from the date of opening of the Technical Bid of the Tender
Security Deposit	5% of Contract value
Performance Bank Guarantee	Performance Guarantee (PG) have to be submitted within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA), amounting to 3% of the contract value in the form as given in clause 16.4 of GCC
Defect Liability Period	12 Months
DFCCIL's Bank Account	The DFCCIL's Bank Account details is as under for making deposit in cash for the purpose of Security Deposit/ Performance Guarantee is as under: Name of Account: DEDICATED FREIGHT CORRIDOR CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. ALD EAST Name of Bank : Union bank of India Account No : 302701010652600 Type of Account: Current IFSC Code : UBIN0546836



**PREAMBLE
&
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS**



PART-I
Chapter- III

PREAMBLE & GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

1.3.1 Introduction

(i) Dedicated Freight Corridor

Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Ltd. (DFCCIL), a public sector undertaking under MOR has been set up under the Indian Companies Act, 1956 for implementation of Dedicated Freight Corridor Project. Government of India is the sole shareholder of the DFCCIL.

Ministry of Railways (MOR), Government of India has planned to construct Dedicated Freight Corridor (DFC) covering about 3338 route Kilometers on Eastern and Western Corridors. The coverage of Eastern Corridor is from Ludhiana to Dankuni (near Howrah) and Western Corridor is planned from Jawaharlal Nehru Port, Mumbai to Rewari/Tughlakabad/Dadri near Delhi. There is a linkage between two corridors at Dadri.

(ii) Project Description

(Give brief of the section and project site to educate the tenderers about site condition)

(iii) General instructions (for on line tendering system)

Submission of Online Bids is mandatory for this Notice Inviting Tender. E-Tendering is a new methodology for conducting Public Procurement in a transparent and secured manner. Suppliers/ Vendors will be the biggest beneficiaries of this new system of procurement. An e-tendering portal of Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India (DFCCIL) introduced for the process of e-tendering which can be accessed on <http://www.ireps.gov.in> (Refer in the BID DOCUMENTS)

Words in capital and not defined in this document shall have the same meaning as in "BID DOCUMENTS".

Benefits to Suppliers/service providers are outlined on the Home-page of the portal.

A. ACCESSING / PURCHASING OF BID DOCUMENTS:

The Bidder who wishes to view free Notification and tender documents can visit DFCCIL's website www.dfccil.com or <http://www.ireps.gov.in> or Central Procurement Portal www.eprocure.gov.in. Interested bidders who wish to participate should visit website <http://www.ireps.gov.in>, which is the only website for bidding their offer. Further the procedure is as follows:

It is mandatory for all the Bidders to have class-III digital signature certificate (in the name of person who will sign the Bid) from any of the licensed certifying agency ("CA") [Bidders can see the list of licensed CAs from the link www.cca.gov.in] to participate in e-tendering of



DFCCIL.

To participate in the E-bid submission, it is mandatory for the Bidders to get themselves registered with the <http://www.ireps.gov.in> and to have user ID & password.

The BID DOCUMENTS can be viewed /downloaded from the <http://www.ireps.gov.in> free of cost till one day prior to last date of submission of the tender upto 24.00 hrs.

Following may be noted-

1. Bids can be submitted only during the validity of registration with the <http://www.ireps.gov.in>.
2. The amendments/clarifications to the BID DOCUMENTS, if any, will be posted on the DFCCIL website www.dfccil.com which can also be seen on <http://www.ireps.gov.in>.
3. Registration with the <http://www.ireps.gov.in> should be valid at least upto the date of submission of bid.

B. PREPARATION & SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS:

Detailed BID DOCUMENTS may be downloaded from IREPS website and the Bid may be submitted online following the instructions appearing on the screen. A Vendor manual containing the detailed guidelines for e-tendering system is also available on IREPS website.

Only Electronic Form (to be uploaded on the IREPS website)

Submission of Financial & Technical bid in prescribed Format in **ON LINE MODE ONLY**. No other mode of submission is accepted.

C. Document should be uploaded on the IREPS website (On line mode only)

- (a) Power of Attorney for signing the Application
- (b) If applicable, the Power of Attorney for Lead Member of JV;
- (c) An undertaking from the person having PoA referred in sub clause (a) above that they agree and abide by the bid documents uploaded by DFCCIL and amendments uploaded, if any.
- (d) SUBMISSION OF FIRMS CREDENTIALS in prescribed format mentioned in BID DOCUMENT
- (e) SUBMISSION OF TECHNICAL PROPOSAL in prescribed format mentioned in BID DOCUMENT,
- (f) Copy of Memorandum and Articles of Association, if the Applicant is a body corporate, and if a partnership then a copy of its partnership deed;



- (g) Technical Bid Packet-A (duly signed & scanned or digitally signed), Financial Bid Packet-B (in online format) and other relevant documents
- (h) Deleted
- (i) Memorandum of Understanding (in case of JV) as per Form-9 (Part-IV, Chapter- II of BID DOCUMENT.
- (j) Cost of BID DOCUMENT as detailed in Para 1.3.4.3 of Part-I, Chapter-III (Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderer) in favour of DFCCIL,
- (k) BID SECURITY DEPOSIT as detailed in Para 1.3.8 of Part-I, Chapter-III (Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderer) in the acceptable form in favour of DFCCIL
- (l) The Bidder shall upload signed and scanned or digitally signed copies of the documents on the IREPS website before scheduled date and time of submission of Tender. No hard copy of the documents is required to be submitted (except original instruments of Bid Security deposit as detailed in BID DOCUMENT).

D. Modification / Substitution/ Withdrawal of bids:

- (i) The Bidder may modify, substitute or withdraw its e-bid after submission but prior to scheduled date and time of submission of tender. No Bid shall be modified, substituted or withdrawn by the Applicant after scheduled date and time of submission of tender.
- (ii) Any alteration/ modification in the Bid or additional information supplied subsequent to the scheduled date and time of submission of tender, unless the same has been expressly sought for by the Authority, shall be disregarded.
- (iii) For modification of e-bid, applicant/tenderer has to detach its old bid from e-tendering portal and upload / resubmit digitally signed modified bid.
- (iv) For withdrawal of bid, applicant/tenderer has to click on withdrawal icon at e-tendering portal and can withdraw its e-bid.
- (v) Before withdrawal of a bid, it may specifically be noted that after withdrawal of a bid for any reason, applicant/tenderer cannot re-submit e-bid again.

E. OPENING AND EVALUATION OF BIDS:

- (i) Opening of Bids will be done through online process.
- (ii) For participating in the tender, the authorized signatory holding Power of Attorney shall be the Digital Signatory. In case the authorized signatory holding Power of Attorney and Digital Signatory are not the same, the bid shall be considered non-responsive.

The DFCCIL Authority shall open bid documents received in electronic form at the scheduled



date and time of opening of tender i.e. in the presence of the Bidders who choose to attend. The DFCCIL Authority will subsequently examine and evaluate the Bids in accordance with the provisions set out in the BID DOCUMENTS.

The Financial Bid will be opened of the pre-qualified and short listed Bidders. The date of opening of Financial Proposal will be notified later on.

F. ONLINE E-BIDDING METHODOLOGY:

Online E- Bid System – Financial bids & Technical bids shall be submitted by the bidder at the same time. First the Technical Bid will be opened at the time and date notified in the tender notice. The Financial Proposal will be opened of the pre-qualified and short listed Bidders after technical evaluation of Bids. The date of opening of Financial Bid will be notified later on.

G. BROAD OUTLINE OF ACTIVITIES FROM BIDDERS PERSPECTIVE:

- i. Procure a Digital Signing Certificate (DSC)
- ii. Registration Electronic Tendering System (ETS)
- iii. Create Users and assign roles on ETS
- iv. View Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) on ETS
- v. Download Official Copy of Tender Documents from ETS
- vi. Clarification to Tender Documents on ETS– Query to DFCCIL (Optional) – view response to queries posted by DFCCIL, through addenda.
- vii. Bid-Submission on ETS : Prepare & arrange all documents/papers for submission of bid & tender cost online and BID SECURITY deposit on online/offline as per instruction.
- viii. Attend Public Online Tender Opening Event (TOE) on ETS
- ix. Post-TOE Clarification on ETS (Optional)-Respond to DFCCIL's Post-TOE queries

For participating in this tender online, the following instructions are to be read carefully. These instructions are supplemented with more detailed guidelines on the relevant screens of the ETS.

Note 1: It is advised that all the documents to be submitted are kept scanned and converted to PDF format in a separate folder on your computer before starting online submission. The size of the each document should not be more than 3.75 MB.

H. Digital Certificates

For integrity of data and its authenticity/non-repudiation of electronic records and to be compliant with IT Act 2000, it is necessary for each user to have a Class-III Digital Certificate (DC), also referred to as Digital Signature Certificate (DSC), of Class-III issued by a Certifying Authority (CA) licensed by Controller of Certifying Authorities (CCA) [refer <http://www.cca.gov.in>].



I. Registration

Intending bidders are requested to register themselves with IREPS portal through <https://www.ireps.gov.in> for obtaining user-id and password.

DFCCIL has decided to use process of e-tendering for inviting this tender and thus the physical copy of the tender would not be sold.

J. Help Desk for E-Tendering

For any assistance, IREPS helpdesk may be contacted. Helpdesk options are available at IREPS portal's Home Page. IREPS helpdesk contact no. is 011-23761525.

(iv) SCOPE OF WORK:

Scope of Works shall be as per details given in BOQ in Form No.4 Schedule of prices and total prices of Financial Bid Packet B and GCC, SCC, Specifications etc. detailed in technical Bid packet A. However Scope of Works in brief are given below:

“Construction of heavy duty CC road with modification of bridges, Goods shed office cum Merchant Room and labour shelter with appropriate lighting arrangement for smooth working of coal siding platform at DDU”.

The scope of work shall include but not limited to:

- (a) Construction of Heavy Duty double lane concrete Roads as per approved Drawing at Pt. Deen Dayal Upadhyay yard as per approved drawings.
- (b) Construction /Modification of bridge coming in the alignment of road and working area as requirement at the site.
- (c) Construction of Goods shed, Merchant Room, labour shed with all basic amenities of building like water supply, electricity, drain etc.
- (d) Provision of flood light/ high mast arrangement in the Coal siding area for proper visibility in the yard area and on the Road, & electrification of newly constructed building, labour shed etc.
- (e) Preparation of Design, drawing & Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) for sub-structure, foundation, super-structure Road work and ensuring the execution as per this QAP.
- (f) Preparation of Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) for earthwork, Road work and concrete works and ensuring the execution as per this QAP.
- (g) Core cutting of CC road/platform for installation of High mast/ Pole.
- (h) Construction of RCC Retaining Wall along the track for closing of existing LC, drain, RE Wall and all works related to constructing approaches complete.
- (i) Cutting of Tree and shifting of IR/DFC Utilities which may be required to do the work.
- (j) Temporary Works: Making any temporary work to facilitate construction and for the purpose of arranging any temporary land for the working or stacking of materials of contractor at no extra cost.



- (k) Incidental Works: Safety, Health & Environment (SHE) compliances, Quality Assurance, Interface Management with other contractor, Restoration of existing roads and services other than being relocated / dislocated on account of DFC alignment during construction, management of road traffic around the worksite at no extra cost
- (l) Obtaining relevant certificates or clearances from local/civil authorities viz. permits, licenses, completion certificate, fire clearance, forest tree cutting , or any other mandatory clearances which may be specified by these authorities from time to time.
- (m) Obtaining permission for Works with or without traffic block from concerned Railway authority/interfaces agencies for work in close vicinity of Indian Railway track, wherever applicable and DFCC shall assist in obtaining such permits.
- (n) Bench marking, setting out, photography, videography, permanent markers like land boundary pillars, signages, boards etc. As-Built drawings, inspection books, registers for record & maintenance of Road , bridge& building etc.
- (o) Submission of periodical progress reports with site photos and videos, attending progress review meetings with employer/concerned authorities.
- (p) Other miscellaneous works as listed in Schedules / GCC/ SCC.

Note: The scope of work is only indicative and as per requirement, more Culvert , Bridges, Road, drain earthwork may be added in the scope of work or location may change. The span arrangement of the bridges/viaduct is also indicative.

(v) Cost of the work:

The estimated cost of the tendered work is indicated in Part-I, Chapter-II (General Information/ Data Sheet)

- (vi) The tenderer shall be governed by General Conditions of Contract (GCC), Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers (ITT) and Special Conditions of Contract (SCC). Wherever, there is a conflict in any condition between GCC and Special Conditions of Contract mentioned in the tender documents, the condition mentioned in Special Conditions of Contract will prevail. However, Engineer's decision in this connection shall be final and binding. Part I, Chapter-IV and V of the tender document contains General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract specific to this work and shall be applicable in the contract.

(vii) Location:

Works are to be executed at DDU Yard area of East Central Railway in Chandauli District of Uttar Pradesh. However, DFCCIL reserves right to change the site of work anywhere in adjacent/adjoining area of the work defined in Para 1.3.1(iv) above in the jurisdiction and the contractor shall be bound to execute the work without any extra cost.



1.3.2(a) Tender Bid

The Tender Bid shall be submitted **through online only on website** <https://www.ireps.gov.in> as under:-

Packet -A

Eligibility/Qualifying element of the Tender Bid along with other documents mentioned in para 1.3.2 (b) (i) and para 1.3.2 (b) (ii), here in after called "TECHNICAL BID "

Packet- B

Price elements of the Tender Bid as per para1.3.2 (b) (iii), herein after called "FINANCIAL BID". The TECHNICAL BID (Packet-A) shall be opened on the date of tender opening and the detailed scrutiny of TECHNICAL BID shall be carried out. The "FINANACIAL BID" (Packet-B) shall be opened only of those tenderers who qualify in "Technical bid". The detailed procedure for tender opening and processing is given in Para 1.3.5.

1.3.2(b) Form of Tender

The Tender documents shall be in **two separate packets** viz:-

"Packet-A" containing technical bid and "Packet-B" containing financial bid. Detailed credentials as per the requirement of eligibility criteria and all tender papers except Summary of Prices and Schedule of Prices are to be submitted in "TECHNICAL BID" i.e. Packet-A. Summary of Prices and Schedule of Prices with percentage above/below/at par duly filled in are to be submitted in "FINANCIAL BID".

Tenders not submitted in the proper Forms are liable to be rejected.

(i) Documents to be submitted in the office of CGM/GM-Co-ord/DFCCIL:-

S. No	Description	Documents
(1)	Bid Security Document (in case of Bid Security submitted in the form of Bank Guarantee)	Original instruments of BID SECURITY (Bank Guarantee) in sealed envelope to be dropped in Tender Box at Employer's office.

(ii) Documents to be enclosed with the TECHNICAL BID (Packet- A):-

S. No	Description	Documents
(1)	Offer letter complete.	Form No.1
(2)	Tenderer's credentials in accordance with Para 1.3.13 (i), (ii) & (iii) of Part-I, Chapter-III (Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers).	Form No. 2AI & 2AII, 2B, 2C & 2D



(3)	Affidavit for authenticity of certificates/ documents	Form No. 22
(4)	Details of Bid Security in accordance with Para 1.3.8 and Cost of Tender Document in accordance with Para 1.3.4.3 of Part-I, Chapter-III (Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers)	
(5)	Written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the tender to commit the tenderer and other documents as per format as applicable, in accordance with para 1.3.6 of Part-I, Chapter-III (Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers).	
(6)	A copy of the tender papers including amendments duly signed and scanned or digitally signed by the tenderer on each and every page in token of his having studied the tender papers carefully shall be attached with the tender.	

(iii) Documents to be enclosed with the FINANCIAL BID (Packet B):-

S. No	Description	Documents
(1)	Summary of Prices, Schedule of Prices & Total Prices	Form No. 3 & 4

1.3.3 Tender Document

This tender document consists of following five parts:

PART/ CHAPTERS	DESCRIPTION
PART - I	
Chapter I	Notice Inviting E-Tender
Chapter II	General Information / Data sheet
Chapter III	Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers
Chapter IV	General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
Chapter V	Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
PART - II	Technical Specifications
Chapter I	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Supply of Cement for Construction works
Chapter II	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Concrete Works
Chapter III	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Bored Cast in-situ RCC Pile Foundations
Chapter IV	General Guidelines regarding Specifications and Special Conditions for Supply of Reinforcement and Structural Steel



Chapter V	Deleted
PART - III	Additional Technical Specifications
Chapter I	Additional Technical Specifications for road work
Chapter II	Deleted
Chapter III	Roads and Earth work construction
Chapter IV	Non-Destructive Integrity Testing of Concrete Piles
Chapter V	Precautions while working in close proximity of existing Indian Railways Track
Chapter VI	Codes & Specifications to be followed
Chapter VII	Priority of Documents
PART - IV	
Chapter I	Milestones and Time Schedule
Chapter II	Tender Forms (including Schedule of Prices)
PART - V	Drawings

1.3.4 Sale and Submission of Tender Document

1.3.4.1 Tender document can be viewed from DFCCIL's website www.dfccil.com, <https://www.ireps.gov.in> & Central Procurement portal eprocure.gov.in. Amendment(s) (if any) will be uploaded on DFCCIL website www.dfccil.com and <https://www.ireps.gov.in> only. For submitting the tender, the Tender documents and amendment(s) can be downloaded from the <https://www.ireps.gov.in> by the registered tenderers only. The details of registration and online tendering process is mentioned in Para 1.3.1 (iii) above.

1.3.4.2 Clause applicable for tender documents downloaded from Internet

Tenderer/s is/are free to download tender documents at their own cost, for the purpose of perusal. Master copy of the tender document will be available in the office. After award of the work, an agreement will be drawn up. The agreement shall be prepared based on the master copy available in the office of Employer's and not based on the tender documents submitted by the Tenderer. In case of any discrepancy between the tender documents downloaded from the internet and the master copy, later shall prevail and will be binding on the Tenderers. No claim on this account shall be entertained.

1.3.4.3 Cost of Tender documents downloaded from internet

For submitting the tender, the Tender documents and Amendment(s), if any, is/are available on <https://www.ireps.gov.in> and www.dfccil.com and the same can be downloaded and used as tender documents for submitting the offer. Free of cost.



1.3.4.4 Complete tender documents must be submitted online duly completed in all respect **upto the scheduled date and time mentioned in the Para 1.1.1 of Notice Inviting E-Tender.** The **"Packet-A (TECHNICAL BID)"** will be opened on the scheduled day and time and read out in the presence of such tenderer(s) as is/are present. In case the intended date for opening of tenders is declared a holiday, the tenders will be opened on the next working day at the same time. Any modified date and time for submission of tenders shall be uploaded on DFCCIL website **www.dfccil.com** and **https://www.ireps.gov.in**. The detailed procedure of tender opening will be as per para1.3.5.

1.3.4.5 Financial Bid shall be filled directly on the website <https://www.ireps.gov.in> through digital signature and not to be submitted in hard copy at all. *The financial bid should neither be scanned & uploaded, nor, the hard copy of the same* should be submitted to the office of Employer.

1.3.4.6 The rates should be quoted in figures as well as in words. If there is variation between rates quoted in figures and in words, the rate quoted in 'words' shall be taken as correct. If more than one or improper rates are tendered for the same item, the tender is liable to be rejected.

1.3.4.7 Each page of the tender papers is to be signed either physically or digitally by the tenderers or such person/s on his/their behalf that is/are legally authorized to sign for him / them.

1.3.4.8 Care in Submission of Tenders-

(a) (i) Before submitting a tender, the tenderer will be deemed to have satisfied himself by actual inspection of the site and locality of the works, that all conditions liable to be encountered during the execution of the works are taken into account with that the rates he enters in the tender forms are adequate and all inclusive to accord with the provisions in clause-37 of the General Conditions of Contract for the completion of works to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer.

(ii) Tenders will examine the various provisions of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017(CGST)/Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017(IGST)/Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017(UTGST)/respective state's State Goods and Services Tax Act (SGST) also, as notified by Central/State Govt & as amended from time to time and applicable taxes before bidding. Tenders will ensure that full benefit of Input Tax (ITC) likely to be availed by them is duly considered while quoting rates.

(iii) The successful tenderer who is liable to be registered under CGST/IGST/UTGST/SGST Act shall submit GSTIN along with other details required under CGST/IGST/UTGST/SGST Act to DFCCIL immediately after the award of contract, without which no payment shall be released to the contractor. The contractor shall be responsible for deposition of applicable GST to the concerned authority.

(iv) In case, the successful tenderer is not liable to be registered under CGST/IGST/UTGST/SGST Act, the DFCCIL shall deduct the applicable GST from his/their bills under reverse charge mechanism (RCM) and deposit the same to the concerned authority.

1.3.4.9 Tenders containing erasures and/or alteration of the tender documents are liable to be rejected. Any correction made by Tenderer(s) in his/their entries must be attested by him/them. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the



person signing the bid.

1.3.4.10 The bid submitted / received after the time and date fixed for receipt of Bids as set out in the documents are liable to be rejected.

1.3.4.11 Conditional tenders are liable to be rejected straightway. DFCCIL reserves the right to reject such tenders summarily without assigning any reasons whatsoever. In case tenderer/s still decides to have conditional offer, all such conditions are required to be listed separately and shall be supplemented by the details of exact financial implications, if applicable. DFCCIL will not take cognizance of any other conditions / variations from the tender stipulations mentioned at any other place in the tender documents.

1.3.4.12 The bidder shall submit only one bid in the capacity of an individual or sole proprietor, partnership firm or company. Violation of this condition is liable to disqualify the tender in which bidder has participated and BID SECURITY of all such tenderers shall stand forfeited.

1.3.4.13 Withdrawal of Tender: No tender can be withdrawn after scheduled date and time of submission and during tender validity period.

1.3.5 Opening of Tender:

(a) Tender will be opened at the scheduled date and time mentioned in the Para 1.1.1 of Notice Inviting E-Tender in the office of Employer's **Chief General Manager(East) Prayagraj, 2nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-211011** in the presence of the tenderers or their representatives as may be present at the prescribed date and time.

(b) Bid of the bidders shall be opened through process of e-tendering. The sequence of opening shall be:

- i) Cost of Tender Document and Bid Security Deposit Details
- ii) Technical offer- Technical Bid (Packet-A)
- iii) Financial offer- (On a later date after scrutiny/evaluation of Technical Bid)

(c) **'TECHNICAL BID (Packet- A)'** only of all the tenderers shall be opened and the contents there of i.e. qualification details shall be read out.

(d) After the opening of "TECHNICAL BID" (Packet-A) of all the tenderers, these bids shall be scrutinized and analyzed. If found necessary by the Employer, the tenderers shall be asked to furnish clarifications and the Employer may also hold discussions with the tenderers after giving due notice. The names of the tenderers whose bid are considered complete and meet eligibility criteria shall be shortlisted.

(e) The **FINANCIAL BID (Packet-B)** shall be opened on a subsequent date and time duly notified well in advance. The Financial bids of only those tenderers shall be opened who are shortlisted after scrutiny of their Technical bid. The Financial bid of the tenders who do not qualify during scrutiny of Technical bid shall not be opened and these shall be returned by the employer. The time of opening, date and venue shall be advised to qualified tenderers well in advance to enable them to depute their representative. The Bid Security of non-qualifying tenderers will be returned back within a reasonable period after completion of results of Technical bid.



1.3.6 Constitution of the Firm:

1.3.6.1 Tenderer shall clearly specify whether the tender is submitted on his own or on behalf of a partnership firm / Joint Venture (JV) / Company/ Registered Society /Registered Trust / Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) / Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) etc. The tenderer(s) shall enclose the attested copies of the constitution of their concern and copy of PAN Card along with their tender. Tender Documents in such cases are to be signed by such persons as may be legally competent to sign them on behalf of the firm, company, association, trust or society, as the case may be.

1.3.6.2 The tenderer shall give full details of the constitution of the Firm / JV / Company/ Registered Society /Registered Trust / Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) / Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) and shall also submit following documents (as applicable), in addition to documents mentioned above:

- (a) Sole Proprietorship Firm: The tenderer shall submit the notarized copy of the affidavit.
- (b) Partnership Firm : The tenderer shall submit self attested copies of (i) registered / notarized Partnership Deed and (ii) Power of Attorney duly authorizing one or more of the partners of the firm or any other person(s), authorized by all the partners to act on behalf of the firm and to submit & sign the tender, sign the agreement, witness measurements, sign measurement books, receive payments, make correspondences, compromise /settle / relinquish any claim (s) preferred by the firm, Sign "No claim Certificate", refer all or any dispute to arbitration and to take similar action in respect of all tenders / contracts or said tender / contract. (iii) An undertaking by all partners of the partnership firm that they are not blacklisted or debarred by Railways or any other Ministry / Department of the Govt. of India from participation in tenders / contracts as on the date of submission of bids, either in their individual capacity or in any firm/LLP in which they were / are partners/members. Any Concealment / wrong information in regard to above shall make the bid ineligible or the contract shall be determined under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.
- (c) Joint Venture: The tenderer shall submit documents as mentioned in para 1.3.32 of this chapter.
- (d) Companies registered under Companies Act-1956/2013: The tenderer shall submit (i) the copies of Memorandum of Association (MOA)/ Articles of Association (AOA) of the company; (ii) Power of attorney duly registered / notarized by the company (backed by the resolution of Board of Directors) in favour of the individual, signing the tender on behalf of company; and (iii) A copy of Certificate of Incorporation.
- (e) HUF: A copy of notarized affidavit on Stamp Paper declaring that he who is submitting the tender on behalf of HUF is in the position of 'Karta' of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) and he has the authority, power and consent given by other members to act on behalf of HUF.
- (f) LLP (Limited Liability Partnership):
 - (i) A copy of LLP Agreement



- (ii) A copy of Certificate of Incorporation
- (iii) A copy of Power of Attorney/Authorization issued by the LLP in favour of the individual to sign the tender on behalf of the LLP and create liability against the LLP.
- (iv) An undertaking by all partners of the LLP that they are not blacklisted or debarred by Railways or any other Ministry / Department of the Govt. of India from participation in tenders / contracts as on the date of submission of bids, either in their individual capacity or in any firm/LLP or JV in which they were / are partners/members. Concealment / wrong information in regard to above shall make the contract liable for determination under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.

(g) Registered Society & Registered Trust:

- (i) A copy of Certificate of Registration
- (ii) A copy of Memorandum of Association of Society/Trust Deed
- (iii) A copy of Power of Attorney in favour of the individual to sign the tender documents and create liability against the Society/Trust.
- (iv) A copy of Rules & Regulations of the Society

1.3.6.3 If it is mentioned in the tender submission that it is being submitted on behalf of / by a sole Proprietorship Firm / Partnership Firm / Joint venture/registered Company etc. but above-mentioned documents (as applicable) are not enclosed along with tender, the tender shall be summarily rejected.

If it is NOT mentioned in the tender submission that it is being submitted on behalf of / by a Sole Proprietorship Firm / Partnership Firm / Joint Venture / Registered company etc., then the tender shall be treated as having been submitted by the individual who has signed the tender.

After opening of the tender, any document pertaining to the constitution of the Firm / Joint Venture etc. shall neither be asked nor be entertained / considered by DFCCIL.

1.3.6.4 A tender from Joint Venture / Partnership Firm etc. shall be considered only where permissible as per the tender conditions. (See para 1.3.25)

1.3.6.5 The DFCCIL will not be bound by any power of attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of the Firm made subsequent to the submission of tender. It may, however, recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice.

1.3.7 Validity of Tender:

Tenderer shall keep his offer open for a minimum period of **120 days** from the date of opening of the Technical Bid of the tender or as mentioned in the Tender Notice.



1.3.8 Bid Security:-

- (a) The tender must be accompanied by Bid Security in favour of '**Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited, (Chief General Manager(East) Prayagraj, 2nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH- 211011)**' deposited in any of the forms as mentioned in Sub-Para 1.3.8(c) below, failing which the tender will not be considered. Any firm recognized by Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion (DIPP) as 'Startups' shall be exempted from payment of the Bid Security. Labour Cooperative Societies shall submit only 50% of the Bid Security.
- (b) The Bid Security shall remain deposited with the DFCCIL for the period of validity of the offer prescribed in this tender i.e. 120 days from the date of opening of tender. In case of BID SECURITY being submitted in form of Bank Guarantees, the Bank Guarantee shall remain valid for 90 days beyond the validity of the bid. If the validity of the offer is extended, the validity of Bid Security should also be extended failing which the offer after the expiry of the aforesaid period may not be considered by the DFCCIL. The proof of submission of BID SECURITY should be uploaded along with the Technical Bid.
- (c) The Bid Security should be in any of the following forms:
- (i) The Bid Security (Bid Security) shall be deposited either in cash through e-payment gateway on <https://www.ireps.gov.in>.
- Or,
- (ii) Bank Guarantee on format from Nationalised/Indian Scheduled Commercial Bank. Bank guarantees shall remain valid for 90 days beyond the validity of the bid. Sample format for Bank Guarantee for BID SECURITY is enclosed as Form No. 24 (Part-IV, Chapter-II of Bid Document).

In case, submission of Bid Security in the form of Bank Guarantee, following shall be ensured:

- (a) A scanned copy of the Bank Guarantee shall be uploaded on e-Procurement Portal (<https://www.ireps.gov.in>) while applying to the tender.
- (b) The original Bank Guarantee should be delivered in person to the official nominated as indicated in the tender document before the scheduled time and date of submission of bids.
- (c) Non submission of scanned copy of Bank Guarantee with the bid on e-tendering portal (<https://www.ireps.gov.in>) and/or non submission of original Bank Guarantee within the specified period shall lead to summary rejection of bid.
- (d) The Tender Security shall remain valid for a period of 90 days beyond the validity period for the Tender.
- (d) It shall be understood that the tender documents have been sold/issued to the tenderer and the tenderer is permitted to tender in consideration of stipulation on his part, that



after submitting his tender he will not resile from his offer or modify the terms and conditions, thereof in a manner not acceptable to the Employer. Should the tenderer fail to observe or comply with the said stipulation, the aforesaid amount shall be liable to be forfeited by the DFCCIL.

- (e) The original instruments of Bid Security (Bank Guarantee - in original) have to be submitted to Employer's office before the scheduled date and time of submission of the tender otherwise the Bid may not be considered.
- (f) The Bid Security of the unsuccessful tenderer(s) will, save as here- in-before provided, be returned to the unsuccessful tenderer(s) within a reasonable time but the DFCCIL shall not be responsible for any loss or depreciation that may happen for the due performance of the stipulation to keep the offer open for the period specified in the tender documents or to the Bid Security while in their possession or be liable to pay interest there on.

NOTE: No interest shall be paid by DFCCIL on Bid Security amount.

1.3.9 Execution of Contract Agreement: -

The successful tenderer, whose tender has been accepted by the competent authority of DFCCIL, will be informed by the DFCCIL through a Letter of Acceptance (LoA). Letter of Acceptance after it is signed by the Contractor in token of his acceptance shall constitute a legal and binding contract between DFCCIL and the contractor till such time the contract agreement is signed.

The Tenderer whose tender is accepted shall be required to appear in person at the Employer's office **Chief General Manager(East) Prayagraj, 2nd Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ, JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-211011**, or if a firm or corporation, a duly authorized representative shall so appear and execute the contract agreement within 30 days after notice that the contract has been awarded to him. Failure to do so shall constitute a breach of the agreement affected by the acceptance of the tender in which case the full value of the Bid Security accompanying the tender shall stand forfeited without prejudice to any other rights or remedies.

In the event of any tenderer whose tender is accepted refuses to execute the contract agreement as here in before provided, DFCCIL may determine that such tenderer has abandoned the contract and there upon his tender and acceptance thereof shall be treated as cancelled and DFCCIL shall be entitled to forfeit the full amount of the Bid Security.

1.3.10 Security Deposit on Acceptance of Tender:

The Security Deposit/rate of recovery/mode of recovery on acceptance of tender shall be as per the Para 16. (1) to 16.(3) of General Conditions of Contract (GCC).

1.3.11 Tenderer's Address

The tenderer should state in the tender his postal address legibly and clearly. Any communication sent in time, to the tenderer by post at his said address shall be deemed to have reached the tenderer duly and in time. Important documents should be sent by registered post.



1.3.12 Right of DFCCIL to Deal with Tenders

- (a) The DFCCIL reserves the right of not to invite tenders for any of DFCCIL work or works or to invite open or limited tenders and when tenders are called to accept a tender in whole or in part or to reject any tender or all tenders without assigning reasons for any such action.
- (b) The authority for the acceptance of the tender will rest with the DFCCIL. It shall not be obligatory on the said authority to accept the lowest tender or any other tender and no tenderer(s) shall demand any explanation for the cause of rejection of his/their tender nor the DFCCIL undertake to assign reasons for declining to consider or reject any particular tender or tenders.

1.3.13 (i) Eligibility Criteria**(A) : Technical Eligibility Criteria**

Criteria Requirement	
I	<p>The Tenderer /JV firm or Lead Member of JV firm must have satisfactorily completed or substantially completed any one of the following categories of work(s) during last 07 (seven) years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited:</p> <p>(i) Three similar works each costing not less than the amount equal to 30% of advertised value of the tender (Rs. 14,20,35,955/-), or</p> <p>(ii) Two similar works each costing not less than the amount equal to 40% of advertised value of the tender i.e.(Rs 18,93,81,275/-),or</p> <p>(iii) One similar work costing not less than the amount equal to 60% of advertised value of the tender i.e. Rs (28,40,71,910/ _) .</p>
<p>Note:</p> <p>1. The similar work having component of Road work ,RCC Road , CC Road , platform shed work , Electrical work for Railways/NHAI/PSUs/State authority for Railway/Metro Railway/ Road Bridge can be a separate work</p> <p>2. The tenderers shall submit requisite information as per Form 2A, along with relevant documents.</p>	

Note:

- (a) **Similar Work** for this Tender is defined as:

1.Any Civil Engineering Work involving PCC/RCC/PSC / Road work.

- (b) It is clarified that the Technical Eligibility Criterion mentioned above is with composite component for fulfillment of criteria by a JV firm. Refer Clause 65.15.1 of Chapter IV Part I of this Tender document.



(B) : Financial Eligibility Criteria

Criteria
Requirement
The tenderer must have minimum average annual contractual turnover of 1.5 V/N or V whichever is less; where,
V= Advertised value of the tender in crores of Rupees
N= Number of years prescribed for completion of work for which bids have been invited.
The average annual contractual turnover shall be calculated as an average of “total contractual payments” in the previous three financial years, as per the audited balance sheet. However, in case balance sheet of the previous year is yet to be prepared/ audited, the audited balance sheet of the fourth previous year shall be considered for calculating average annual contractual turnover.
The tenderers shall submit requisite information as per Form 2B, along with copies of Audited Balance Sheets duly certified by the Chartered Accountant/ Certificate from Chartered Accountant duly supported by Audited Balance Sheet.

Note:

1. Contractual payments received by a Member in an earlier JV firm shall be reckoned only to extent of the concerned member's share in that JV Firm for the purpose of satisfying compliance of the above mentioned financial eligibility criteria in tender for considerations.
2. In case the tenderer/s is a partnership firm, the turnover etc. shall be in the name of partnership firm only.

(C) Bid Capacity

For tenders having advertised value more than Rs 20 crore wherein eligibility criteria includes bid capacity also, the tenderer will be qualified only if its available bid capacity is equal to or more than the total bid value of the present tender. The available bid capacity shall be calculated as under:

Available Bid Capacity = $[A \times N \times 2] - 0.33 \times N \times B$ Where,

A = Maximum value of construction works executed and payment received in any one of the previous three financial years or the current financial year (up to date of inviting tender), taking into account the completed as well as works in progress.

N= Number of years prescribed for completion of work for which bids has been invited.

B = Existing commitments and balance amount of ongoing works with tenderer as per Form No. 2C for statement of all works in progress and also the works which are awarded to tenderer but yet not started up to the date of inviting of tender.

Note:

- (a) The Tenderer(s) shall furnish the details of -
 - (i) Maximum value of construction works executed and payment received in any one of the previous three financial years or the current financial year (up to date of inviting tender) for calculating A, and
 - (ii) Existing commitments and balance amount of ongoing works with tenderer as per Form No. 2C for statement of all works in progress and also the works which are awarded to tenderer but yet not started upto the date of inviting of tender for calculating B. In case of no works in hand, a 'NIL' statement should be furnished.



The submitted details for (i) and (ii) above should be duly verified by Chartered Accountant.

(b) In case if a bidder is JV, the tenderer(s) must furnish the details of

(i) Maximum value of construction works executed and payment received in any one of the previous three financial years or the current financial year (up to date of inviting tender) by each member of JV for calculating A, and

(ii) Existing commitments and balance amount of ongoing works with each member of JV either in individual capacity or as a member of other JV as per the Form No. 2C for statement of all works in progress and also the works which are awarded to each member of JV either in individual capacity or as a member of other JV but yet not started upto the date of inviting of tender for calculating B. In case of no works in hand, a 'NIL' statement should be furnished.

The submitted details for (i) and (ii) above should be duly verified by Chartered Accountant.

(c) Value of a completed work/work in progress/work awarded but yet not started for a Member in an earlier JV shall be reckoned only to the extent of the concerned member's share in that JV for the purpose of satisfying his/her compliance to the above mentioned bid capacity in the tender under consideration.

(d) The arithmetic sum of individual "bid capacity" of all the members shall be taken as JV's "bid capacity".

(e) In case, the tenderer/s failed to submit the above statement along with offer, their/his offer shall be considered as incomplete and will liable to be rejected.

(f) The available bid capacity of tenderer shall be assessed based on the details submitted by the tenderer. In case, the available bid capacity is lesser than estimated cost of work put to tender, his offer shall not be considered even if he has been found eligible in other eligibility criteria/tender requirement.

The tender/technical bid will be evaluated based on details submitted in Form No. 2C.

Explanatory Notes for Clause 1.3.13 (i) -Eligibility Criteria:

1. *Substantially Completed Work means an ongoing work in which payment equal to or more than 90% of the present contract value (excluding the payment made for adjustment of Price variation (PVC), if any) has been made to the contractor in that ongoing contract and no proceedings of termination of contract on Contractor's default has been initiated. The credential certificate in this regard should have been issued not prior to 60 days of date of invitation of present tender.*
2. *In case a work is started prior to 07 (seven) years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited, but completed in last 07 (seven) years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited, the completed work shall be considered for fulfillment of credentials.*
3. If a work is physically completed and completion certificate to this extent is issued by the concerned organization but final bill is pending, such work shall be considered for fulfillment of credentials
4. In case of completed work, the value of final bill (gross amount) including the PVC amount (if paid) shall be considered as the completion cost of work. In case final bill is pending, only the total gross amount already paid including the PVC amount (if paid) shall be considered as the completion cost of work.

In case of substantially completed work, the total gross amount already paid including the PVC amount (if paid), as mentioned in the certificate, shall be considered as the cost of substantially completed work.

5. If a bidder has successfully completed a work as subcontractor and the work experience certificate has been issued for such work to the subcontractor by a Govt. Organization or public listed



company as defined in Notes of Para 1.3.13 , the same shall be considered for the purpose of fulfillment of credentials.

6. In case a work is considered similar in nature for fulfillment of technical credentials, the overall cost including the PVC amount (if paid) of that completed work or substantially completed work, shall be considered and no separate evaluation for each component of that work shall be made to decide eligibility unless mentioned otherwise specifically.

7.0 Partnership firm :

- 7.1 In case of newly formed partnership firm, the credentials of individual partners from previous propriety firm(s) or dissolved previous partnership firm(s) or split previous partnership firm(s), shall be considered only to the extent of their share in previous entity on the date of dissolution / split and their share in newly formed partnership firm. For example, a partner A had 30% share in previous entity and his share in present partnership firm is 20%. In the present tender under consideration, the credentials of partner A will be considered to the extent of 0.3×0.2 * value of the work done in the previous entity. For this purpose, the tenderer shall submit along with his bid all the relevant documents which include copy of previous partnership deed(s), dissolution deed(s) and proof of surrender of PAN No.(s) in case of dissolution of partnership firm(s) etc.
- 7.2 In case of existing partnership firm, if any one or more partners quit the partnership firm, the credentials of remaining partnership firm shall be re-worked out i.e., the quitting partner(s) shall take away his credentials to the extent of his share on the date of quitting the partnership firm (e.g. in a partnership firm of partners A, B & C having share 30%, 30% & 40% respectively and credentials of Rs 10 crore; in case partner C quits the firm, the credentials of this partnership firm shall remain as Rs 6 crore). For this purpose, the tenderer shall submit along with his bid all the relevant documents which include copy of previous partnership deed(s), dissolution deed(s) and proof of surrender of PAN No.(s) in case of dissolution of partnership firm(s) etc.
- 7.3 In case of existing partnership firm if any new partner(s) joins the firm without any modification in the name and PAN/TAN no. of the firm, the credentials of partnership firm shall get enhanced to the extent of credentials of newly added partner(s) on the same principles as mentioned in item 7.2 above. For this purpose, the tenderer shall submit along with his bid all the relevant documents which include copy of previous partnership deeds, dissolution/splitting deeds and proof of surrender of PAN No.(s) in case of dissolution of partnership firm etc.
- 7.4 Any partner in a partnership firm cannot use or claim his credentials in any other firm without leaving the partnership firm i.e., In a partnership firm of A&B partners, A or B partner cannot use credentials of partnership firm of A&B partners in any other partnership firm or propriety firm without leaving partnership firm of A&B partners.
- 7.5 In case a partner in a partnership firm is replaced due to succession as per succession law, the proportion of credentials of the previous partner will be passed on to the successor.
- 7.6 If the percentage share among partners of a partnership firm is changed, but the partners remain the same, the credentials of the firm before such modification in the share will continue to be considered for the firm as it is without any change in their value. Further, in case a partner of partnership firm retires without taking away any credentials from the firm, the credentials of partnership firm shall remain the same as it is without any change in their value.
- 7.7 In a partnership firm "AB" of A&B partners, in case A also works as propriety firm "P" or partner in some other partnership firm "AX", credentials of A in propriety firm "P" or in other partnership firm "AX" earned after the date of becoming a partner of the firm AB shall not be added in partnership firm AB.



8. In case a tenderer is LLP, the credentials of tenderer shall be worked out on above lines similar to a partnership firm.
9. In case company A is merged with company B, then company B would get the credentials of company A also.

1.3.13 (ii) Credentials of Tenderer

The tenderer shall provide satisfactory evidence in support of their technical and financial eligibility, which are acceptable to DFCCIL, as follows:

- (a) For Technical eligibility criteria, the details will be submitted in Form No.2AI & 2AII along with supporting documents.
- (b) For Financial eligibility criteria, the details will be submitted in Form No.2B along with supporting documents.
- (c) For Bid Capacity, the details will be submitted in Form No. 2C along with supporting documents.
- (d) Work experience certificate from private individual shall not be considered. However, in addition to work experience certificates issued by any Govt. Organization, work experience certificate issued by Public listed company having average annual turnover of Rs 500 crore and above in last 3 financial years excluding the current financial year, listed on National Stock Exchange or Bombay Stock Exchange, incorporated/registered at least 5 years prior to the date of closing of tender, shall also be considered provided the work experience certificate has been issued by a person authorized by the Public listed company to issue such certificates.

In case tenderer submits work experience certificate issued by public listed company, the tenderer shall also submit along with work experience certificate, the relevant copy of work order, bill of quantities, bill wise details of payment received duly certified by Chartered Accountant, TDS certificates for all payments received and copy of final/last bill paid by company in support of above work experience certificate.

The following will be applicable for evaluating the eligibility:

- (i) The tenderer shall be considered disqualified/in-eligible if:
 - (a) The Tenderer or any of its partners and/or subcontractors included in the tender has been banned for business with Ministry of Railways/DFCCIL along with any of its attached and subordinate offices through an order issued by Ministry of Railways or DFCCIL pertaining to banning of Business, with the banning being valid as on the date of submission the Tender.
 - (b) The Tenderer or any of its partners has suffered bankruptcy / insolvency or it is in the process of winding-up or there is a case of insolvency pending before any Court on the deadline of submission of application.
- (ii) Credentials if submitted in foreign currency shall be converted into Indian currency i.e., Indian Rupee as under:

The conversion rate of US Dollars into Rupees shall be the daily representative exchange rates published by the Reserve Bank of India or entity authorized by RBI to do so for the relevant date or immediately previous date for which rates have been published. Where, relevant date shall be as on the last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited. In case of any other currency, the same shall first be converted to US Dollars as on the last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited, and the amount so derived in US Dollars shall be converted into Rupees at the aforesaid rate. The conversion



rate of such currencies shall be the daily representative exchange rates published by the International Monetary Fund for the relevant date or immediately previous date for which rates have been published.

- (iii) For the purpose of evaluation of proposals, all values given in INR in eligible qualification criteria and the values provided by the applicants in the proposal in the currencies other than INR shall be converted into one i.e. INR as per exchange rate mentioned in para (vi) above.

1.3.13 (iii) System of Verification of Tenderer's Credential:

1. For the works tenders, it has been decided to adopt the affidavit-based system of credential verification. The tenderer shall submit along with the tender document, documents in support of his/their claim to fulfill the eligibility criteria as mentioned in the tender document. Each page of the copy of documents/certificates in support of certificates submitted by the tenderer, shall be self-attested/ digitally signed by the tenderer or authorized representative of the tendering firm. Self -attestation shall include signature, stamp and date (on each page).
2. The tenderers shall submit a notarized affidavit on a non-judicial stamp paper stating that they are not liable to be disqualified and all their statements/documents submitted along with bid are true and factual. Standard format of the affidavit to be submitted on IREPS portal by the bidder is enclosed as **Form-22**. Non submission of an affidavit by the bidder shall result in summary rejection of his/their bid. And it shall be mandatorily incumbent upon the tenderer to identify, state and submit the supporting documents duly self-attested by which they/he is qualifying the Qualifying Criteria mentioned in the Tender Document. It will not be obligatory on the part of Tender Committee to scrutinize beyond the submitted documents of tenderer as far as his qualification for the tender is concerned.
3. The DFCCIL reserves the right to verify all statements, information and documents submitted by the bidder in his tender offer, and the bidder shall, when so required by the DFCCIL, make available all such information, evidence and documents as may be necessary for such verification. Any such verification or lack of such verification, by the DFCCIL shall not relieve the bidder of its obligations or liabilities hereunder nor will it affect any right of the DFCCIL thereunder.
4. In case of any wrong information submitted by tenderer, the contract shall be terminated, Bid Security Deposit, Performance (PG) and Security Deposit (SD) of contract forfeited and agency barred for doing business on entire DFCCIL for 5(five) years.

1.3.14 Period of Completion

The entire work is required to be completed in all respects within **12 months** from the date of issue of the acceptance letter. Time is the essence of contract. The contractor shall be required to maintain steady and regular progress to the satisfaction of the Engineer to ensure that the work will be completed in all respects within the stipulated time.

1.3.15 Pre-Bid Meeting

A pre-bid meeting has been planned. Tenderer should give their queries in writing at least 3 days prior to Pre-bid meeting. All interested firms / contractors may attend the Pre-bid conference. DFCCIL response to queries will be posted on the DFCCIL's website



www.dfccil.com. Non-attendance at the pre-bid conference will not be a cause for disqualification of the bidder. All communication between the Employer and the tenderer shall be in writing. For the purposes of seeking clarification, the Employer's address is:

**Chief General Manager /General Manager-Coordination/ DFCCIL,
Chief General Manager(East) Prayagraj, 2nd
Floor, OCC BUILDING, SUBEDARGANJ,
JHALWA, PRAYAGRAJ, UTTAR PRADESH-
211011**

Mobile: -09305101118

Email address: omprakash@dfcc.co.in

- 1.3.16** If the Tenderer/s deliberately gives any wrong information about credentials/documents in his/ their tenders and thereby create(s) circumstances for acceptance of his/their tender, DFCCIL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage, besides, shall suspend business with such tenderer. The BID SECURITY of such tenderers shall also be forfeited.

- 1.3.17 (a)** Provisions of Make in India Policy 2017 issued by Govt. of India, as amended from time to time, shall be followed for consideration of tenders.

The Bidder must indicate the percentage of local content as stipulated in Public Procurement (preference to Make in India), order 2017 as amended from time to time and its subsequent orders/ notification issued by concerned Nodal Ministry for specific Goods/Products. The minimum local content to qualify as class I local supplier is 50% and to qualify as Class II local supplier would be 20%. Non local suppliers are not eligible to participate as per provisions of the public Procurement (Preference to Make In India), Order 2017 and its subsequent amendment. The bidder shall be required to upload a certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in the case of companies) or by a practicing cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant (if bidder is other than companies), giving the percentage of local content. Preference shall be given to class I local suppliers as per provisions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), order 2017 and its subsequent amendments.

(b) Permission to Bid for a bidder from a country which shares Land boundary with India:

Any bidder from the countries sharing a land border with India will be eligible to bid in any procurement of works (including turnkey projects) only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority. The Competent Authority for registration will be the Registration Committee constituted by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), Government of India. For interpretation of this para, Department of Expenditure, Ministry of Finance, Government of India letter F.No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23/07/2020 shall be referred.

1.3.18 Quantum of work and materials:

The indicative schedule of quantities of various items of works is included in Form – 3 and Form- 4 of the tender documents.

1.3.19 Employer not bound to accept any tender:

The employer shall not be bound to accept the lowest or any tender or to assign any reason for non-acceptance or rejection of a tender. The employer reserves the right to accept any tender in respect of the whole or any portion of the work specified in the tender papers or to reduce the work or to accept any tender for less than the tendered quantities without assigning any reason whatsoever.



1.3.20 Schedule of Prices

The Form-3 and Form-4 of Part-IV, Chapter-II of BID DOCUMENTS lists out the Schedule of Prices for various items. Based on these, the total tender value has also been worked out.

1.3.21 Performance Guarantee: Refer relevant clause of GCC.

1.3.22 The tenderer shall furnish information for making payment through ECS/ NEFT / RTGS (Tender Form No. 8 placed at Part IV of the tender documents).

1.3.23 Negotiation:

Should DFCCIL decide to negotiate with a view to bring down the rates, the tenderer called for negotiations should furnish the following form of declaration before commencement of negotiations?

"Ido declare that in the event of failure of contemplated negotiations relating to Tender No..... dated..... my original tender shall remain open for acceptance on its original terms and conditions,".

1.3.24 Site Inspection:

Tenderers are requested to inspect the site and carry out careful examination to satisfy them as to the nature of work involved and facilities available at the site. They should note carefully all the existing structures and those under construction through other agencies. They should also study the suitability of utilizing the different equipment and the machinery that they intend to use for the execution of the work. The tenderers should also select suitable sites for the purpose of locating their store yard, laboratory, staff quarters etc., and satisfy themselves with regard to the feasibility of transporting the girders, etc. from the yard to the final site of placement etc.

1.3.25 Tenderer(s) who can participate for this tender/Bid are company, firm, Joint venture/Partnership Firm/ Limited liability partnership/HUF/Registered society and Registered trust/MSE as per their eligibility detailed in this tender document.

1.3.26 Preliminary examination of bids

- a) The DFCCIL shall examine the bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether the documents have been properly signed and whether the bids are generally in order.
- b) Arithmetical errors shall be rectified on the following basis if found. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price, which is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, or between subtotals and the total price, the unit or subtotal price shall prevail, and the total price shall be corrected.
- c) The rates should be quoted in figures as well as in words. If there is variation between rates quoted in figures and in words, the rate quoted in 'words' shall be taken as correct. If more than one or improper rates are tendered for the same item, the tender is liable to be rejected.
- d) Prior to the detailed evaluation, DFCCIL shall determine whether each bid is of acceptable quality, is generally complete and is substantially responsive to the bidding documents. For purposes of this determination, a substantially responsive bid is one



that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the bidding documents without material deviations, objections, conditionality or reservation. A material deviation, objections, conditionality or reservation is one:

- (i) That affects in any substantial way the scope, quality or Performance of the contract.
 - (ii) That limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding documents, the DFCCIL's rights or the successful Bidder's obligations under the contracts; or
 - (iii) Whose rectification would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders who are presenting substantially responsive bids.
- e) If a bid is not substantially responsive, it shall be rejected by the DFCCIL.
 - f) In case of tenders containing any conditions or deviations or reservations about contents of tender document. DFCCIL can summarily reject such tender.
 - g) **Clarification of Bids:** To assist in the examination, evaluation & comparison and prequalification of the Tender, the DFCCIL may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the DFCCIL shall not be entertained or considered. The DFCCIL request for clarification and the response of the bidder in this regard shall be in writing.

1.3.27 Evaluation and comparison of tenders

In case of open tenders, bids, which are determined as substantially responsive, shall be evaluated based on criteria as given in Eligibility Criteria" and as given in Notice Inviting E-Tender. The tenderer must submit all necessary authentic data with necessary supporting certificates of the various items of evaluation criteria failing which his tender is liable to be rejected.

1.3.28 Canvassing

No tenderer is permitted to canvass to DFCCIL on any matter relating to this tender. Any tenderer found doing so may be disqualified and his bid may be rejected.

1.3.29 Award of Contract

1. DFCCIL shall notify the successful tenderer in writing by a Registered Letter/Courier/Speed Post/ through bearer or through E-mail that his tender has been accepted.
2. Letter of Acceptance after it is signed by the Contractor in token of his acceptance shall constitute a legal and binding contract between DFCCIL and the contractor till such time the contract agreement is signed.

1.3.30 Understanding and Amendments of Tender Documents:

1. The bidder must own all responsibilities and bear all cost for obtaining all the information including risks, contingencies & other circumstances in execution of the work. It shall also carefully read and understand all its obligations & liabilities given in tender documents.
2. The bidder is advised to visit and examine the site where the work is to be executed and its surroundings or other areas as deemed fit by the bidder and should obtain at his own cost all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and execution of the contract. The cost of visiting the site and collecting relevant data shall be at the bidder's own expenses. It is a condition of the tender that the tenderer is deemed to have visited the site and satisfied himself



- with all the conditions prevailing including any difficulties for executing the work.
3. At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, DFCCIL may for any reason whether at its own initiative or in response to any request by any prospective bidder amend the bidding documents by issuing Amendment, which shall be part of the Tender documents.
 4. DFCCIL may at its discretion extend the deadline for submission of the bids at any time before the time of submission of the bids.

1.3.31 Deleted

1.3.32 JOINT VENTURE (JV) FIRMS IN WORKS TENDERS:

1.3.32.0 Participation of Joint Venture (JV) in Works Tender: This para shall be applicable for works tenders wherein tender documents provide for the same.

1.3.32.1 Separate identity/name shall be given to the Joint Venture.

1.3.32.2 Number of members in a JV shall not be more than three, if the work involves only one department (say Civil or S&T or Electrical or Mechanical) and shall not be more than five, if the work involves more than one Department. One of the members of the JV shall be its Lead Member who shall have a majority (at least 51%) share of interest in the JV. The other members shall have a share of not less than 20% each in case of JV with upto three members and not less than 10% each in case of JV with more than three members. In case of JV with foreign member(s), the Lead Member has to be an Indian firm/company with a minimum share of 51%.

1.3.32.3 A member of JV shall not be permitted to participate either in individual capacity or as a member of another JV in the same tender.

1.3.32.4 The tender form shall be purchased and submitted only in the name of the JV and not in the name of any constituent member. The tender form can however be submitted by JV or any of its constituent member or any person authorized by JV through Power of Attorney to submit tender.

1.3.32.5 Bid Security Deposit shall be submitted by JV or authorized person of JV either as :

- (i) Cash through e-payment gateway or as mentioned in tender document, or
- (ii) Bank Guarantee bond either in the name of JV, or in the name of all members of JV as per MOU irrespective of their share in the JV if the JV has not been constituted legally till the date of submission of tender.

1.3.32.6 A copy of Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) duly executed by the JV members on a stamp paper, shall be submitted by the JV along with the tender. The complete details of the members of the JV, their share and responsibility in the JV etc. particularly with reference to financial, technical and other obligations shall be furnished in the MoU.

1.3.32.7 Once the tender is submitted, the MoU shall not normally be modified / altered / terminated during the validity of the tender. In case the tenderer fails to observe/comply with this stipulation, the full Bid Security shall be liable to be forfeited.

1.3.32.8 Approval for change of constitution of JV shall be at the sole discretion of the DFCCIL. The constitution of the JV shall not normally be allowed to be modified after submission of the bid by the JV, except when modification becomes inevitable due to succession laws etc., provided further that there is no change in qualification of minimum eligibility criteria by JV after change of composition. However, the Lead Member shall continue to be the Lead Member of the JV. Failure to observe this requirement would render the offer invalid.

1.3.32.9 Similarly, after the contract is awarded, the constitution of JV shall not be normally allowed to be



altered during the currency of contract except when modification become inevitable due to succession laws etc. and minimum eligibility criteria should not get vitiated. Failure to observe this stipulation shall be deemed to be breach of contract with all consequential penal action as per contract conditions.

- 1.3.32.10** On award of contract to a JV, a single Performance Guarantee shall be submitted by the JV as per tender conditions. All the Guarantees like Performance Guarantee, Bank Guarantee for Mobilization Advance, Machinery Advance etc. shall be accepted only in the name of the JV and no splitting of guarantees amongst the members of the JV shall be permitted.
- 1.3.32.11** On issue of LOA (Letter of Acceptance), the JV entity to whom the work has been awarded, with the same shareholding pattern as was declared in the MOU/JV Agreement submitted alongwith the tender, shall be got registered before the Registrar of the Companies under 'The Companies Act - 2013' (in case JV entity is to be registered as Company) or before the Registrar/Sub-Registrar under the 'The Indian Partnership Act, 1932' (in case JV entity is to be registered as Partnership Firm) or under 'The LLP Act 2008' (in case JV entity is to be registered as LLP). A separate PAN shall be obtained for this entity. The documents pertaining to this entity including its PAN shall be furnished to the DFCCIL before signing the contract agreement for the work. In case the tenderer fails to observe/comply with this stipulation within 60 days of issue of LOA, contract is liable to be terminated. In case contract is terminated DFCCIL shall be entitled to forfeit the full amount of the Bid Security and other dues payable to the Contractor under this contract. The entity so registered, in the registered documents, shall have, inter-alia, following Clauses:
- 1.3.32.11.1** Joint and Several Liability - Members of the entity to which the contract is awarded, shall be jointly and severally liable to the DFCCIL for execution of the project in accordance with General and Special Conditions of Contract. The members of the entity shall also be liable jointly and severally for the loss, damages caused to the DFCCIL during the course of execution of the contract or due to non-execution of the contract or part thereof.
- 1.3.32.11.2** Duration of the Registered Entity - It shall be valid during the entire currency of the contract including the period of extension, if any and the maintenance period after the work is completed.
- 1.3.32.11.3** Governing Laws - The Registered Entity shall in all respect be governed by and interpreted in accordance with Indian Laws.
- 1.3.32.12** Authorized Member - Joint Venture members in the JV MoU shall authorize Lead member on behalf of the Joint Venture to deal with the tender, sign the agreement or enter into contract in respect of the said tender, to receive payment, to witness joint measurement of work done, to sign measurement books and similar such action in respect of the said tender/contract. All notices/correspondences with respect to the contract would be sent only to this authorized member of the JV.
- 1.3.32.13** No member of the Joint Venture shall have the right to assign or transfer the interest right or liability in the contract without the written consent of the other members and that of the DFCCIL in respect of the said tender/contract.
- 1.3.32.14** Documents to be enclosed by the JV along with the tender:
- 1.3.32.14.1** In case one or more of the members of the JV is/are partnership firm(s), following documents shall be submitted:
- (i) A notarized copy of the Partnership Deed or a copy of the Partnership deed registered with the Registrar.
 - (ii) A copy of consent of all the partners or individual authorized by partnership firm, to enter into the Joint Venture Agreement on a stamp paper,



- (iii) A notarized or registered copy of Power of Attorney in favour of the individual to sign the MOU/JV Agreement on behalf of the partnership firm and create liability against the firm.
- (iv) An undertaking by all partners of the partnership firm that they are not blacklisted or debarred by Railways or any other Ministry / Department of the Govt. of India /DFCCIL from participation in tenders / contracts as on the date of submission of bids, either in their individual capacity or in any firm/LLP in which they were / are partners/members. Any Concealment / wrong information in regard to above shall make the bid ineligible or the contract shall be determined under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.

1.3.32.14.2 In case one or more members is/are Proprietary Firm or HUF, the following documents shall be enclosed:

- (i) A copy of notarized affidavit on Stamp Paper declaring that his Concern is a proprietary Concern and he is sole proprietor of the Concern OR he who is signing the affidavit on behalf of HUF is in the position of 'Karta' of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) and he has the authority, power and consent given by other members to act on behalf of HUF.

1.3.32.14.3 In case one or more members of the JV is/are companies, the following documents shall be submitted:

- (i) A copy of resolutions of the Directors of the Company, permitting the company to enter into a JV agreement,
- (ii) The copies of MOA (Memorandum of Association) / AOA (Articles of Association) of the company
- (iii) A copy of Certificate of Incorporation
- (iv) A copy of Authorization/copy of Power of Attorney issued by the Company (backed by the resolution of Board of Directors) in favour of the individual, to sign the tender, sign MOU/JV Agreement on behalf of the company and create liability against the company

1.3.32.14.4 In case one or more members of the JV is/are LLP firm/s, the following documents shall be submitted:

- (i) A copy of LLP Agreement
- (ii) A copy of Certificate of Incorporation of LLP
- (iii) A copy of resolution passed by partners of LLP firm, permitting the Firm to enter into a JV agreement
- (iv) A copy of Authorization /copy of Power of Attorney issued by the LLP firm (backed by resolution passed by the Partners) in favour of the individual, to sign the tender and/or sign the MOU/ JV agreement on behalf of the LLP and create liability against the LLP.
- (v) An undertaking by all partners of the LLP that they are not blacklisted or debarred by Railways or any other Ministry / Department of the Govt. of India /DFCCIL from participation in tenders / contracts as on the date of submission of bids, either in their individual capacity or in any firm/LLP or JV in which they were / are partners/members. Any Concealment / wrong information in regard to above shall make the contract liable for determination under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.

1.3.32.14.5 In case one or more members of the JV is/are Society/s or Trust/s, the following documents shall be submitted:

- (i) A copy of Certificate of Registration
- (ii) A copy of Memorandum of Association of Society/Trust Deed
- (iii) A copy of Rules & Regulations of the Society
- (iv) A copy of Power of Attorney, in favour of the individual to sign the tender documents and create liability against the Society/Trust.



1.3.32.15 Credentials & Qualifying Criteria: Technical, financial eligibility and Bid capacity of the JV shall be adjudged based on satisfactory fulfillment of the following criteria:

1.3.32.15.1 Technical Eligibility Criteria ('a' or 'b' mentioned hereunder):

(a) For Works without composite components

The technical eligibility for the work as per para 1.3.13(i)(A)I of Chapter III Part I, shall be satisfied by either the 'JV in its own name & style' or 'Lead member of the JV'.

Each other (non-lead) member(s) of JV, who is/ are not satisfying the technical eligibility for the work as per para 1.3.13(i)(A)I of Chapter III Part I, shall have technical capacity of minimum 10% of the cost of work i.e., each non-lead member of JV member must have satisfactorily completed or substantially completed during last 07 (seven) years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited, one similar single work for a minimum of 10% of advertised value of the tender.

(b) For works with composite components

The technical eligibility for major component of work as per para 1.3.13(i)(A)I of Chapter III Part I, shall be satisfied by either the 'JV in its own name & style' or 'Lead member of the JV' and technical eligibility for other component(s) of work as per para 1.3.13(i)(A)II of Chapter III Part I, shall be satisfied by either the 'JV in its own name & style' or 'any member of the JV'.

Each other (non-lead)member(s) of JV, who is/ are not satisfying the technical eligibility for any component of the work as per para 1.3.13(i)(A) of Chapter III Part I, shall have technical capacity of minimum 10% of the cost of any component of work mentioned in technical eligibility criteria. i.e., each other (non- lead) member of must have satisfactorily completed or substantially completed during last 07 (seven) years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited, one similar single work for a minimum of 10% of cost of any component of work mentioned in technical eligibility criteria in para 1.3.13(i)(A)I or 1.3.13.(i) (A)II .

Note for Para 65.15.1:

- a) The Major component of the work for this purpose shall be the component of work having highest value. In cases where value of two or more component of work is same, any one work can be classified as Major component of work.*
- b) Value of a completed work done by a Member in an earlier JV shall be reckoned only to the extent of the concerned member's share in that JV for the purpose of satisfying his/her compliance to the above mentioned technical eligibility criteria in the tender under consideration.*

1.3.32.15.2 Financial Eligibility Criteria

The JV shall satisfy the requirement of "Financial Eligibility" mentioned at para 1.3.13(i)(B) of Chapter III Part I. The "financial capacity" of the lead member of JV shall not be less than 51% of the financial eligibility criteria mentioned at para 1.3.13(i)(B) of Chapter III Part I.

The arithmetic sum of individual "financial capacity" of all the members shall be taken as JV's "financial capacity" to satisfy this requirement.

Note: Contractual payment received by a Member in an earlier JV shall be reckoned only to the extent of the concerned member's share in that JV for the purpose of satisfying compliance of the above mentioned financial eligibility criteria in the tender under consideration.

1.3.32.15.3 Bid Capacity



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

The JV shall satisfy the requirement of “Bid Capacity” requirement mentioned at para 1.3.13(i)(C) of Chapter III Part I. The arithmetic sum of individual “Bid capacity” of all the members shall be taken as JV’s “Bid capacity” to satisfy this requirement.

1.3.33 Participation of Partnership Firms in works tenders:

- 1.3.33.1 The Partnership Firms participating in the tender should be legally valid under the provisions of the Indian Partnership Act.
- 1.3.33.2 The partnership firm should have been in existence or should have been formed prior to submission of tender. Partnership firm should have either been registered with the Registrar or the partnership deed should have been notarized as per the Indian Partnership Act, prior to submission of tender.
- 1.3.33.3 Separate identity / name should be given to the partnership firm. The partnership firm should have PAN / TAN number in its own name and PAN / TAN number in the name of any of the constituent partners shall not be considered. The valid constituents of the firm shall be called partners.
- 1.3.33.4 Once the tender has been submitted, the constitution of the firm shall not normally be allowed to be modified / altered / terminated during the validity of the tender as well as the currency of the contract except when modification becomes inevitable due to succession laws etc., in which case prior permission should be taken from DFCCIL and in any case the minimum eligibility criteria should not get vitiated. The re-constitution of firm in such cases should be followed by a notary certified Supplementary Deed. The approval for change of constitution of the firm, in any case, shall be at the sole discretion of the DFCCIL and the tenderer shall have no claims whatsoever. Any change in the constitution of Partnership firm after submission of tender shall be with the consent of all partners and with the signatures of all partners as that in the Partnership Deed. Failure to observe this requirement shall render the offer invalid and full Bid Security shall be forfeited.

If any Partner/s withdraws from the firm after submission of the tender and before the award of the contract, the offer shall be rejected and Bid Security of the tenderer will be forfeited. If any new partner joins the firm after submission of tender but prior to award of contract, his / her credentials shall not qualify for consideration towards eligibility criteria either individually or in proportion to his share in the previous firm. In case the tenderer fails to inform DFCCIL beforehand about any such changes / modification in the constitution which is inevitable due to succession laws etc. and the contract is awarded to such firm, then it will be considered a breach of the contract conditions liable for determination of the contract under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.

- 1.3.33.5 A partner of the firm shall not be permitted to participate either in his individual capacity or as a partner of any other firm in the same tender.
- 1.3.33.6 The tender form shall be submitted only in the name of partnership firm. The Bid Security shall be submitted by partnership firm. The Bid Security submitted in the name of any individual partner or in the name of authorized partner(s) shall not be considered.
- 1.3.33.7 On issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA) to the partnership firm, all the guarantees like Performance Guarantee, Guarantee for various Advances to the Contractor shall be submitted only in the name of the partnership firm and no splitting of guarantees among the partners shall be acceptable.
- 1.3.33.8 On issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA), contract agreement with partnership firm shall be executed in the name of the firm only and not in the name of any individual partner
- 1.3.33.9 In case the Letter of Acceptance (LOA) is issued to a partnership firm, the following undertakings



shall be furnished by all the partners through a notarized affidavit, before signing of contract agreement.

- (a) Joint and several liabilities:
The partners of the firm to which the Letter of Acceptance (LOA) is issued, shall be jointly and severally liable to the DFCCIL for execution of the contract in accordance with General and Special Conditions of the Contract. The partners shall also be liable jointly and severally for the loss, damages caused to the DFCCIL during the course of execution of the contract or due to non- execution of the contract or part thereof.
- (b) Duration of the partnership deed and partnership firm agreement:
The partnership deed/partnership firm agreement shall normally not be modified/altered/ terminated during the currency of contract and the maintenance period after the work is completed as contemplated in the conditions of the contract. Any change carried out by partners in the constitution of the firm without permission of DFCCIL, shall constitute a breach of the contract, liable for determination of the contract under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.
- (c) Governing laws:
The partnership firm agreement shall in all respect be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the Indian laws.
- (d) No partner of the firm shall have the right to assign or transfer the interest right or liability in the contract without the written consent of the other partner/s and that of the DFCCIL.

1.3.33.10 The tenderer shall clearly specify that the tender is submitted on behalf of a partnership firm. The following documents shall be submitted by the partnership firm, with the tender:

- (i) A notarized copy of the Partnership Deed or a copy of the Partnership deed registered with the Registrar.
- (ii) A notarized or registered copy of Power of Attorney in favour of the individual to tender for the work, sign the agreement etc. and create liability against the firm.
- (iii) An undertaking by all partners of the partnership firm that they are not blacklisted or debarred by Railways or any other Ministry / Department of the Govt. of India /DFCCIL from participation in tenders / contracts as on the date of submission of bids, either in their individual capacity or in any firm/LLP in which they were / are partners/members. Any Concealment / wrong information in regard to above shall make the bid ineligible or the contract shall be determined under Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.

1.3.33.11 Evaluation of eligibility of a partnership firm:

Technical and financial eligibility of the firm shall be adjudged based on satisfactory fulfillment of the eligibility criteria laid down in para 1.3.13(i) of Chapter III Part I of the Tender document.

1.3.33 Deleted

1.3.34 The DFCCIL has appointed 2 (two) independent external monitors for the purpose of monitoring



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

the Bidding Process and execution of the Contract Agreement for compliance with the principles specified in the integrity pact enclosed as Form no. 20. The co-ordinates of the independent external monitors are as under:

- (a) Name:,
(Designation & name of organisation)
Address:
email:
Mobile No.:
- (b) Name:,
(Designation & name of organisation)
Address:
email:
Mobile No.:



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT(GCC)

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



PART - I
CHAPTER IV

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1. (1) Definition:-In these General conditions of Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning assigned hereunder except where the context otherwise requires:-

- (a) "DFCCIL"/ "Employer" shall mean Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited (DFCCIL), a company incorporated under the companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered & Corporate office at Supreme Court Metro Station Building Complex, New Delhi 110001 which expression shall also include its legal successors and permitted assigns." Acting through CGM/GM(Co) or official specified in tender document.
- (b) "Railway" shall mean the President of the Republic of India or the Administrative Officers of the Railway or of the Successor Railway authorized to deal with any matter which these presents are concerned on his behalf.
- (c) "General Manager of Railway" shall mean the officer - in-charge of the General Superintendence and Control of the Railway and shall mean and include their successors, of the successor Railway and shall also include Managing Director/ Director of DFCCIL;
- (d) "Chief Engineer" shall mean the officer - in-charge of the Engineering Department of Railway and shall also include Chief Engineer (Construction), Chief Signal and Telecommunication Engineer, Chief Signal and Telecommunication Engineer (Construction), Chief Electrical Engineer, Chief Electrical Engineer (Construction) and shall also include Group General Manager /Chief General Manager/ General Manager/Chief Project Manager of DFCCIL.
- (e) "Divisional Railway Manager" shall mean the Officer in-charge of a Division of the Railway and shall also mean any officer nominated by "Railway" and shall mean and include their successors of the successor Railway.
- (f) "Engineer" and Employer's Engineer shall mean the Chief Project Manager/Chief General Manager/ General Manager(Coordination) of DFCCIL or his representative nominated to act as Engineer or PMC appointed by DFCCIL.
- (g) "Engineer's Representative" shall mean the Assistant Engineer, Assistant Signal and Telecommunication Engineer and Assistant Electrical Engineer, JPM/APM/DPM/PM/Dy.CPM/Addl. CPM of DFCCIL in direct charge of the work and shall include any Sr. Sec./Sec./Jr.Engineer/Executive/Sr. Executive, JPM/APM/DPM/PM/Dy.CPM of DFCCIL of Civil Engineering / Signal & Telecommunication Engineering / Electrical Engineering Department appointed by DFCCIL and shall mean and include the Engineer's Representative of the PMC appointed by DFCCIL.
- (h) "Contractor" shall mean the Person / Firm / LLP/ Trust / Cooperative Society or Company whether incorporated or not who enters into the contract with the DFCCIL and shall include their executors, administrators, and successors and permitted assigns.



- (i) "Contractor's authorised engineer" shall mean a graduate engineer having more than 3 years experience in the relevant field of construction work involved in the contract, duly approved by Engineer.
- (j) "Contract" shall mean and include the Agreement of Work Order, the accepted schedule of rates of the Schedule or Rates of DFCCIL modified by the tender percentage for items of work quantified, or not quantified, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contracts, if any, Drawings, Specifications, Additional / Special Specifications, if any and tender forms, if any, and all other documents included as part of contract.
- (k) "Works" shall mean the works to be executed in accordance with the contract.
- (l) "Specifications" shall mean the Specifications for materials and works referred / mentioned in tender documents.
- (m) "Drawing" shall mean the maps, drawings, plans and tracings or prints there of annexed to the contract and shall include any modifications of such drawings and further drawings as may be issued by the Engineer from time to time.
- (n) "Constructional Plan" shall mean all appliances or things of whatsoever nature required for the execution, completion or maintenance of the works or temporary works (as hereinafter defined) but does not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the permanent work.
- (o) "Temporary Works" shall mean all temporary works of every kind required for the execution completion and/or maintenance of the works.
- (p) "Site" shall mean the land and other places on, under, in or through which the works are to be carried out and any other lands or places provided by the DFCCIL for the purpose of the Contract.
- (q) "Period of Maintenance" shall mean the defect liability period (DLP) from the date of completion of the works as certified by the Engineer.
- (r) "Bid" or "Tender", "Bidder" or "Tenderer" wherever appearing in this document shall have the same and interchangeable meaning.
- (s) Date of inviting tender shall be the date of publishing tender notice on IREPS website if tender is published on website or the date of publication in newspaper in case tender is not published on website.
- (t) "Bill of Quantities" shall mean Schedule of Item(s) included in the tender document along with respective quantities and rates, accepted by the DFCCIL.
- (u) Standard Schedule of Rates (SSOR) shall mean the schedule of Rates adopted by the Railway, which includes-
 - (i) "Unified Standard Schedule of Rates of the Railway (USSOR)" i.e. the Standard Schedule of



Rates of the Railway issued under the authority of the Chief Engineer from time to time, updated with correction slips issued up to date of inviting tender or as otherwise specified in the tender documents;

- (ii) "Delhi Schedule Of Rates (DSR)" i.e. the Standard Schedule of Rates published by Director General/ Central Public Works Department, Government of India, New Delhi, as adopted and modified by the Railway under the authority of the Chief Engineer from time to time, updated with correction slips issued up to date of inviting tender or as otherwise specified in the tender documents.

1. (2) Singular and Plural:- Words importing the singular number shall also include the plural and vice versa where the context requires.

1.(3) Headings & marginal headings:-The headings and marginal headings in these general conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or the contract.

GENERAL OBLIGATION

2.(1) Execution Co-relation and intent of contract Documents:-The contract documents shall be signed in triplicate by the DFCCIL and the Contractor. The contract documents are complementary, and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all, the intention of the documents is to include all labour and materials, equipments and transportation necessary for the proper execution of work. Materials or work not covered by or properly inferable from any heading or class of the specifications shall not be supplied by the DFCCIL to the contractors unless distinctly specified in the contract documents. Materials or works described in words which so applied have a well known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

2.(2) If a work is transferred from the jurisdiction of one Railway to another Railway or to a Project Authority/DFCCIL or vice versa while contract is in subsistence, the contract shall be binding on the Contractor and the Successor Railway/Project in the same manner & take effect all respects as if the Contractor and the Successor Railway/Project were parties there to from the inception and the corresponding officer or the Competent Authority in the Successor Railway/Project will exercise the same powers and enjoy the same authority as conferred to the Predecessor Railway/Project under the original contract/agreement entered into.

2.(3) If for administrative or other reasons the contract is transferred to the Successor Railway/Successor Project Authority of DFCCIL the contract shall notwithstanding any things contained herein contrary there to, be binding on the Contractor and the Successor Railway /Project Authority/ DFCCIL in the same manner and take effect in all respect as if the Contractor and the Successor Railway/ successor Project Authority of DFCCIL had been parties thereto from the date of this contract. The contract shall be Administered/Managed by GGM/CGM/GM/CPM/nominated by DFCCIL.

3.(1) Law governing the contract:- "This agreement and the relationship between the parties shall be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with applicable laws of India. Applicable laws shall mean all laws, bye-laws, statutes, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances, codes, guidelines, notices, directions, judgements, decrees or other requirements or official directives and/or of any statutory authority in the Republic of India."

3.(2) Compliance to regulations and bye-laws:-The contractor shall conform to the provision of



any statute relating to the works and regulations and by-laws of any location authority and of any water and lighting companies or undertakings, with whose system the work is proposed to be connected and shall before making any variation from the drawings or the specifications that may be necessitated by so confirming give to the Engineer notice specifying the variation proposed to be made and the reasons for making the variation and shall not carry out such variation until he has received instructions from the Engineer in respect thereof. The contractor shall be bound to give all notices required by statute, regulations or bye-laws as aforesaid and to pay all fees and taxes payable to any authority in respect hereof.

4. **Communications to be in writing:-** All notices, communications, reference and complaints made by the DFCCIL or the Engineer or the Engineer's representative or the contractor inters concerning the work shall be in writing and no notice, communication, reference or complaint not in writing shall be recognized.
5. **Service of Notices on Contractors:-** The contractor shall furnish to the Engineer the name designation and address of his authorized agent and all complaints, notices, communications and references shall be deemed to have been duly given to the contractor if delivered to the contractor or his authorized agent or left at or posted to the address so given and shall be deemed to have been so given in the case of posting on day on which they would have reached such address in the ordinary course of post or on the day on which they were so delivered or left. In the case of contract by partners, any change in the constitution of the firm shall be forthwith notified by the contractor to the Engineer.
6. **Occupation and use of land:-** No land belonging to or in the possession of the Railway / DFCCIL shall be occupied by the Contractor without the permission of the Railway / DFCCIL. The Contractor shall not use, or allow to be used, the site for any purposes other than that of executing the works. Whenever non-railway bodies / persons are permitted to use railway premises with competent authority's approval, conservancy charges as applicable from time to time may be levied.
7. **Assignment or subletting of contract:-**

The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the contract or any part thereof or allow any person to become interested therein in any manner whatsoever without the special permission in writing of the CGM/GM DFCCIL, save as provided below. Any breach of this condition shall entitle the DFCCIL to rescind the contract under Clause 62 of these Conditions and also render the Contractor liable for payment to the DFCCIL in respect of any loss or damage arising or ensuing from such cancellation; provided always that execution of the details of the work by petty Contractor under the direct and personal supervision of the Contractor or his agent shall not be deemed to be sub-letting under this clause.

In case Contractor intends to subcontract part of work, he shall submit a proposal in writing seeking permission of CGM/GM DFCCIL for the same. While submitting the proposal to DFCCIL, Contractor shall ensure the following:

 - (a) (i) Total value of work to be assigned to sub-contractor(s) shall not be more than 50% of total contract value.



(ii) The subcontractor shall have successfully completed at least one work similar to work proposed for subcontract in last 5 years, ending date of submission of proposal by Contractor to DFCCIL, costing not less than 35% value of work to be subletted, through a works contract. For fulfilment of above, Work Experience Certificate issued by a Govt. Department/Organisation shall be considered. Further, Work Experience Certificate issued by a Public listed company shall be considered provided the company is having average annual turnover of Rs 500 crore and above in last 3 financial years excluding the current financial year, listed on National Stock Exchange or Bombay Stock Exchange, registered at least 5 years back from the date of submission of proposal by Contractor to DFCCIL and work experience certificate issued by a person authorised by the Public Listed Company to issue such certificates.

Note: For subletting of work costing up to Rs 50 lakh no previous work experience shall be asked for by the DFCCIL.

In case contractor submits subcontractor's work experience certificate issued by public listed company, the contractor shall also submit along with work experience certificate, the relevant copy of work order, bill of quantities, bill wise details of payment received duly certified by Chartered Accountant, TDS certificates for all payments received and copy of final/last bill paid by company in support of above work experience certificate.

(iii) There is no banning of business with the sub-contractor in force over IR/DFCCIL.

- (b) The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a copy of the agreement to be entered into by Contractor with subcontractor. No subcontractor shall be permitted without a formal agreement between Contractor and subcontractor. This agreement shall clearly define the scope of work to be carried out by subcontractor and the terms of payment in clear & unambiguous manner.
- (c) On receipt of approval from CGM/GM DFCCIL, Contractor shall enter into a formal agreement legally enforceable in Court of Law with subcontractor and submit a copy of the same to the Engineer.
- (d) The Contractor shall intimate to the Engineer not less than 7 days in advance, the intended date of commencement of subcontractor's work.
- (e) Once having entered into above arrangement, Contractor shall discontinue such arrangement, if he intends to do so at his own or on the instructions of DFCCIL, with prior intimation to CGM/GM DFCCIL.
- (f) The Contractor shall indemnify DFCCIL against any claim of subcontractor.
- (g) The Contractor shall release payment to the Sub-contractor(s) promptly and shall endeavour to resolve all issues amicably and speedily with the Sub-contractor(s), so that the execution of work is not affected in any manner whatsoever.
- (h) In addition to issuance of work experience certificate to Contractor, the Engineer, when, based on documents, is satisfied that subcontracted work has been carried out by subcontractor, shall issue work certificate to the subcontractor also for the portion of work subcontracted and successfully completed by the sub-contractor.

Note: Work Experience Certificate to the subcontractor shall be issued only when the contractor's work is complete and contractor is entitled for the issuance of Work Experience Certificate. However, in the same contract, when the CGM/GM DFCCIL, based on documents, is satisfied that the



subcontractor has successfully carried out subletted work; without issuance of work experience certificate to subcontractor at this stage, the CGM/GM DFCCIL can, only once, consider the successfully completed subletted work for the fulfilment of eligibility for further subletting of work to the subcontractor in the same contract. When the contractor's work is complete and contractor is entitled for the issuance of work experience certificate, the subcontractor shall be issued one Work Experience Certificate for the total scope of work executed by the subcontractor in the contract.

- (i) The responsibility of successful completion of work by subcontractor shall lie with Contractor. Subcontracting will in no way relieve the Contractor to execute the work as per terms of the Contract.
- (j) Further, in case Engineer is of the view that subcontractor's performance is not satisfactory, he may instruct the Contractor to remove the subcontractor from the work and Contractor has to comply with the above instructions with due promptness. Contractor shall intimate the actual date of discontinuation of subcontract to Engineer. No claim of Contractor whatsoever on this account shall be entertained by the DFCCIL and this shall be deemed as 'excepted matter' (matter not arbitrable).
- (k) The permitted subcontracting of work by the Contractor shall not establish any contractual relationship between the sub-contractor and the DFCCIL and shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility under the Contract.

8. **Assistance by the DFCCIL for the Stores to be obtained by the Contractor:-** Owing to difficulty in obtaining certain materials (including Tools & Plant) in the market, the DFCCIL may have agreed without any liability therefore to endeavor to obtain or assist the contractor in obtaining the required quantities of such materials as may be specified in the tender. In the event of delay or failure in obtaining the required quantities of the aforesaid material the contractor shall not be deemed absolved of his own responsibility and shall keep in touch with day to day positions regarding their availability and accordingly adjust progress of works including employment of labour and the DFCCIL shall not in any way be liable for the supply of materials or for the non-supply thereof for any reasons whatsoever nor for any loss or damage arising in consequence of such delay or no supply.

9. **Deleted**

10. **Carriage of materials:-** No forwarding orders shall be issued by the DFCCIL for the conveyance of contractor's materials, tools and plant by Rail which may be required for use in the works and the contractor shall pay full freight charges at public tariff rates therefore.

11. **Deleted**

12. **Representation on Works:-** The contractor shall, when he is not personally present on the site of the works place and keep a responsible agent at the works during working hours who shall on receiving reasonable notice, present himself to the Engineer and orders given by the Engineer or the engineer's representative to the agent shall be deemed to have the same force as if they had been given to the Contractor. Before absenting himself, the contractor shall furnish the name and address of his agent for the purpose of this clause and failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with this provision at any time will entitle the DFCCIL to rescind the contract under clause 62 of these conditions.

13. **Relics and Treasures:-** All gold, silver, oil and other minerals of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures relics antiquities and other similar things which shall be found in or upon



the site shall be the property of the DFCCIL and the Contractor shall duly preserve the same to the satisfaction of the DFCCIL and shall from time to time deliver the same to such person or persons as the DFCCIL may appoint to receive the same.

14. **Excavated material:-**The contractor shall not sell or otherwise dispose of or remove except for the purpose of this contract, the sand, stones, clay, ballast, earth, rock or other substances or materials which may be obtained from any excavation made for the purpose of the works or any building or produced upon the site at the time of delivery of the possession thereof but all the substances, materials, buildings and produce shall be the property of the DFCCIL provided that the contractor may, with the permission of the Engineer, use the same for the purpose of the works either free of cost or pay the cost of the same at such rates as may be determined by the Engineer.
15. **Indemnity by Contractors:-** The contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Railway/DFCCIL from and against all actions, suit proceedings losses, costs, damages, charges, claims and demands of every nature and description brought or recovered against the Railways /DFCCIL by reason of any act or omission of the contractor, his agents or employees, in the execution of the works or in his guarding of the same. All sums payable by way of compensation under any of these conditions shall be considered as reasonable compensation to be applied to the actual loss or damage sustained, and whether or not any damage shall have been sustained.
- 16.(1) **Security Deposit:** The Security Deposit shall be 5% of the contract value. The Bid Security submitted by the Contractor with his tender will be retained/encashed by the DFCCIL as part of security for the due and faithful fulfilment of the contract by the Contractor. Provided further that, if Contractor submits the Cash or Term Deposit Receipt issued from a Scheduled commercial bank of India or irrevocable Bank Guarantee Bond from a Scheduled commercial bank of India in the form of Form 28, either towards the Full Security Deposit or the Part Security Deposit equal to or more than Bid Security, the DFCCIL shall return the Bid Security, to the Contractor.

Balance of Security Deposit may be deposited by the Contractor in cash or Term Deposit Receipt issued from Scheduled commercial bank of India or irrevocable Bank Guarantee bond issued from Scheduled commercial bank of India in the form of Form 24, or may be recovered at the rate of 6% of the bill amount till the full Security Deposit is recovered. Provided also that in case of defaulting Contractor, the DFCCIL may retain any amount due for payment to the Contractor on the pending "on account bills" so that the amounts so retained (including amount guaranteed through Performance Guarantee) may not exceed 08% of the total value of the contract.

The Irrevocable Bank Guarantee submitted towards Security deposit shall be initially valid up to the stipulated date of Maintenance period plus 60 days and shall be extended from time to time, depending upon extension of contract granted in terms of Clause 17A and 17B of the General Conditions of Contract.

Note: Security Deposit deposited in cash by the Contractor or recovered from the running bills of a Contractor or submitted by contractor as Term Deposit Receipt(s) can be refunded/returned to the contractor, in lieu of irrevocable Bank Guarantee bond issued from scheduled commercial bank of India, to be submitted by him, for an amount equal to or more than the already available Security Deposit, provided however that, in a contract of value less than Rs. 50 Crore, such refund/ return of the already available Security Deposit is permitted up to two times and in a contract of value equal to or more than Rs. 50 Crore, such refund / return of the already available Security Deposit is permitted up to three times.

- 16.(2)(i) **Refund of Security Deposit:** Security Deposit mentioned in sub clause (1) above shall be returned to the Contractor along with or after, the following:

- (a) Final Payment of the Contract as per clause 51.(1) and



- (b) Execution of Final Supplementary Agreement or Certification by Engineer that DFCCIL has No Claim on Contractor and
- (c) Maintenance Certificate issued, on expiry of the maintenance period as per clause 50.(1), in case applicable.

16. (2)(ii) **Forfeiture of Security Deposit:** Whenever the contract is rescinded as a whole under clause 62 (1) of these conditions, the Security Deposit already with DFCCIL under the contract shall be forfeited. However, in case the contract is rescinded in part or parts under clause 62 (1) of these conditions, the Security Deposit shall not be forfeited.

16.(3) No interest shall be payable upon the Bid Security (Bid Security) and Security Deposit or amounts payable to the Contractor under the Contract, but Government Securities deposited in terms of Sub-Clause 16.(4)(b) of this clause will be payable with interest accrued thereon.

16.(4) Performance Guarantee (P.G.)

The procedure for obtaining Performance Guarantee is outlined below:

- (a) The successful bidder shall have to submit a Performance Guarantee (PG) within 21 (Twenty one) days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA). Extension of time for submission of PG beyond 21 (Twenty one) days and upto 60 days from the date of issue of LOA may be given by the Authority who is competent to sign the contract agreement. However, a penal interest of 12% per annum shall be charged for the delay beyond 21(Twenty one) days, i.e. from 22nd day after the date of issue of LOA. Further, if the 60th day happens to be a declared holiday in the concerned office of the DFCCIL, submission of PG can be accepted on the next working day.

In all other cases, if the Contractor fails to submit the requisite PG even after 60 days from the date of issue of LOA, the contract is liable to be terminated. In case contract is terminated DFCCIL shall be entitled to forfeit Bid Security Deposit and other dues payable against that contract. In case a tenderer has not submitted Bid Security Deposit on the strength of their registration as a Startup recognized by Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion (DIPP) under Ministry of Commerce and Industry, DIPP shall be informed to this effect.

The failed Contractor shall be debarred from participating in re-tender for that work.

- (b) The successful bidder shall submit the Performance Guarantee (PG) in any of the following forms, amounting to 3% (three percent) of the contract value:
 - (i) A deposit of cash through e-payment gateway in DFCCIL's Account;
 - (ii) Irrevocable Bank Guarantee;
 - (iii) Government Securities including State Loan Bonds at 5% below the market value;
 - (iv) Pay Orders and Demand Drafts issued by Scheduled Commercial Bank of India;
 - (v) Guarantee Bonds executed by any Scheduled Commercial Bank of India;
 - (vi) Deposit receipts/FDR in favour of DFCCIL(free from any encumbrance) issued by Scheduled Commercial Bank of India;
 - (vii) Deposit in the Post Office Saving Bank;



- (viii) Deposit in the National Savings Certificates;
 - (viii) Twelve years National Defense Certificates;
 - (ix) Ten years Defense Deposits;
 - (x) National Defense Bonds and
 - (xi) Unit Trust Certificates at 5% below market value or at the face value whichever is less.
- (c) The Performance Guarantee shall be submitted by the successful bidder after the Letter of Acceptance (LOA) has been issued, but before signing of the contract agreement. This P.G. shall be initially valid upto the stipulated date of completion plus 60 days beyond that. In case, the time for completion of work gets extended, the Contractor shall get the validity of P.G. extended to cover such extended time for completion of work plus 60 days.
- (d) The value of PG to be submitted by the Contractor will not change for variation upto 25% (either increase or decrease). In case during the course of execution, value of the contract increases by more than 25% of the original contract value, an additional Performance Guarantee amounting to 3% (three percent) for the excess value over the original contract value shall be deposited by the Contractor. On the other hand, if the value of contract decreases by more than 25% of the original contract value, Performance Guarantee amounting to 3% (three percent) of the decrease in the contract value shall be returned to the Contractor. The PG amount in excess of required PG for decreased contract value, available with DFCCIL, shall be returned to Contractor as per his request duly safeguarding the interest of DFCCIL.
- (e) The Performance Guarantee (PG) shall be released after physical completion of the work based on 'Completion Certificate' issued by the competent authority stating that the Contractor has completed the work in all respects satisfactorily.
- (f) Whenever the contract is rescinded, the Performance Guarantee already submitted for the contract shall be encashed in addition to forfeiture of Security Deposit available with DFCCIL.
- (g) The Engineer shall not make a claim under the Performance Guarantee except for amounts to which the DFCCIL is entitled under the contract (not withstanding and/or without prejudice to any other provisions in the contract agreement) in the event of:
- (i) Failure by the Contractor to extend the validity of the Performance Guarantee as described herein above, in which event the Engineer may claim the full amount of the Performance Guarantee.
 - (ii) Failure by the Contractor to pay DFCCIL any amount due, either as agreed by the Contractor or determined under any of the Clauses/Conditions of the Agreement, within 30 days of the service of notice to this effect by Engineer.
 - (iii) The Contract being determined or rescinded under clause 62 of the GCC.
- (h) The tenderer who has offered lower total cost as compared to tender value by more than 10 %, shall be required to submit additional Performance Guarantee of value equal to half percentage of tender value by which offer is lower than 10%.



17. **Force Majeure Clause:-** If at any time, during the continuance of this contract, the Performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligation under this contract shall be prevented or delayed by reason of any war, hostility, acts of public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, serious loss or damage by fire, explosions, epidemics, strikes, lockouts or act of God (hereinafter, referred to events) provided, notice of the happening of any such event is given by either party to the other within 30 days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall by reason of such event, be entitled to terminate this contract nor shall either party have any claim for damages against the other in respect of such non-performance of delay in performance, and works under the contract shall be resumed as soon as practicable after such event has come to an end or ceased to exist, and the decision of the Engineer as to whether the works have been so resumed or not shall be final and conclusive, PROVIDED FURTHER that if the performance in whole or in part of any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any such event for a period exceeding 120 days, either party may at its option terminate the contract by giving notice to the other party.

17- A Extension of time in Contracts:- Subject to any requirement in the contract as to completion of any portion or portions of the works before completion of the whole, the Contractor shall fully and finally complete the whole of the works comprised in the contract (with such modifications as may be directed under conditions of this contract) by the date entered in the contract or extended date in terms of the following clauses:-

- (i) **Extension due to modification:-** If any modifications have been ordered which in the opinion of the Engineer have materially increased the magnitude of the work, then such extension of the contracted date of completion may be granted as shall appear to the Engineer to be reasonable in the circumstances, provided moreover that the Contractor shall be responsible for requesting such extension of the date as may be considered necessary as soon as the cause thereof shall arise.
- (ii) **Extension for delay not due to DFCCIL or Contractor:-** If in the opinion of the Engineer, the progress of work has any time been delayed by any act or neglect of DFCCIL's employees or by other Contractor employed by the DFCCIL under Sub-Clause (4) of Clause 20 of these Conditions or in executing the work not forming part of the contract but on which Contractor's performance necessarily depends or by reason of proceeding taken or threatened by or dispute with adjoining or to neighbouring owners or public authority arising otherwise through the Contractor's own default etc. or by the delay authorized by the Engineer pending arbitration or in consequences of the Contractor not having received in due time necessary instructions from the DFCCIL for which he shall have specially applied in writing to the Engineer or his authorized representative then upon happening of any such event causing delay, the Contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer within 15 days of such happening, but shall nevertheless make constantly his best endeavours to bring down or make good the delay and shall do all that may be reasonably required of him to the satisfaction of the Engineer to proceed with the works. The Contractor may also indicate the period for which the work is likely to be delayed and shall be bound to ask for necessary extension of time.
- (iii) **Extension for delay due to DFCCIL:-** In the event of any failure or delay by the DFCCIL to hand over the Contractor possession of the lands necessary for the execution of the works or to give the necessary notice to commence the works or to provide the necessary drawings or instructions or any other delay caused by the DFCCIL due to any other cause whatsoever, then such failure or delay shall in no way affect or vitiate the contract or alter the character thereof or entitle the Contractor to damages or compensation therefore, but in any such case, the DFCCIL may grant such extension or extensions of the completion date as may be considered reasonable.



The Contractor shall indicate the period for which the work is likely to be delayed and shall seek extension of time as may be considered necessary under clause 17 A(i) or/and 17 A(ii) or/ and 17 A(iii) above, as soon as the cause thereof shall arise and, in any case, not less than 15 days before the expiry of the date fixed for completion. of the works. The Engineer shall consider the same and shall grant and communicate such extension of time as in his opinion is reasonable having regard to the nature and period of delay and the type-and quantum of work affected thereby. No other compensation shall be payable for works so carried forward to the extended period of time; the same rates, terms and conditions of contract being applicable, as if such extended period of time was originally provided in the original contract itself.

The non-submission of request for extension or submission of request within less than 15 days before the expiry of the date fixed for completion of the works, shall make him ineligible for extension under these sub clauses, subject to final decision of Engineer.

- 17-B Extension of Time with Liquidated Damages (LD) for delay due to Contractor:-**The time for the execution of the work or part of the works specified in the contract documents shall be deemed to be the essence of the contract and the works must be completed not later than the date(s) as specified in the contract. If the Contractor fails to complete the works within the time as specified in the contract for the reasons other than the reasons specified in Clause 17 and 17 A, the DFCCIL may, if satisfied that the works can be completed by the Contractor within reasonable short time thereafter, allow the Contractor for further extension of time (Proforma at Form no.14) as the Engineer may decide. On such extension the DFCCIL will be entitled without prejudice to any other right and remedy available on that behalf, to recover from the rate of Liquidity Damages as decided by the Engineer, between 0.05% to 0.3% of contract value of works for each week or part of the week. For the purpose of this Clause, the contract value of the works shall be taken as value of work as per contract agreement including any supplementary work order/contract agreement issued. Provided also, that the total amount of liquidated damages under this condition shall not exceed 5% of the contract value or of the total value of the item or groups of items of work for which a separate distinct completion period is specified in the contract.

Provided further, that if the DFCCIL is not satisfied that the works can be completed by the Contractor and in the event of failure on the part of the contractor to complete the work within further extension of time allowed as aforesaid, the DFCCIL shall be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in that behalf, to appropriate the contractor's Security Deposit and rescind the contract under Clause 62 of these Conditions, whether or not actual damage is caused by such default.

NOTE:

In a contract, where extension(s) of time have been allowed once under clause 17B, further request(s) for extension of time under clause 17 A can also be considered under exceptional circumstances. Such extension(s) of time under clause 17 A shall be without any Liquidated damages, but the Liquidated damages already recovered during extension(s) of time granted previously under clause 17B shall not be waived. However, Price variation during such extension(s) shall be dealt as applicable for extension(s) of time under clause 17B.

- 17-C Bonus for Early Completion of Work:** In open tenders having advertised value more than Rs.50 crore and original period of completion 12 months or more, when there is no reduction in original scope of work by more than 10%, and no extension granted on either DFCCIL or Contractor's



account, Contractor shall be entitled for a bonus of 1% for each 30 days early completion of work. The period of less than 30 days shall be ignored while working out bonus. The maximum bonus shall be limited to 5% of original contract value. The completion date shall be reckoned as the date of issuance of completion certificate by Engineer.

- 18.(1) Illegal Gratification:-** Any bribe, commission, gift or advantage given, promised or offered by or on behalf to the contractor or his partner, agent or servant or, anyone on his behalf, to any officer or employee of the DFCCIL, or to any person on his behalf in relation to obtaining or execution of this or any other contract with the DFCCIL shall, in addition to any criminal liability which he may incur, subject contractor to the rescission of the contract and all other contracts with the DFCCIL and to the payment of any loss or damage resulting from such decision and the DFCCIL shall be entitled to deduct the amounts so payable from any moneys due to the Contractor(s) under this contract or any other contracts with the DFCCIL.
- 18.(2)** The contractor shall not lend or borrow from or have or enter into any monetary dealings and transactions either directly or indirectly with any employee of the DFCCIL and if he shall do so, the DFCCIL shall be entitled forthwith to rescind the contract and all other contracts with the DFCCIL. Any question or dispute as to the commission or any such offence or compensation payable to the DFCCIL under this clause shall be settled by the General Manager/CPM/GM/CGM of the DFCCIL, in such a manner as he shall consider fit and sufficient and his decision shall be final and conclusive. In the event of rescission of the contract under this clause, the contractor will not be paid any compensation whatsoever except payments for the work done up to the date of rescission.

EXECUTION OF WORKS

- 19.(1) Contractor's understanding:-** It is understood and agreed that the contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the conformation of the ground, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the progress of the works, the general and local conditions, the labour conditions prevailing therein and all other matters which can in any way affect the works under the contract.
- 19.(2) Commencement of works:-** The contractor shall commence the works within 28 days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA) in writing to this effect from the Engineer and shall proceed with the same with due expedition and without delay.
- 19.(3) Accepted Programme of work:-** The contractor who has been awarded the work shall as soon as possible but not later than 28 days after the date of receipt of the acceptance letter in respect of contracts with initial completion period of two years or less or not later than 90 days for other contracts have to submit the detailed programme of work indicating the time schedule of various items of works in the form of Bar Chart/PERT/CPM. He shall also submit the details of organization (in terms of labour and supervisors) plant and machinery, that he intends to utilize (from time to time) for execution of the Work within stipulated date of completion. The programme of work amended as necessary by discussions with the Engineer, shall be treated as the agreed programme of the work for the purpose of this contract and the contractor shall endeavour to fulfil this programme of work. The progress of work will be watched accordingly and the liquidated damages will be with reference to the overall completion date. Nothing stated herein shall preclude the contractor in achieving earlier completion of item or whole of the works



than indicated in the programme.

- 19.(4) **Setting out of works:-** The contractor shall be responsible for the correct setting out of all works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference at his cost. The contractor shall execute the work true to alignment, grade, levels and dimensions as shown in the drawing and as directed by the Engineer's representative and shall check these at frequent intervals. The contractor provide all facilities like labour and instruments and shall co- operate with the Engineer's representative to check all alignment, grades, levels and dimensions. If, at any time, during the progress of the works any error shall appear or arise in any part of the work, the contractor, on being required so to do by the Engineer's representative shall, at his own cost rectify such errors, to the satisfaction of the Engineer's representative. Such checking shall not absolve the contractor of his own responsibility of maintaining accuracy in the work. The contractor shall carefully protect and preserve all bench marks, sight rails, pegs and other things used in setting out the work.
- 20.(1) **Compliance to Engineer's instructions:-**The Engineer shall direct the order in which the several parts of the works shall be executed and the contractor shall execute without delay all orders given by the Engineer from time to time but the contractor shall not be relieved thereby from responsibility for the due performance of the works in all respects.
- 20.(2) **Alterations to be authorized:-**No alterations in or additions to or omissions or abandonment of any part of the works shall be deemed authorized, except under instructions from the Engineer, and the contractor shall be responsible to obtain such instructions in each and every case in writing from the Engineer.
- 20.(3) **Extra works:-** Should works over and above those included in the contract require to be executed at the site, the contractor shall have no right to be entrusted with the execution of such works which may be carried out by another contractor or contractors or by other means at the option of the DFCCIL.
- 20.(4) **Separate contracts in connection with works:-** The DFCCIL shall have the right to let other contracts in connection with the works. The contractor shall afford other contractors' reasonable opportunity for the storage of their materials and the execution of their works and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs. If any part of the contractor's work depends for proper execution or result upon the work of another contractor(s), the contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Engineer any defects in such works that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The contractor's failure so-to inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit and proper for the reception of his work, except as to defects which may develop in the other contractor's work after the execution of his work.
21. **Instruction of Engineer's Representative:** - Any instructions or approval given by the Engineer's representative to contractor in connection with the works shall bind the contractor as though it had been given by the Engineer provided always as follows:
- Failure of the Engineer's representative to disapprove any work or materials shall not prejudice, the power of the Engineer thereafter to disapprove such work or material and to order the removal or breaking up thereof.
 - If the Contractor shall be dissatisfied by reason of any decision of the Engineer's



representative, he shall be entitled to refer the matter to the Engineer who shall there upon confirm or vary such decision.

- 22.(1) Adherence to specifications and drawings:-** The whole of the works shall be executed in perfect conformity with the specifications and drawings of the contract. If contractor performs any works in a manner contrary to the specifications or drawings or any of them and without such reference to the Engineer he shall bear all the costs arising or ensuing therefore and shall be responsible for all loss to the DFCCIL.
- 22.(2) Drawings and specifications of the works:-** The contractor shall keep one copy of drawings and specifications at the site, in good order, and such contract documents as may be necessary available to the Engineer or the Engineer's representative.
- 22.(3) Ownership of drawings and specifications:-** All drawings and specifications and copies thereof furnished by the DFCCIL to the Contractor are deemed to be the property of the DFCCIL. They shall not be used on other works and with the exception of the signed contract set, shall be returned by the contractor to the DFCCIL on completion of the work or termination of the contract.
- 22.(4) Compliance with Contractor's request for details:-** The Engineer shall furnish with reasonable promptness, after receipt by him of the contractor's request for the same, additional instructions by means of drawings or otherwise, necessary for the proper execution of the works or any part thereof. All such drawing and instructions shall be consistent with the contract Documents and reasonably inferable there from.
- 22.(5) Meaning and intent of specification and drawings:-** If any ambiguity arises as to the meaning and intent of any portion of the specifications and drawings or as to execution or quality of any work or material, or as to the measurements of the works the decision of the Engineer thereon shall be final subject to the appeal (within 7 days of such decision being intimated to the contractor) to the General Manager or CPM/CGM/GM who shall have the power to correct any errors, omissions, or discrepancies in aforementioned items and whose decision in the matter in dispute or doubt shall be final and conclusive.
- 23. Working during night:-** The Contractor shall not carry out any work between sun-set and sun-rise without the previous permission of the Engineer. However, if the Engineer is satisfied that the work is not likely to be completed in time except by resorting to night work, he may order the same without confirming any right on the Contractor for claiming any extra payment for the same.
- 24. Damage to Railway / DFCCIL property or private life and property:-** The contractor shall be responsible for all risk to the work and for trespass and shall make good at his own expense all loss or damage whether to the works themselves or to any other property of the Railway /DFCCIL or the lives, persons or property of others from whatsoever cause in connection with the works until they are taken over by the Railway / DFCCIL and this although all reasonable and proper precautions may have been taken by the contractor, and in case the Railway / DFCCIL shall be called upon to make good any costs, loss or damages, or to pay an compensation, including that payable under the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act or any statutory amendments thereof to any person or persons sustaining damages as aforesaid by reason of any act, or any negligence or omissions on the part of the contractor the amount of any costs or charges including costs and charges in connection with legal proceedings, which the Railway / DFCCIL may incur in reference thereto, shall be charged to the contractor. The Railway / DFCCIL shall have the power



and right to pay or to defend or compromise any claim of threatened legal proceedings or in anticipation of legal proceedings being instituted consequent on the action or default of the contractor, to take such steps as may be considered necessary or desirable to ward off or mitigate the effect of such proceedings, charging to contractor, as aforesaid any sum or sums of money which may be paid and any expenses whether for reinstatement or otherwise which may be incurred and the propriety of any such payment, defence or compromise, and the incurring of any such expenses shall not be called in question by the contractor.

25. **Sheds, stores houses and Yards:-**The contractor shall at his own expense provide himself with sheds, stores houses and yards in such situations and in such numbers as in the opinion of the Engineer is requisite for carrying on the works and the contractor shall keep at each such sheds, stores houses and yard a sufficient quantity of materials and plant in stock as not to delay the carrying out of the works with due expedition and the Engineer and the Engineer's representative shall have free access to the said sheds, store houses and yards at any time for the purpose of inspecting the stock of materials or plant so kept in hand, and any materials or plan which the Engineer may object to shall not be brought upon or used in the works, but shall be forthwith removed from the sheds, store houses or yards by the contractor. The contractor shall at his own expenses provide and maintain suitable mortar mills, soaking vats or any other equipments necessary for the execution of the works.

26. **Provision of efficient and competent Staff at work sites by the Contractor:-**

- 26.1 The contractor shall place and keep on the works at all times efficient and competent staff to give the necessary direction to his workmen and to see that they execute their work in sound and proper manner and shall employ only such supervisors, workmen and labourers in or about the execution of any of these works as are careful and skilled in the various trades.
- 26.2 The contractor shall at once remove from the works any agents, permitted sub-contractor, supervisor, workman or labourer who shall be objected to by the Engineer and if and whenever required by the Engineer, he shall submit a correct return showing the names of all staff and workmen employed by him.
- 26.3 In the event of the Engineer being of the opinion that the contractor is not employing on the works a sufficient number of staff and workmen as is necessary for the proper completion of the works within the time prescribed, the contractor shall forthwith on receiving intimation to this effect deploy the additional number of staff and labour specified by the Engineer within seven days of being so required and failure on the part of the contractor to comply with such instructions will entitle the DFCCIL to rescind the contract under clause 62 of these conditions.

26A. **Deployment of Qualified Engineers at Work Sites by the Contractor:**

- 26A.1 The contractor shall also employ Qualified Graduate Engineer or Qualified Diploma Holder Engineer.
- 26A.2 In case the contractor fails to employ the Engineer, as aforesaid in Para 26A.1, he shall be liable to pay penalty at the rates, as may be prescribed by the DFCCIL through separate instructions from time to time for the default period for the provisions, as contained in Para 26A.1.

26A.3 Deleted



27.(1) Workmanship and testing:- The whole of the works and / or supply of materials specified and provided in the contract or that may be necessary to be done in order to form and complete any part thereof shall be executed in the best and most substantial workman like manner with materials of the best and most approved quality of their respective kinds, agreeable to the particulars contained in or implied by the specifications and as referred to in and represented by the drawings or in such other additional particulars, instructions and drawings may be found requisite to be given during the carrying on of the works and to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer according to the instructions and directions which the contractors may from time to time receive from the Engineer. The materials may be subjected to tests by means of such machines, instruments and appliances as the Engineer may direct and wholly at the expense of the contractor.

27.(2) Removal of improper work and materials:- The Engineer or the Engineer's Representative shall be entitled to order from time to time:

- (a) The removal from the site, within the time specified in the order, of any materials which in his opinion are not in accordance with the specifications or drawings.
- (b) The substitution of proper and suitable materials, and
- (c) the removal and proper re-execution, notwithstanding any previous tests thereof or on account payments therefor, of any work which in respect of materials or workmanship is not in his opinion in accordance with the specifications and in case of default on the part of the Contractor in carrying out such order, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to rescind the contract under Clause 62 of these conditions.
- (d) The provision of Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rule 2016 issued by Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change dated 29.03.2016 and published in the Gazette of India, Part – II, Section -3, Sub-section (ii) are binding upon the Contractor. Contractor shall implement these provisions at worksites, for which no extra payment will be payable.

28. Facilities for inspection:- The contractor shall afford the Engineer and the Engineer's Representative every facility for entering in and upon every portion of the work at all hours for the purpose of inspection or otherwise and shall provide all labour, materials, planks, ladders, pumps, appliances and things of every kind required for the purpose and the Engineer and the Engineer's Representative shall at all times have free access to every part of the works and to all places at which materials for the works are stored or being prepared.

29. Examination of work before covering up:- The contractor shall give 7 days' notice to the Engineer or the Engineer's representative whenever any work or materials are intended to be covered up in the earth, in bodies or walls or otherwise to be placed beyond the reach of measurements in order that the work may be inspected or that correct dimensions may be taken before being so covered, placed beyond the reach of measurement in default whereof, the same shall at the option of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative be uncovered and measured at the contractor's expense or no allowance shall be made for such work or materials.

30. Temporary Works:- All temporary works necessary for the proper execution of the works shall be provided and maintained by the contractor and subject to the consent of the Engineer shall be removed by him at his expenses when they are no longer required and in such manner as the Engineer shall direct. In the event of failure on the part of the contractor to remove the temporary



works, the Engineer will cause them to be removed and cost as increased by supervision and other incidental charges shall be recovered from the contractor. If temporary huts are provided by the contractor on the Railway / DFCCIL land for labour engaged by him for the execution of works, the contractor shall arrange for handing over vacant possession of the said land after the work is completed; if the contractor's labour refuse to vacate, and have to be rejected by the Railway / DFCCIL necessary expenses incurred by the Railway / DFCCIL in connection therewith shall be borne by the contractor.

31.(1) Contractor to supply water for works:- Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the contractor shall be responsible for the arrangements to obtain supply of water necessary for the works.

31.(2) Deleted

31.(3) Deleted

31.(4)(a) Contractor to arrange supply of Electric power for works:- Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the contractor shall be responsible for arrangements to obtain supply of electric power for the works.

31.(4)(b) Deleted

32. Property in materials and plant:- The materials and plant brought by the Contractor upon the site or on the land occupied by the Contractor in connection with the works and intended to be used for the execution thereof shall immediately, they are brought upon the site of the said land, be deemed to be the property of the Railway / DFCCIL. Such of them as during the progress of the works are rejected by the Engineer under Clause 25 of these conditions or are declared by him not to be needed for the execution of the works or such as on the grant of the certificate of completion remain unused shall immediately on such rejection, declaration or grant cease to be deemed the property of the Railway / DFCCIL and the Contractor may then (but not before) remove them from the site or the said land. This clause shall not in any way diminish the liability of the Contractor nor shall the Railway / DFCCIL be in any way answerable for any loss or damage which may happen to or in respect of any such materials or plant either by the same being lost, stolen, injured or destroyed by fire, tempest or otherwise.

33.(1) Tools, Plant and Materials Supplied by DFCCIL:- The Contractor shall take all reasonable care of all tools, plant and materials or other property whether or a like description or not belonging to the DFCCIL and committed to his charge for the purpose of the works and shall be responsible for all damage or loss caused by him, his agents, permitted subcontractor, or his workmen or others while they are in his charge. The Contractors shall sign accountable receipts for tools, plants and materials made over to him by the engineer and on completion of the works shall hand over the unused balance of the same to the Engineer in good order and repair, fair wear and tear excepted, and shall be responsible for any failure to account for the same or any damage done thereto.

33(2) Hire of DFCCIL / Railway's Plant:- such plant as concrete mixers, compressors and portable engines for use during execution of the works on such terms as may be specified in the special conditions or in a separate agreement for Hire of Plant.

34.(1) Precaution during progress of works:- During the execution of works, unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall at his own cost provide the materials for and execute all shoring, timbering and strutting works as is necessary for the stability and safety of all structures, excavations and



works and shall ensure that no damage, injury or loss is caused or likely to be caused to any person or property.

34.(2) Roads and Water courses:- Existing roads or water courses shall not be blocked, cut through, altered, diverted or obstructed in any way by the Contractor, except with the permission of the Engineer. All compensations claimed for any unauthorized closure, cutting through, alterations, diversion or obstruction to such roads or water courses by the Contractor or his agent or his staff shall be recoverable from the Contractor by deduction from any sums which may become due to him in terms of contract, or otherwise according to law.

34.(3) Provision of access to premises:- During progress of work in any street or thoroughfare, the Contractor shall make adequate provision for the passage of traffic, for securing safe access to all premises approached from such street or thoroughfare and for any drainage, water supply or means of lighting which may maintain at his own cost barriers, lights and other safeguards as prescribed by the Engineer, for the regulation of the traffic, and provide watchmen necessary to prevent accidents. The works shall in such cases be executed night and day if so ordered by the Engineer and with such vigour so that the traffic way be impeded for as short a time as possible.

34.(4) Safety of Public:- The Contractor shall be responsible to take all precautions to ensure the safety of the public whether on public or DFCCIL/Railway property and shall post such look out men as may in the opinion of the Engineer be required to comply with regulations pertaining to the work.

35. Deleted.

36.(1) Suspension of works:- The Contractor shall on the order of the Engineer, suspend the progress of the works or any part thereof for such time or times and in such manner as the Engineer may consider necessary and shall during such suspension properly protect and secure the work so far as is necessary in the opinion of the Engineer. If such suspension is:-

- (a) Provided for in the contract, or
- (b) Necessary for the proper execution of the works or by the reason of weather conditions or by some default on the part of the Contractor, and/or
- (c) Necessary for the safety of the works or any part thereof.

36.(2) The Contractor shall not be entitled to the extra costs, if any, incurred by him during the period of suspension of the works, but in the event of any suspension ordered by the Engineer for reasons other than aforementioned and when each such period of suspensions exceeds 14 days, the contractor shall be entitled to such extension of time for completion of the work as the Engineers may consider proper having regard to the period or periods of such suspensions and to such compensations as the Engineer may consider reasonable in respect of salaries or wages paid by the Contractor to his employees during the periods of such suspension.

36.(3) Suspension lasting more than 3 months:- If the progress of the works or any part thereof is suspended on the order of the Engineer for more than three months at a time, the Contractor may serve a written notice on the Engineer requiring permission within 15 days from the receipt thereof to proceed with the works or that part thereof in regard to which progress is suspended and if such permission is not granted within that time the Contractor by further written notice so served may, but is not bound to, elect to treat the suspension where it affects part only of the works as an omission of such part or where it affects the whole of the works, as an abandonment of the contract by the DFCCIL.



37. **Rates for items of works:-** The rates, entered in the accepted Schedule of Rates of the Contract are intended to provide for works duly and properly completed in accordance with the general and special (if any) conditions of the contract and the specifications and drawings together with such enlargements, extensions, diminutions, reductions, alterations or additions as may be ordered in terms of Clause 42 of these conditions and without prejudice to the generality thereof and shall be deemed to include and cover superintendence and labour, supply, including full freight, of materials, stores, patterns, profiles, moulds, fittings, centring, scaffolding, shoring props, timber, machinery, barracks, tackle, roads, pegs, posts, tools and all apparatus and plant required on the works, except such tools, plant or materials as may be specified in the contract to be supplied to the Contractor by the DFCCIL, the erection, maintenance and removal of all temporary works and, buildings, all watching, lighting, bailing, pumping and draining, all prevention of or compensation for trespass, all barriers and arrangements for the safety of the public or of employees during the execution of works, all sanitary and medical arrangements for labour camps as may be prescribed by the DFCCIL, the setting of all work and of the construction, repair and upkeep of all centre lines, bench marks and level pegs thereon, site clearance, all fees duties, royalties, rent and compensation to owners for surface damage or taxes and impositions payable to local authorities in respect of land, structures and all material supplied for the work or other duties of expenses for which the Contractor may become liable or may be put to under any provision of law for the purpose of or in connection with the execution of the contract, and all such other incidental charges or contingencies as may have been specially provided for in the specifications.

38. **Deleted**

39.(1) **Rates for extra items of works:-**

(a) Standard Schedule of Rates (SSOR) Items: Any item of work carried out by the Contractor on the instructions of the Engineer which is not included in the accepted Bill(s) of Quantities but figures for the Standard Schedule of Rates (SSOR), shall be executed at the rates set forth in the "Standard Schedule of Rates (SSOR)" modified by the tender percentage as accepted in the contract for that chapter of Standard Schedule of Rates (SSOR).

For item(s) not covered in this sub clause, the rate shall be decided as agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor before the execution of such items of work as per sub clause (b).

- (a) Other Items: For any item of work to be carried out by the Contractor but not included in the accepted Bill(s) of Quantities and also not covered under sub clause (a) above, the Contractor shall be bound to notify the Engineer at least seven days before the necessity arises for the execution of such items of works that the accepted Bill(s) of Quantities does not include rate or rates for such extra work involved. The rates payable for such items shall be decided at the meeting to be held between the Engineer and Contractor, in as short a period as possible after the need for the special item has come to the notice. In case the Contractor fails to attend the meeting after being notified to do so or in the event of no settlement being arrived at, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to execute the extra works by other means and the Contractor shall have no claim for loss or damage that may result from such procedure.

The assessment of rates for extra item(s) shall be arrived at based on the prevailing market rates of labour, machinery & materials and by taking guidance from the following documents in order of priority:

- i. Analysis of Rates for "Unified Standard Schedule of Rates of Indian Railways (USSOR)"
- ii. Analysis of Rates for "Delhi Schedule of Rates issued by CPWD (DSR)"



iii. Market Analysis

39.(2) Provided that if the Contractor commences work or incurs any expenditure in regard thereto before the rates as determined and agreed upon as lastly hereunto fore-mentioned, then and in such a case the Contractor shall only be entitled to be paid in respect of the work carried out or expenditure incurred by him prior to the date of determination of rates as aforesaid according to the rates as shall be fixed by the Engineer. However, if the Contractor is not satisfied with the decision of the Engineer in this respect he may appeal to the CPM/General Manager within 30 days of getting the decision of the Engineer, supported by analysis of the rates claimed. The CGM/CPM's/ General Manager's decision after hearing both the parties in the matter would be final and binding on the Contractor and the DFCCIL.

40.(1) Handing over of works:- The Contractor shall be bound to hand over the works executed under the contract to the DFCCIL complete in all respects to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Engineer shall determine the date on which the work is considered to have been completed, in support of which his certificate shall be regarded as sufficient evidence for all purposes. The Engineer shall determine from time to time, the date on which any particular section of the work shall have been completed, and the contractor shall be bound to observe any such determination of the Engineer.

40.(2) Clearance of site on completion:- On completion of works, the Contractor shall clear away and remove from the site all constructional plant, surplus materials, rubbish and temporary works of every kind and leave the whole of the site and works clean and in a workman like condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No final payment in settlement of the accounts for the works shall be paid, held to be due or shall be made to the, Contractor till, in addition to any other condition necessary for final payment, site clearance shall have been effected by him, and such clearance may be made by the Engineer at the expense of the Contractor in the event of his failure to comply with this provision within 7 days after receiving notice to that effect. Should it become necessary for the Engineer to have the site cleared at the expenses of the Contractor, the DFCCIL shall not be held liable for any loss or damage to such of the Contractor's property as may be on the site and due to such removal there from which removal may be effected by means of public sales of such materials and property or in such a way as deemed fit and convenient to the Engineer.

40A Offloading of Part(s) of Work: At the final stage of completion/ commissioning of work, in case the contractor fails to complete the final part(s) of the work and the value of such part(s) of the work is limited to 5% of the original contract value, the Engineer may allow/decide for offloading of such part(s) of works, either after the Contractor's request in writing to do so or after serving a (Fourteen) days suo-moto notice (as per Form-25), if the Engineer is of the opinion that :-

- (i) Such Offloading of works (up to 5% of original contract value) would enable successful completion of contract/work,
- (ii) Termination/ Part termination of the contract at this stage is not be in the interest of the DFCCIL/work,, and
- (iii) The anticipated additional cost for execution of such works through other mode would not be substantial and can be recovered from the pending dues of the contractor;

The Contractor shall be informed, in due course, by the Engineer of the mode and cost of



execution of such offloaded work through other agency(ies) (as per Form-26). The extra expenditure so incurred in execution of the offloaded work, shall be recovered from subsequent Bill(s) or any other dues of the Contractor, but not exceeding the value of Performance Guarantee available in the contract. There shall be no other repercussion of such offloading on execution of the balance contract. The Contractor shall have no claim on account of above mentioned offloading of works.

VARIATIONS IN EXTENT OF CONTRACT

- 41. Modification to contract to be in writing:-** In the event of any of the provisions of the contract requiring to be modified after the contract documents have been signed, the modifications shall be made in writing and signed by the DFCCIL and the Contractor and no work shall proceed under such modifications until this has been done. Any verbal or written arrangement abandoning, modifying, extending, reducing or supplementing the contract or any of the terms thereof shall be deemed conditional and shall not be binding on the DFCCIL unless and until the same is incorporated in a formal instrument and signed by the Contractor, and till then the DFCCIL shall have the right repudiate such arrangements.
- 42.(1) Powers of modification to contract:-** The Engineer on behalf of the DFCCIL shall be entitled by order in writing to enlarge or extend, diminish or reduce the works or make any alterations in their design, character position, site, quantities, dimensions or in the method of their execution or in the combination and use of materials for the execution thereof or to order any additional work to be done or any works not to be done and the contractor will not be entitled, to any compensation for any increase/reduction in the quantities of work but will be paid only for the actual amount of work done and for approved materials supplied against a specific order.
- 42.(2)**
- (i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the accepted variation in quantity of each individual item of the contract would be up to 25% of the quantity originally contracted, except in case of foundation work.
 - (ii) The contractor shall be bound to carry out the work at the agreed rates and shall not be entitled to any claim or any compensation whatsoever up to the limit of 25% variation in quantity of individual item of works.
 - (iv) In case of earthwork, the variation limit of 25% shall apply to the gross quantity of earth work and variation in the quantities of individual classifications of soil shall not be subject to this limit.
 - (iii) In case of foundation work, no variation limit shall apply and the work shall be carried out by the contractor on agreed rated irrespective of any variation.
- 42.(3) Valuation of variations:-** The enlargements, extensions, diminution, reduction, alterations or additions referred to in sub-clause (2) of this clause shall in no degree affect the validity of the contract but shall be performed by the Contractor as provided therein and be subject to the same conditions, stipulations and obligations as if they had been originally and expressively included and provided for in the specifications and drawings and the amounts to be paid therefore shall be calculated in accordance with the accepted schedule of rates. Any extra items / quantities of work falling outside the purview of the provisions of sub-clause (2) above shall be paid for at the rates determined under clause-39 of these conditions.
- 42.(4) Variations In Quantities During Execution Of Works Contracts :-** The procedure detailed below shall be adopted for dealing with variations in quantities during execution of works contracts:
- 1. Individual NS items in contracts shall be operated with variation of plus or minus 25% and



payment would be made as per the agreement rate.

2. In case an increase in quantity of an individual item by more than 25% of the agreement quantity is considered unavoidable, the same shall be got executed by floating a fresh tender. If floating a fresh tender for operating that item is considered not practicable, quantity of that item may be operated in excess of 125% of the agreement quantity subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) Operation of an item by more than 125% of the agreement quantity needs the approval of DFCCIL;
 - (i) Quantities operated in excess of 125% but upto 140% of the agreement quantity of the concerned item, shall be paid at 98% of the rate awarded for that item in that particular tender;
 - (ii) Quantities operated in excess of 140% but upto 150% of the agreement quantity of the concerned item shall be paid at 96% of the rate awarded for that item in that particular tender;
 - (iii) Variation in quantities of individual items beyond 150% will be prohibited and would be permitted only in exceptional unavoidable circumstances with the concurrence of associate finance and shall be paid at 96% of the rate awarded for that item in that particular tender.
 - (b) The variation in quantities as per the above formula will apply only to the Individual items of the contract and not on the overall contract value.
 - (c) Execution of quantities beyond 150% of the overall agreemental value should not be permitted and, if found necessary, should be only through fresh tenders or by negotiating with existing contractor, with approval of DFCCIL.
3. In cases where decrease is involved during execution of contract:
 - (a) The contract signing authority can decrease the items upto 25% of individual item.
 - (b) For decrease beyond 25% for individual items or 25% of contract agreement value, the approval of competent authority, after obtaining 'No Claim Certificate' from the contractor and with finance concurrence, giving detailed reasons for each such decrease in the quantities.
 - (c) It should be certified that the work proposed to be reduced will not be required in the same work.
4. The limit for varying quantities for minor value items shall be 100% (as against 25% prescribed for other items). A minor value item for this purpose is defined as an item whose original agreement value is less than 1 % of the total original agreement value.
5. No such quantity variation limit shall apply for foundation items.
6. As far as SOR items are concerned, the limit of 25% would apply to the value of SOR schedule as a whole and not on individual SOR items. However, in case of NS items, the limit of 25% would apply on the individual items irrespective of the manner of quoting the rate (single percentage rate or individual item rate).



7. Handling Vitiating during Variation in Contract Quantities:

As a result of variations, a contract shall be considered "vitiating" only when, there is more than 05 (FIVE) percentage difference between present Contractor and new L-1 as a result of variation in contract value are noticed. Percentage shall be calculated with base as the revised contract quantities multiplied by the rates of the present contractor.

When the percentage difference between present Contractor and new L-1 is noticed as becoming beyond the values specified above, the following action shall be taken:

- (i) The DFCCIL administration should immediately examine whether it is practicable to bring in a new agency to carry out the extra quantity of work keeping in view the progress of the work in accordance with the original contract and the nature and lay-out of the work. If it is found that there will be no serious practical difficulty in meeting the additional quantity of work done by another agency, then fresh tenders for the extra quantity may be invited otherwise negotiating the rate with the existing contractor for arriving at a reasonable rate for the additional quantities of work, may be adopted.
- (ii) The above shall be regulated as under:
 - a) The case shall be decided by the tender accepting authority (competent for the revised quantity) and shall not be treated as a case of single tender.
 - b) Executives while executing the work shall make all efforts to ensure that no vitiating takes place in normal circumstances. Vitiating should be an exception rather than a routine affair. Efforts should be made to invite bids on the basis of percentage above/below/at par.
 - c) Vitiating should always be computed with respect to the items, rates, quantities and conditions as available at the time of Tender Opening and subsequent changes/additions by way of new items will not be counted for computing Vitiating.

Note: Variation to be approved should be limited so as not to completely change the scope, character and purpose of the original contract.

CLAIMS

43.(1) Monthly Statement of Claims:- The Contractor shall prepare and furnish to the Engineer once in every month an account giving full and detailed particulars of all claims for any additional expenses to which the Contractor may consider himself entitled to and of all extra or additional works ordered by the Engineer which he has executed during the preceding month and no claim for payment for and such work will be considered which has not been included in such particulars.

43.(2) Signing of "No Claim" Certificate:- The Contractor shall not be entitled to make any claim whatsoever against the DFCCIL under or by virtue of or arising out of this contract, nor shall the DFCCIL entertain or consider any such claim, if made by the Contractor, after he shall have signed a "No Claim" Certificate in favour of the DFCCIL in such form as shall be required by the DFCCIL after the works are finally measured up. The contractor shall be debarred from



disputing the correctness of the items covered by “No Claim” Certificate or demanding a clearance to arbitration in respect thereof.

MEASUREMENTS, CERTIFICATES AND PAYMENTS

44. **Quantities in schedule annexed to Contract:-**The quantities set out in the accepted schedule of rates with items of works quantified are the estimated quantities of the work to be executed by the Contractor in fulfilment of his obligations under the contract.

- 45.(i) **Measurement of works by DFCCIL :-** The Contractor shall be paid for the works at the rates in the accepted schedule of rates and for extra works at rates determined under Clause 39 of these conditions on the measurements taken by the Engineer or the Engineer’s representative in accordance with the rules prescribed for the purpose by the DFCCIL. The quantities for items the unit of which in the accepted schedule of rates is 100 or 1000 shall be calculated to the nearest whole number, any; fraction below half being dropped and half and above being taken as one; for items the unit of which in the accepted schedule of rates is single, the quantities shall be calculated to two places of decimals. Such measurements will be taken of the work in progress from time to time and at such intervals as in the opinion of the Engineer shall be proper having regard to the progress of works. The date and time on which “on account” or final measurements are to be made shall be communicated to the Contractor who shall be present at the site and shall sign the results of the measurements (which shall also be signed by the Engineer or the Engineer’s representative) recorded in the official measurements book as an acknowledgement of his acceptance of the accuracy of the measures. Failing the Contractor’s attendance the work may be measured up in his absence and such measurements shall, notwithstanding such absence, be binding upon the Contractor whether or not he shall have signed the measurement books provided always that any objection made by him to measurement shall be duly investigated and considered in the manner set out below:

- (a) It shall be opened to the Contractor to take specific objection to any recorded measurements or Classification on any ground within seven days of the date of such measurements. Any re-measurement taken by the engineer or the Engineer’s representative in the presence of the Contractor or in his absence after due notice has been given to him in consequence of objection made by the Contractor shall be final and binding on the Contractor and no claim whatsoever shall thereafter be entertained regarding the accuracy and classification of the measurements.
- (b) If an objection raised by the Contractor is found by the Engineer to be incorrect the Contractor shall be liable to pay the actual expenses incurred in measurements.

- 45.(ii) **Measurement of works by Contractor’s Authorised Representative (If so allowed or instructed):-**

- (a) The Contractor shall be paid for the works at the rates in the accepted schedule of rates and for extra works at rates determined under Clause 39 of these conditions on the measurements taken by the Contractor’s Authorised Engineer in accordance with the rules prescribed for the purpose by the DFCCIL. The quantities for items the unit of which in the accepted schedule of rates is 100 or 1000 shall be calculated to the nearest whole number, any; fraction below half being dropped and half and above being taken as one; for items the unit of which in the accepted schedule of rates is single, the quantities shall be calculated to two places of decimals. Such



measurements will be taken of the work in progress from time to time. The date and time on which 'on account' or 'final' measurements are to be made shall be communicated to the Engineer.

The date and time of test checks shall be communicated to the contractor who shall be present at the site and shall witness the test checks, failing the contractor's attendance the test check may be conducted in his absence, and such test checks shall notwithstanding such absence be binding upon contractor provided always that any objection made by contractor to test check shall be duly investigated and considered in the manner set out below:

(b) Incorrect Measurement, actions to be taken:

If in case during test check or otherwise, it is detected by Engineer that agency has claimed any exaggerated measurement or has claimed any false measurement for the works which have not been executed; amounting to variation of 5% or more of claimed gross bill amount, action shall be taken as following:

(i) On first occasion of noticing exaggerated/false measurement, Engineer shall impose a penalty of 10% of the claimed gross bill value.

(ii) On any next occasion of noticing any exaggerated / false measurement, DFCCIL shall impose penalty of 15% of claimed gross bill value. In addition the facility of recording of measurements by contractor as well as release of provisional payment shall be withdrawn. Once withdrawn, measurement shall be done by DFCCIL as per Clause 45(i) above.

46.(1) "On-Account" Payments:- The Contractor shall be entitled to be paid from time to time by way of "On-Account" payment only for such works as in the opinion of the Engineer he has executed in terms of the contract.

All payments due on the Engineer's or the Engineer's representative's certificates of measurements or Engineer's certified "Contractor's authorised Engineer's measurements" shall be subject to any deductions which may be made under these presents and shall further be subject to, unless otherwise required by Clause 16 of these conditions, a retention of six percent by way of security deposits, until the amount of Security Deposit by way of retained Bid Security and such retentions shall amount to 5% of the total value of the contract provided always that the Engineer may by any certificate make any correction or modification in any previous certificate which shall have been issued by him and that the Engineer may withhold any certificate if the works or any part thereof are not being carried out to his satisfaction.

Payment Procedure: The procedure of payment shall be as follows:

- (i) 75% of eligible running account bill/ due stage payment, shall be made within 10 working days of the submission of the bill.
- (ii) The remaining payment to be made after final checking of the bill within 28 working days of the submission of bill by the Contractor.

In case the payment has not been released within 10 working days as prescribed above, it shall be made as soon as possible, and after payment a written explanation for the delay shall be submitted to the next higher authority within three working days. However, the contractor is barred from



making any claim on account of interest or any other loss due to such delayed payment.

46.(2) Rounding off amounts: - The total amount due on each certificate shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee i.e. sum less than 50 paise shall be omitted and sums of 50 paise and more upto Re. 1/- will be reckoned as Re. 1/-

46.(3) On Account Payments not prejudicial to final settlement: - "On-Account" payments made to the Contractor shall be without prejudice to the final making up of the accounts (except where measurements are specifically noted in the Measurement Book as "Final Measurements" and as such have been signed by the Contractor and Engineer's/Engineer's Representative) and shall in no respect be considered or used as evidence of any facts stated in or to be inferred from such accounts nor of any particular quantity of work having been executed nor of the manner of its execution being satisfactory.

46.(4) Advances to the Contractor shall be paid as per Chapter-V Part-I Special Conditions of Contract of the Tender Document.

46.(5) Manner of payment: - Unless otherwise specified payments to the Contractor will be made by RTGS/NEFT only.

46A PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE:

46A.1 Applicability:

Price Variation Clause (PVC) shall be applicable only in tender having advertised value above Rs.2 Crore. Provided further that, in a contract where PVC is applicable, following shall be outside the purview of price adjustments (i.e. shall be excluded from the gross value of the work for the purpose of price variation)

- a) Materials supplied by DFCCIL to the Contractors, either free or at fixed rate;
- b) Any extra item(s) included in subsequent variation falling outside the purview of the Bill(s) of Quantities of tender, under clause 39. (I)(b) of these General Conditions, unless applicability of PVC and 'Base Month' has been specially agreed, while fixing the rates of such extra item(s).

46A.2 Base month: The Base Month for 'Price Variation Clause' shall be taken as the one month prior to closing of tender, unless otherwise stated elsewhere. The quarter for applicability of PVC shall commence from the month following the Base month. The Price Variation shall be based on the average Price Index of the quarter under consideration.

46A.3 Validity: Rates accepted by DFCCIL shall hold good till completion of work and no additional individual claim shall be admissible except:

- (a) Payment/recovery for increase/decrease in GST on works contract or imposition/removal of any tax/cess on Works Contract as per Clause 37,
- (b) Payment/recovery for overall market situation as per Price Variation Clause given hereunder.

46A.4 Adjustment for variation in prices of material, labour, fuel, explosives detonators, steel, concreting, ferrous, nonferrous, insulator, zinc and cement shall be determined in the manner prescribed hereunder.

46A.5 Components of various items in a contract on which variation in prices be admissible shall be material, labour, fuel, explosives & detonators, steel, cement, concreting, ferrous, nonferrous, insulator,



zinc, erection, etc. However, for fixed component, no price variation shall be admissible.

46A.6 The percentages of labour component, material component, fuel component etc. in this contract for items under Schedule-A and B (other than supply of cement and steel in Schedule-C) shall be as under:

Sl. No	Classification		1A,2&3A	4A	5A	6A	7	8A	9A	1B,3B,4B,5B,6B,8B & 9B	1C,3C,4C,5C,6C,8C & 9C	3D,4D,5D,6D,8D & 9D	3E,4E,5E,6E,8E & 9E
	Components												
1	Fixed	*	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
2	Labour	Lc	20	25	30	20	50	20	20	0	0	10	25
3	Steel	Sc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	0	50	0
4	Cement	Cc	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	85	0	0
5	Plant Machinery & Spares	PMc	30	15	5	20	15	20	30	0	0	10	30
6	Fuel & Lubricants	Fc	25	15	5	15	15	20	15	0	0	10	20
7	Other Materials	Mc	10	15	30	30	5	25	20	0	0	5	10
8	Detonators & Explosive	Ec	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total			100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

* It shall not be considered for any price variation

The classification mentioned in the table above represents following type of item(s) in the work(s)-

1 Earthwork in Formation

1A All item(s) excluding 1B or/and 1C

1B Item(s) for supply of Steel

1C Item(s) for supply of Cement

2 Ballast Supply Works

3 Tunnelling Works (without explosives)

3A All item(s) excluding 3B or/and 3C or/and 3D or/and 3E

3B Item(s) for supply of Steel

3C Item(s) for supply of Cement or/and grout

3D Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of Structures including supply of Steel

3E Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of Structures excluding supply of Steel

4 Tunnelling Works (with explosives)

4A All item(s) excluding 4B or/and 4C or/and 4D or/and 4E

4B Item(s) for supply of Steel

4C Item(s) for supply of Cement or/and grout



4D Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of Structures including supply of Steel

4E Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of Structures excluding supply of Steel

5 Building Works

5A All item(s) excluding 5B or/and 5C or/and 5D or/and 5E

5B Item(s) for supply of Steel

5C Item(s) for supply of Cement

5D Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of Structures including supply of Steel

5E Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of Structures excluding supply of Steel

6 Bridges & Protection Work

6A All item(s) excluding 6B or/and 6C or/and 6D or/and 6E

6B Item(s) for supply of Steel

6C Item(s) for supply of Cement

6D Item(s) for Fabrication, Assembly, Erection & Launching of Girders including supply of Steel

6E Item(s) for Fabrication, Assembly, Erection & Launching of Girders excluding supply of Steel

7 Permanent Way linking

8 Platform, Passenger Amenities

8A All item(s) excluding 8B or/and 8C or/and 8D or/and 8E

8B Item(s) for supply of Steel item/fittings

8C Item(s) for supply of Cement item

8D Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of structures including supply of Steel

8E Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of structures excluding supply of Steel

9 Any other works not covered in Classification 1 to 8

9A All item(s) excluding 9B or/and 9C or/and 9D or/and 9E

9B Item(s) for supply of Steel

9C Item(s) for supply of Cement or/and Grout

9D Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of structures including supply of Steel

9E Item(s) for Fabrication & Erection of structures excluding supply of Steel

46A.7 Formulae: The amount of variation in prices in the several components (labour, material etc.) shall be worked out by the following formulae:

$$(i) \quad L = \frac{(W \text{ or } W_{SF} \text{ or } W_F \text{ or } W_{SFL} \text{ or } W_{FL}) \times (LQ - LB) \times LC}{LB \times 100}$$

$$(ii) \quad M = \frac{(W \text{ or } W_{SF} \text{ or } W_F \text{ or } W_{SFL} \text{ or } W_{FL}) \times (MQ - MB) \times MC}{MB \times 100}$$

$$(iii) \quad F = \frac{(W \text{ or } W_{SF} \text{ or } W_F \text{ or } W_{SFL} \text{ or } W_{FL}) \times (FQ - FB) \times FC}{FB \times 100}$$

$$(iv) \quad E = \frac{(W) \times (E_Q - E_B) \times E_C}{E_B \times 100}$$



$$(v) \quad PM = \frac{(W \text{ or } W_{SF} \text{ or } W_F \text{ or } W_{SFL} \text{ or } W_{FL}) \times (PMQ - PMB) \times PMC}{PMB \times 100}$$

$$(vi) \quad S = \frac{(W \text{ or } W_S \text{ or } W_{SF}) \times (S_Q - S_B) \times S_C}{S_B \times 100}$$

- Applicable for Schedule ...
- No other PVC shall be paid on Schedule

$$(vii) \quad C = \frac{(W \text{ or } W_C) \times (C_Q - C_B) \times C_C}{C_B \times 100}$$

- Applicable for Schedule
- No other PVC shall be paid on Schedule

Where,

L	Amount of price variation in Labour
M	Amount of price variation in Materials
F	Amount of price variation in Fuel
E	Amount of price variation in Explosives
PM	Amount of price variation in Manufacture of machinery for mining, Quarrying and Construction
S	Amount of price variation in Steel Supply Item
C	Amount of price variation in Cement Supply Item
L _C	% of Labour Component
M _C	% of Material Component
F _C	% of Fuel Component
E _C	% of Explosive Component in the item(s)
S _C	% of Steel Supply item Component in the item(s)
C _C	% of Cement Supply item Component in the item(s)
PM _C	% of Manufacture of machinery for mining, Quarrying and Construction Component
W	Gross value of work done by Contractor as per on-account bill(s) excluding the Gross value of work under WS or/and WC or/and WSF or/and WF or/and WSFL or/and WFL and cost of materials supplied by DFCCIL either free or at fixed rate,
W _C	Gross value of work done by Contractor for item(s) of supply of cement and /or supply of grout material.
W _S	Gross value of work done by Contractor for item(s) of supply of steel.
W _{SF}	Gross value of work done by Contractor for item(s) of Fabrication & Erection of Structures including supply of Steel.
W _F	Gross value of work done by Contractor for Fabrication & Erection of Structures excluding supply of Steel.
W _{SFL}	Gross value of work done by Contractor for item(s) of Fabrication, Assembly, Erection / Launching of Girders including supply of Steel.
W _{FL}	Gross value of work done by Contractor for item(s) of Fabrication, Assembly, Erection / Launching of Girders excluding supply of Steel.
L _B	Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers - All India: Published in R.B.I. Bulletin for the base period
L _Q	Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers - All India: Published in R.B.I. Bulletin for the average



	price index of the 3 months of the quarter under consideration
M _B	Wholesale Price Index: All commodities – as published in the R.B.I. Bulletin for the base period
M _Q	Wholesale Price Index: All commodities – as published in the R.B.I. Bulletin for the average price index of the 3 months of the quarter under consideration
F _B	Wholesale Price Index for the group Fuel & Power as published in the R.B.I. Bulletin for the base period
F _Q	Index Number of Wholesale Price Index – By Groups and Sub-Groups for the group Fuel & Power as published in the R.B.I. Bulletin for the average price index of the 3 months of the quarter under consideration
E _B	Index number of Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for the category 'Explosive' of (g). Manufacture of other chemical products under (J) MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion (DIPP), for the base period.
E _Q	Index number of Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for the category 'Explosive' of (g). Manufacture of other chemical products under (J) MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Govt. of India, Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion (DIPP), for the average price index of 3 months of the quarter under consideration.
PM _B	Index number of Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for the category 'k. Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction' under (R) MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion (DIPP), for the base period.
PM _Q	Index number of Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for the category 'k. Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction' under (R) MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion (DIPP), for the average price index of 3 months of the quarter under consideration.
S _W	Gross value of steel supplied by the Contractor as per the 'on-account' bill for the month under consideration
S _B	The average rate provided by the Joint Plant Committee for the relevant category of steel item as mentioned in Clause 46A.9; for the base period.
S _Q	The average rate provided by the Joint Plant Committee for the relevant category of steel item as mentioned in Clause 46A.9; for the 3 months of the quarter under consideration.
C _B	Index No. of Wholesale Price Index of sub-group Cement, Lime & Plaster as published in RBI Bulletin for the base period
C _Q	No. of Wholesale Price Index of sub-group Cement, Lime & Plaster as published in RBI Bulletin for the average price index of the 3 months of the quarter under consideration

46A.8 The demands for escalation of cost shall be allowed on the basis of provisional indices as mentioned above in Clause 46A.7. Any adjustment needed to be done based on the finally published indices shall be made as and when they become available.

Special Note:

- (1) It is clearly indicated that price variation implies both increase as well decrease in input prices and



therefore price variation during the currency of the contract may result in extra payment or recovery as the case may be.

(2) General Conditions of Contract shall be applicable in context of Price variation. However, decision of Engineer shall be final & finding, in case of any conflict.

46A.9: (1) Relevant categories of steel for the purpose of operating Price Variation formula as mentioned in this Clause shall be as under:

SL	Classification	Rates to be used for calculating S_q or S_b
1.	Reinforcement bars and other rounds	Average of per tonne rates of 10mm dia TMT & 25mm dia TMT; confirming IS1786; Fe 500D
2.	All types and sizes of angles, channels and joists	Average of per tonne rates of 'Angle 75x75x6mm, Mild Steel Plate 10mm thickness and Channel 150x75mm; confirming IS2062, E250 Gr "A"
3.	All types and sizes of plates	Average of per tonne rates of 'MS Plates 10mm thickness and 25mm thickness; confirming IS2062, E250 Gr "A"
4.	Any other section of steel not covered in the above categories	Average of price for the 3 categories covered under SL 1, 2 & 3 in this table.

(2). Relevant city for referring "JPC (Joint Plant Committee)" rates of steel items (S_q / S_b) in different field unit shall be as under :

SL	City	Field Unit
1.	Delhi	Noida, Jaipur, Ajmer, Ambala, Meerut, Tundla, Prayagraj West, Prayagraj East
2.	Kolkata	Deen Dayal Upadhyay, Kolkata
3.	Mumbai	Ahmedabad, Vadodara, Mumbai North, Mumbai South

46A.10 Price Variation During Extended Period of Contract

The price adjustment as worked out above, i.e. either increase or decrease shall be applicable upto the stipulated date of completion of work including the extended period of completion where such extension has been granted under Clause 17-A of the General Conditions of Contract. However, where extension of time has been granted due to contractor's failure under Clause 17 -B of the General Conditions of Contract, price adjustment shall be done as follows:

(a) In case the indices increase above the indices applicable to the last month of original completion period or the extended period under Clause 17-A, the price adjustment for the period of extension granted under Clause 17-B shall be limited to the amount payable as per the Indices applicable to the last month of the original completion period or the extended period under Clause 17-A of the General Conditions of Contract; as the case may be.

(b) In case the indices fall below the indices applicable to the last month of original/extended period of completion under Clause 17-A, as the case may be; then the lower indices shall be adopted for the price adjustment for the period of extension under Clause 17-B of the General Conditions of Contract.



47.0 Maintenance of works:- The Contractor shall at all times during the progress and continuance of the works and also for the period of maintenance specified in the Tender Form after the date of passing of the certificate of completion by the Engineer or any other earlier date subsequent to the completion of the works that may be fixed by the Engineer be responsible for and effectively maintain and uphold in good substantial, sound and perfect condition all and every part of the works and shall make good from time to time and at all times as often as the Engineer shall require, any damage or defect that may during the above period arise in or be discovered or be in any way connected with the works, provided that such damage or defect is not directly caused by errors in the contract documents, act of providence or insurrection or civil riot, and the contractor shall be liable for and shall pay and make good to the DFCCIL or other persons legally entitled thereto whenever required by the Engineer so to do, all losses, damages, costs and expenses they or any of them may incur or be put or be liable to by reasons or in consequence of the operations of the Contractor or of his failure in any respect.

48.(1) Certificate of completion of works:- As soon as in the opinion of the Engineer, the works has been completed and has satisfactorily passed any final test or tests that may be prescribed, the Engineer shall issue a certificate of completion duly indicating the date of completion in respect, of the work and the period of maintenance of the work shall commence from the date of completion mentioned in such certificate. The Engineer may also issue such a certificate indicating date of completion with respect to any part of the work (before the completion of the whole of work), which has been both completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and occupied or used by the DFCCIL. When any such certificate is given in respect of part of a work, such part shall be considered as completed and the period of maintenance of such part shall commence from the date of completion mentioned in the completion certificate issued for that part of the work.

48.(2) Contractor not absolved by completion Certificate:- The Certificate of completion in respect of the works referred to in sub-clause (1) of this clause shall not absolve the Contractor from his liability to make good any defects imperfections, shrinkages or faults which may appear during the period of maintenance specified in the tender arising in the opinion of the Engineer from materials or workmanship not in accordance with the drawings or specifications or instruction of the Engineer, which defects, imperfections, shrinkages or faults shall upon the direction in writing of the Engineer be amended and made good by the Contractor at his own cost: and in case of default on the part of Contractor the Engineer may employ labour and materials or appoint another Contractor to amend and make good such defects, imperfections, shrinkages and faults and all expenses consequent thereon and incidental thereto shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be recoverable from any moneys due to him under the contract.

49.0 Approval only by maintenance Certificate:- No certificate other than Maintenance Certificate, if applicable, referred to in Clause 50 of the Conditions shall be deemed to constitute approval of any work or other matter in respect of which it is issued or shall be taken as an admission of the due performance of the contract or any part thereof.

50.(1) Maintenance Certificate:- The Contract shall not be considered as completed until a Maintenance Certificate shall have been signed by the Engineer stating that the works have been completed and maintained to his satisfaction. The Maintenance Certificate shall be given by the Engineer upon the expiration of the period of maintenance or as soon thereafter as any works ordered during such period pursuant to sub clause (2) Clause 48 of these conditions shall have been



completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and full effect shall be given to this Clause notwithstanding the taking possession of or using the works or any part thereof by the DFCCIL.

50.(2) Cessation of DFCCIL Liability: - The DFCCIL shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter arising out of or in connection with the contract of the execution of the works unless the contractor shall have made a claim in writing in respect thereof before the issue of the Maintenance Certificate under this clause.

50.(3) Unfulfilled Obligations:- Notwithstanding the issue of the Maintenance certificate the Contractor and (subject to sub-clause 2 of this clause) the DFCCIL shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation incurred under the provision of the contract prior to the issue of the maintenance Certificate which remains unperformed at the time such certificate is issued and for the purposes of determining the nature and extent of any such obligations the contract shall be deemed to remain in force between the parties thereto.

51.(1) Final Payment:- On the Engineer's certificate of completion in respect of the works, adjustment shall be made and the balance of account based on the Engineer or the Engineer's representative's certified measurements or Engineer's certified "Contractor's authorised Engineer's measurements" of the total quantity of work executed by the contractor upto the date of completion and on the accepted schedule or rates and for extra works on rates determined under Clause 39 of these conditions shall be paid to the Contractor subject always to any deduction which may be made under these presents and further subject to the Contractor having delivered to the Engineer either a full account in detail of all claims he may have on the DFCCIL in respect of the works or having delivered "No Claim Certificate" and the Engineer having after the receipt of such account given a certificate in writing that such claims are not covered under excepted matter i.e. Clauses 7(j), 8, 18, 22(5), 39.1, 39.2, 40A, 43(2), 45(i)(a), 55, 55-A(5), 57, 57A, 61(1), 61(2) and 62(1), 63(iv) and 63.2.11 of the General Conditions of Contract or in any Clause (stated as excepted matter) of the Special Conditions of the Contract, that the whole of the works to be done under the provisions of the Contracts have been completed, that they have been inspected by him since their completion and found to be in good and substantial order, that all properties, works and things, removed, disturbed or injured in consequence of the works have been properly replaced and made good and all expenses and demands incurred by or made upon the DFCCIL for or in the respect of damage or loss by from or in consequence of the works, have been satisfied agreeably and in conformity with the contract.

51(2) Post Payment Audit:- It is an agreed term of contract that the DFCCIL reserves to itself the right to carry out a post-payment audit and or technical examination of the works and the final bill including all supporting vouchers, abstracts etc. and to make a claim on the contractor for the refund any excess amount paid to him if as a result of such examination any over-payment to him is discovered to have made in respect of any works done or alleged to have been done by him under the contract.

51.A Production of vouchers etc. by the Contractor:-

(i) For a contract of more than one crore of rupees, the contractor shall, whenever required, produce or cause to be produced for examination by the Engineer any quotation, invoice, cost or other account, book of accounts, voucher, receipt, letter, memorandum, paper of writing or any copy of or extract from any such document and also furnish information and returns verified in such manner as may be required in any way relating to the execution of this contract or relevant for



verifying or ascertaining cost of execution of this contract (the decision of the engineer on the question of relevancy of any documents, information or return being final and binding in the parties).The contractor shall similarly produce vouchers; etc., if required to prove to the Engineer, that materials supplied by him, are in accordance with the specifications laid down in the contract.

- (ii) If any portion of the work in a contract of value more than one crore of rupees be carried out by a sub-contractor or any subsidiary or allied firm or company (as per Clause 7 of the General Conditions of Contract), the Engineer shall have power to secure the books of such sub-contract or any subsidiary or allied firm or company, through the contractor, and such books shall be open to his inspection.
- (iii) The obligations imposed by sub clause (i) & (ii) above is without prejudice to the obligations of the contractor under any statute rules or orders binding on the contractor.

52.0 Withholding and lien in respect of sums claimed:- Whenever any claim or claims for payment of a sum of money arises out of or under the contract against the contractor, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain such sum or sums in whole or in part from the security, if any, deposited by the contractor and for the purpose aforesaid, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to withhold the said cash security deposit or the security if any, furnished as the case may be and also have a lien over the same pending finalization or adjudication of any such claim. In the event of the security being insufficient to cover the claimed amount or amounts or if no security has been taken from the contractor, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to withhold and have a lien to the extent of the such claimed amount or amounts referred to supra, from any sum or sums found payable or which at any time thereafter may become payable to the contractor under the same contract or any other contract with this or any other DFCCIL or any Department of the Central Government pending finalization or adjudication of any such claim.

It is an agreed term of the contract that the sum of money or moneys so withheld or retained under the lien referred to above, by the DFCCIL will be kept withheld or retained as such by the DFCCIL till the claim arising out of or under the contract is determined by the arbitrator (if the contract governed by the arbitration clause) or by the competent court as the case may be and that the contractor will have no claim for interest or damages whatsoever on any account in respect of such withholding or retention under the lien referred to supra and duly notified as such to the contractor. For the purpose of this clause, where the contractor is a partnership firm or a limited company, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain towards such claimed amount or amounts in whole or in part from any sum found payable to any partner/limited company, as the case may be whether in his individual capacity or otherwise.

52A. Lien in respect of claims in Other Contracts:-

(i) Any sum of money due and payable to the contractor (including the security deposit returnable to him) under the contract may be withheld or retained by way of lien by the DFCCIL, against any claim of this or any other DFCCIL or any other Department of the Central Government in respect of a payment of a sum of money arising out of or under any other contract made by the contractor with this or any other Department of the Central Government.

(ii) However, recovery of claims of DFCCIL in regard to terminated contracts may be made from the Final Bills, Security Deposits and Performance Guarantees of other contract or contracts, executed by the contractor. The Performance Guarantees submitted by the Contractor against



other contracts, if required, may be withheld and encashed. In addition, 10% of each subsequent 'on-account bill' may be withheld, if required, for recovery of DFCCIL's dues against the terminated contract.

(iii) It is an agreed term of the contract that the sum of money so withheld or retained under this clause by the DFCCIL will be kept withheld or retained as such by the DFCCIL till the claim arising out of or under any other contract is either mutually settled or determined by arbitration, if the other contract is governed by arbitration clause or by the competent court as the case may be and contractor shall have no claim for interest or damages whatsoever on this account or on any other ground in respect of any sum of money withheld or retained under this clause and duly notified as such to the contractor.

- 53.0 Signature on Receipts for Amounts:-** Every receipt for money which may become payable or for any security which may become transferable to the Contractors under these presents, shall, if signed in the partnership name by anyone of the partners of a Contractor's firm be a good and sufficient discharge to the DFCCIL in respect of the moneys or security purported to be acknowledged thereby and in the event of death of any of the Contractor, partners during the pendency of the contract it is hereby expressly agreed that every receipt by anyone of the surviving Contractor partners shall if so signed as aforesaid be good a sufficient discharge as aforesaid provided that nothing in this clause contained shall be deemed to prejudice or effect any claim which the DFCCIL may hereafter have against the legal representative of any contractor partner so dying for or in respect to any breach of any of the conditions of the contract, provided also that nothing in this clause contained shall be deemed to prejudice or effect the respective rights or obligations of the Contractor partners and of the legal representatives of any deceased Contractor partners interse.

LABOUR

- 54.0 Wages to Labour :-** The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure compliance with the provision of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 (hereinafter referred to as the "said Act" and the Rules made there under in respect of any referred to as the "said Act" and the Rules made there under in respect of any employees directly or through petty contractors or subcontractors employed by him on road construction or in building operations or in stone breaking or stone crushing for the purpose of carrying out this contract. If, in compliance with the terms of the contract, the Contractor supplied any labour to be used wholly or partly under the direct orders and control of the DFCCIL whether in connection with any work being executed by the Contractor or otherwise for the purpose of the DFCCIL such labour shall, for the purpose of this clause, still be deemed to be persons employed by the Contractor.

If any moneys shall, as a result of any claim or application made under the said Act be directed to be paid by the DFCCIL, such money shall be deemed to be moneys paid by it as aforesaid within seven days after the same shall have been demanded, the DFCCIL shall be entitled to recover the same from any moneys due or accruing to the Contractor under this or any other Contract with the DFCCIL.

- 54A. Apprentices Act:-**The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Apprentices Act, 1961 and the Rules and Orders issued there under from time to time in respect of apprentices directly or through petty contractors or sub-contractors employed by him for the



purpose of carrying out the Contract.

If the contractor directly or through petty contractors or sub-contractors fails to do so, his failure will be a breach of the contract and the DFCCIL may, in its discretion, rescind the contract. The contractor shall also be liable for any pecuniary liability arising on account of any violation of the provisions of the Act.

Note: The contractors are required to engage apprentices when the works undertaken by them last for a period of one year or more and / the cost of works is rupees one lakh or more.

55.0 Provisions of payments of Wages Act:-The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 and the rules made there under in respect of all employees directly or through petty contractors or sub-contractors employed by him in the works. If In compliance with the terms of the contract, the Contractor directly or through petty contractors of sub-contractors shall supply any labour to be used wholly or partly under the direct orders and control of the Engineer whether in connection with the works to be executed hereunder or otherwise for the purpose of the Engineer such labour shall never the less be deemed to comprise persons employed by the contractor and any moneys which may be ordered to be paid by the Engineer shall be deemed to be moneys payable by the Engineer on behalf of the Contractor and the Engineer may on failure of the contractor to repay such money to the DFCCIL deduct the same from moneys due to contractor in the terms of contract. The DFCCIL shall be entitled to deduct from any moneys due to the contractor (whether under this contract or any other contract) all moneys paid or payable by the DFCCIL by the way of compensation of aforesaid or for costs of expenses in connection with any claim thereto and the decision of the Engineer upon any question arising out of the effect or force of this clause shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

55A. Provisions of Contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970:

55A.(1) The contractor shall comply with the provision of the contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 and the Contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Central Rules 1971 as modified from time to time, wherever applicable and shall also indemnify the DFCCIL from and against any claims under the aforesaid Act and the Rules.

55A.(2) The Contractor shall obtain a valid licence under the aforesaid Act as modified from time to time before the commencement of the work and continue to have a valid licence until the completion of the work. Any failure to fulfill the requirement shall attract the penal provision of the Contract arising out of the resultant non-execution of the work.

55A.(3) The Contractor shall pay to the labour employed by him directly or through subcontractors the wages as per provision of the aforesaid Act and the Rules wherever applicable. The Contractor shall notwithstanding the provisions of the contract to the contrary, cause to be paid the wages to labour indirectly engaged on the works including any engaged by subcontractors in connection with the said work, as if the labour had been immediately employed by him.

55A.(4) In respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed in the work for performance of the contractor's part of, the contract, the Contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with the provisions of the aforesaid Act and Rules wherever applicable.

55A.(5) In every case in which, by virtue of the provisions of the aforesaid Act or the Rules, the DFCCIL is obliged to pay any amount of wages to a workman employed by the Contractor or his sub-



contractor in execution of the work or to incur any expenditure on account of the Contingent, liability of the DFCCIL due to the contractor's failure to fulfil his statutory obligations under the aforesaid Act or the rules the DFCCIL will recover from the Contractor, the amount of wages so paid or the amount of expenditure so incurred, and without prejudice to the rights of the DFCCIL under the section 20, sub-section (2) and section 2, sub-section (4) of the aforesaid Act, the DFCCIL shall be at liberty to recover such amount or part thereof by deducting it from the security deposit and/ or from any sum due by the DFCCIL to the contractor whether under the contract or otherwise. The DFCCIL shall not be bound to contest any claim made against it under sub-section (1) of section 20 and sub-section (4) of section 21 of the aforesaid Act except on the written request of the contractor and upon his giving to the DFCCIL full security for all costs for which the DFCCIL might become liable in contesting such claim. The decision of the DFCCIL regarding the amount actually recoverable from the contractor as stated above shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

55B. Provisions of Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 :

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Para 30 & 36- B of the Employees Provident Fund Scheme, 1952; Para 3 & 4 of Employees' Pension Scheme, 1995; and Para 7 & 8 of Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme, 1976; as modified from time to time through enactment of "Employees Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952", wherever applicable and shall also indemnify the DFCCIL from and against any claims under the aforesaid Act and the Rules.

55C. (i) Contractor is to abide by the provisions of various labour laws in terms of above clause 54, 55, 55-A and 55-B of the General Conditions of Contract. In order to ensure the same, an application has been developed and hosted on website. Contractor shall register his firm/company etc. and upload requisite details of labour and their payment in this portal. These details shall be available in public domain. The registration/ updation in Portal shall be done as under:

- a) Contractor shall apply for onetime registration of his company/firm etc. in the Shramikkalyan portal with requisite details subsequent to issue of Letter of Acceptance. Engineer shall approve the contractor's registration in the portal within 7 days of receipt of such request.
- b) Contractor once approved by any Engineer, can create password with login ID (PAN No.) for subsequent use of portal for all Letter of Acceptances (LoAs) issued in his favour.
- c) The contractor once registered on the portal, shall provide details of his Letter of Acceptances (LoAs) / Contract Agreements on shramikkalyan portal within 15 days of issue of any LoA for approval of concerned Engineer. Engineer shall update (if required) and approve the details of LoA filled by contractor within 7 days of receipt of such request.
- d) After approval of LoA by Engineer, contractor shall fill the salient details of contract labours engaged in the contract and ensure updating of each wage payment to them on shramikkalyan portal on monthly basis.
- e) It shall be mandatory upon the contractor to ensure correct and prompt uploading of all salient details of engaged contractual labour & payments made thereof after each wage period.

(ii) While processing payment of any 'On Account Bill' or 'Final Bill' or release of 'Advances' or 'Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit', contractor shall submit a certificate to the Engineer



or Engineer's representatives that "I have uploaded the correct details of contract labours engaged in connection with this contract and payments made to them during the wage period in Shramikkalyan portal till ____Month, ____Year."

55D. Provisions of "The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996" and "The Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996" :

The tenderers, for carrying out any construction work, must get themselves registered with the Registering Officer under Section-7 of the Building and Other Construction Workers Act, 1996 and rules made thereto by the concerned State Govt. and submit certificate of Registration, issued from the Registering Officer of the concerned State Govt. (Labour Dept.). The Cess shall be deducted from contractor's bills as per provisions of the Act.

56.0 Reporting of Accidents of Labour:-The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all employees directly or through petty contractors or sub- contractor employed by him on the works and shall report serious accidents to any of them however and wherever occurring on the works to the Engineer or the Engineers Representative and shall made every arrangements to render all possible assistance.

57.0 Provision of Workmen's Compensation Act:- In every case in which by virtue of the provisions of section 12 sub-section (1) of the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, DFCCIL is obliged to pay compensation to a workman directly or through petty contractor or subcontractor employed by the Contractor in executing the work, DFCCIL will recover from the Contractor the amount of the compensation so paid, and, without prejudice to the rights of DFCCIL under Section 12 Sub-section (2) of the said Act, DFCCIL shall be at liberty to recover such amount or any part thereof by deducting it from the security deposit or from any sum due by DFCCIL to the Contractor whether under these conditions or otherwise, DFCCIL shall not be bound to contest any claim made against it under Section 12 Sub-section (1) of the said Act except on the written request of the Contractor and upon his giving to DFCCIL full security for all costs for which DFCCIL might become liable in consequence of contesting such claim.

57A. Provision of Mines Act:- The contractor shall observe and perform all the provisions of the Mines Act, 1952 or any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force and any rules and regulations made there under in respect of all the persons directly or through the petty contractors or sub-contractors employed by him under this contract and shall indemnify the DFCCIL from and against any claims under the Mines Act, or the rules and regulations framed there under, by or on behalf of any persons employed by him or otherwise.

58.0 DFCCIL not to provide quarters for Contractors:-No quarters shall normally be provided by the DFCCIL for the accommodation of the contractor or any of his staff employed on the work.

59.(1) Labour Camps:- The contractor shall at his own expense make adequate arrangements for the housing, supply of drinking water and provision of latrines and urinals for his staff and workmen, directly or through the petty contractors or sub-contractors and for temporary crèche (Bal-mandir) where 50 or more women are employed at a time. Suitable sites on DFCCIL land, if available, may be allotted to the contractor for the erection of labour camps, either free of charge or on such terms and conditions that may be prescribed by the DFCCIL. All camp sites shall be maintained in clean



and sanitary conditions by the contractor at his own cost.

- 59.(2) Compliance to rules for employment of labour:-** The contractor(s) shall conform to all laws, by-laws rules and regulations for the time being in force pertaining to the employment of local or imported labour and shall take all necessary precautions to ensure and preserve the health and safety of all staff employed directly or through petty contractors or sub-contractors on the works.
- 59.(3) Preservation of peace:-** The contractor shall take requisite precautions and use his best endeavours to prevent any riotous or unlawful behaviour by or amongst his workmen and other employed directly or through the petty contractors or sub-contractors on the works and for the preservation of peace and protection of the inhabitants and security of property in the neighbourhood of the works. In the event of the DFCCIL requiring the maintenance of a special Police Force at or in the vicinity of the site during the tenure of works, the expenses thereof shall be borne by the contractor and if paid by the DFCCIL shall be recoverable from the contractor.
- 59.(4) Sanitary arrangements:-** The contractor shall obey all sanitary rules and carry out all sanitary measures that may from time to time be prescribed by DFCCIL and permit inspection of all sanitary arrangements at all times by the Engineer, the Engineer's Representative of the DFCCIL. Should the contractor fail to make the adequate sanitary arrangements, these will be provided by the DFCCIL and the cost therefore recovered from the contractor.
- 59.(5) Outbreak of infectious disease:-** The contractor shall remove from his camp such labour and their families as refuse protective inoculation and vaccination when called upon to do so by the Engineer or the Engineer's representative on the advice of the DFCCIL. Should cholera, plague or other infectious disease break out, the contractor shall burn the huts, beddings, clothes and other belongings of or used by the infected parties and promptly erect new huts on health sites as required by the engineer, failing which within the time specified in the Engineer's requisition, the work may be done by the DFCCIL and the cost therefore recovered from the contractor.
- 59.(6) Deleted**
- 59.(7) Medical facilities at site: -** The Contractor shall provide medical facilities at the site as may be prescribed by the Engineer on the advice of the DFCCIL in relation to the strength of the Contractor's resident staff and workmen.
- 59.(8) Use of intoxicants: -** The sale of ardent spirits or other intoxicating beverages upon the work or in any of the buildings, encampments or tenements owned, occupied by or within the control of the contractor or any of his employees shall be forbidden and the Contractor shall exercise his influence and authority to the utmost extent to secure strict compliance with this condition.
- 59.(9) Non-employment of female labour: -** The Contractor shall see that the employment of female labour on / in Cantonment areas, particularly in the neighbourhood of soldier's barracks, should be avoided as far as possible.
- 59.(10) Restrictions On The Employment of Retired Engineers of Railway Services /DFCCIL within one Year of their Retirement :** The Contractor shall not, if he is a retired Government Engineer of Gazetted rank, himself engage in or employ or associate a retired Government Engineer of Gazetted rank, who has not completed one year from the date of retirement, in connection with this contract in any manner whatsoever without obtaining prior permission of the MD



DFCCIL and if the Contractor is found to have contravened this provision it will constitute a breach of contract and administration will be entitled to terminate the contract and forfeit Bid Security Deposits, Performance Guarantee (PG) and Security Deposits (SD) of that contract.

60.(1) Non-employment of labours below the age of 15:- the Contractor shall not employ children below the age of 15 as labourers directly or through petty contractors or subcontractors for the execution of work.

60.(2) Medical Certificate of fitness for labour:- It is agreed that the contractor shall not employ a person above 15 and below 19 years of age for the purpose of execution of work under the contract unless a medical certificate of fitness in the prescribed form (Proforma at Form No.15) granted to him by a certifying surgeon certifying that he is fit to work as an adult is obtained and kept in the custody of the contractor or a person nominated by him in this behalf and the person carries with him, while at work; a token giving a reference to such certificate. It is further agreed that the responsibility for having the adolescent examined medically at the time of appointment or periodically till he attains the age of 19 years shall devolve entirely on the contractor and all the expenses to be incurred on this account shall be borne by him and no fee shall be charged from the adolescent or his parent for such medical examination.

60.(3) Period of validity of medical fitness certificate:- A certificate of fitness granted or renewed for the above said purposes shall be valid only for a period of one year at a time. The certifying surgeon shall revoke a certificate granted or renewed if in his opinion the holder of it is, no longer fit for work in the capacity stated therein. Where a certifying surgeon refuses to grant or renew a certificate or revoke a certificate, he shall, if so required by the person concerned, state his reasons in writing for doing so.

60.(4) Medical re-examination of labourer:- Where any official appointed in this behalf by the Ministry of labour is of the opinion that any person employed in connection with the execution of any work under this contract in the age group 15 to 19 years is without a certificate of fitness or is having a certificate of fitness but no longer fit to work in the capacity stated in the certificate, he may serve on the Contractor, or on the person nominated by him in the regard, a notice requiring that such persons shall be examined by a certifying surgeon and such person shall not if the concerned official so directs, be employed or permitted to do any work under this contract unless he has been medically examined and certified that he has been granted a certificate of fitness or a fresh certificate of fitness, as the case may be.

EXPLANATIONS:-

(1) Only qualified medical practitioners can be appointed as "Certifying Surgeons" and the term "Qualified Medical Practitioners" means a person holding a qualification granted by an authority specified in the Schedule to the Indian Medical Degrees Act, 1916 (VII of 1916) or in the Schedule to the Indian Medical Council Act, 1933 (XXVII) of 1933.

(2) The Certifying surgeon may be a medical officer in the service of State or Municipal Corporation.

DETERMINATION OF CONTRACT

61.(1) Right of DFCCIL of determine the contract:- The DFCCIL shall be entitled to determine and terminate the contract at any time should, in the DFCCIL's opinion, the cessation of work



becomes necessary owing to paucity of funds or from any other cause whatever, in which case the value of approved materials at site and of work done to date by the Contractor will be paid for in full at the rate specified in the contract. Notice in writing from the DFCCIL of such determination and the reasons therefor shall be conclusive evidence thereof.

61.(2) Payment on determination of contract:- Should the contract be determined under sub clause (1) of this clause and the Contractor claims payment for expenditure incurred by him in the expectation of completing the whole of the work, the DFCCIL shall admit and consider such claims as are deemed reasonable and are supported by vouchers to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The DFCCIL's decision on the necessity and propriety of such expenditure shall be final and conclusive.

61.(3) The contractor shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise, howsoever on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he did not derive in consequence of determination of contract.

62.(1) Determination of contract owing to default of contractor:- If the Contractor should:-

- (i) Becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or
- (ii) Make an arrangement with or assignment in favour of his creditors, or agree to carry out the contract under a Committee of Inspection of his creditors, or
- (iii) Being a Company or Corporation, go into liquidation (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), or
- (iv) Have an execution levied on his goods or property on the works, or
- (v) Assign the contract or any part thereof otherwise than as provided in Clause 7 of these conditions, or
- (vi) Abandon the contract, or
- (vii) Persistently disregard the instructions of the Engineer, or contravene any provision of the contract, or
- (viii) Fail to adhere to the agreed programme of work by a margin of 10% of the stipulated period, or
- (ix) Fail to Execute the contract documents in terms of Para 1.3.9 of the Instructions to Tenderers.
- (x) Fail to submit the documents pertaining to identity of JV and PAN in terms of Para 65.11 of Chapter IV General Conditions of Contract (GCC) Part I.
- (xi) Fail to remove materials from the site or to pull down and replace work after receiving from the Engineer notice to the effect that the said materials or works have been condemned or rejected under clause 25 and 27 of these conditions, or
- (xii) Fail to take steps to employ competent or additional staff and labour as required under clause 26 of the conditions
- (xiii) Fail to afford the Engineer or Engineer's representative proper facilities for inspecting the work or any part thereof as required under clause 28 of the conditions, or
- (xiv) Promise, offer or give any bribe, commission, gift or advantage either himself or through his partner, agent or servant to any officer or employee of the DFCCIL or to any person on his or on their behalf in relation to the execution of this or any other contract with DFCCIL.
- (xv)(A) At any time after the tender relating to the contract, has been signed and submitted by



the Contractor, being a partnership firm admit as one of its partners or employee under it or being an incorporated company elect or nominate or allow to act as one of its directors or employee under it in any capacity whatsoever any retired engineer of the gazetted rank or any other retired gazetted officer working before his retirement, whether in the executive or administrative capacity, or whether holding any pensionable post or not, in the Railway for the time being owned and administered by the President of India before the expiry of one year from the date of retirement from the said service of such Engineer or Officer unless such Engineer or Officer has obtained permission from the DFCCIL or any officer duly authorized in this behalf to become a partner or a director or to take employment under the contract as the case may be, or

(xv) (B) Fail to give at the time of submitting the said tender:-

- (a) The correct information as to the date of retirement of such retired engineer or retired officer from the said service, or as to whether any such retired engineer or retired officer was under the employment of the Contractor at the time of submitting the said tender, or
- (b) The correct information as to such engineers or officers obtaining permission to take employment under the contractor, or
- (c) Being a partnership firm, the correct information as to, whether any of its partners was such a retired engineer or a retired officer, or
- (d) Being in incorporated company, correct information as to whether any of its directors was such a retired engineer or a retired officer, or
- (e) Being such a retired engineer or retired officer suppress and not disclose at the time of submitting the said tender the fact of his being such a retired engineer or a retired officer or make at the time of submitting the said tender a wrong statement in relation to his obtaining permission to take the contract or if the contractor be a partnership firm or an incorporated company to be a partner or director of such firm or company as the case may be or to seek employment under the contractor.

Then and in any of the said clause, the Engineer on behalf of the DFCCIL may serve the Contractor with a notice (Proforma at Form No.16) in writing to that effect and if the contractor does not within seven days after the delivery to him such notice proceed to make good his default in so far as thereof being made good and carry on the work or comply with such directions as aforesaid of the entire satisfaction of the Engineer, the DFCCIL shall be entitled after giving 48 hour's notice (Proforma at Form No. 17 or 17A) in writing under the hand of the Engineer to rescind the contract as a whole or in part or parts (as may be specified in such notice) and after expiry of 48 hour's notice, a final termination notice (Proforma at Form No. 18 or 18A) should be issued and adopt the following courses:

To measure up or the whole or part of the work from which the contractor has been removed and get it completed by another contractor, the manner and method in which such work is completed shall be in the entire discretion of the Engineer whose decision shall be final.

Note: Engineer at his discretion may resort to the part termination of contract with notices (Proforma at Form No. 16, 17A & 18A), only in cases where progress of work is more than or



equal to 80% of the original scope of work.

62.(2) Right of DFCCIL after, rescission of contract owing to default of contractor:

In the event of any or several of the courses, referred to in sub-clause (1) of the clause, being adopted.

- (a) the contractor shall have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by him by reason of his having purchased or procured any materials or entered into any commitments or made any advances on account of or with a view to the execution of the works or the performance of the contract and contractor shall not be entitled to recover or be paid any sum for any work thereto for actually performed under the contract unless and until the Engineer shall have certified the performance of such work and the value payable in respect thereof and the contractor shall only be entitled to be paid the value so certified.
- (b) In the contract which has been rescinded as a whole, the Security Deposit already with DFCCIL under the contract shall be encashed/ forfeited and the Performance Guarantee already submitted for the contract shall be encashed. The balance work shall be got done independently without risk & cost of the failed Contractor. The failed Contractor shall be debarred from participating in the tender for executing the balance work. If the failed Contractor is a JV or a Partnership firm, then every member/partner of such a firm shall be debarred from participating in the tender for the balance work in his/her individual capacity or as a partner of any other JV /partnership firm.

Further the authorized representative of failed Contractor cannot be accepted as authorized representative in new contract.

- (c) In the contract rescinded in part or parts,
 - (i) The full Performance Guarantee available for the contract shall be recovered. No additional Performance Guarantee shall be required for balance of work being executed through the part terminated contract. The contract value of part terminated contract stands reduced to the balance value of work under the contract.
 - (ii) The Security Deposit of part terminated contract shall be dealt as per clause 16(2) of these Conditions.
 - (iii) The defaulting Contractor shall not be issued any completion certificate for the contract.
 - (iv) The balance work shall be got done independently without risk & cost of the failed Contractor. The failed Contractor shall be debarred from participating in the tender for executing the balance work. If the failed Contractor is a JV or a Partnership firm, then every member/partner of such a firm shall be debarred from participating in the tender for the balance work in his/her individual capacity or as a partner of any other JV /partnership firm.
 - (v) Further the authorized representative of failed Contractor will not be accepted as authorized representative in new contract.
- (d) The Engineer or the Engineer's representative shall be entitled to take possession of any materials,



tools, implements, machinery and buildings on the works or on the property on which these are being or ought to have been executed, and to retain and employ the same in the further execution of the works or any part thereof until the completion of the works without the contractor being entitled to any compensation for the use and employment thereof or for wear and tear or destruction thereof.

- (e) The Engineer shall as soon as may be practicable after removal of the contractor fix and determine ex-parte or by or after reference to the parties or after such investigation or enquiries as he may consider fit to make or institute and shall certify what amount (if any) had at the time of rescission of the contract been reasonably earned by or would reasonably accrue to the contractor in respect of the work then actually done by him under the contract and what was the value of any unused, or partially used materials, any constructional plan and any temporary works upon the site. The legitimate amount due to the contractor after making necessary deductions and certified by the Engineer should be released expeditiously.

STATEMENT OF DISPUTES - DFCCIL ARBITRATION RULES

63.0 Conciliation of Disputes:

- (i) This clause is applicable in the tender having advertised value less than or equal to Rs 50 (Fifty) Crore.
- (ii) All disputes and differences of any kind whatsoever arising out of or in connection with the contract, whether during the progress of the work or after its completion and whether before or after the determination of the contract, shall be referred by the Contractor to the " Director /Chief General Manager/CPM, DFCCIL " through "Notice of Dispute" provided that no such notice shall be served later than 30 days after the date of issue of Completion Certificate by the Engineer. Director /Chief General Manager/CPM, DFCCIL shall, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's "Notice of Dispute", notify the name of conciliator(s) to the Contractor.
- (iii) The Conciliator(s) shall assist the parties to reach an amicable settlement in an independent and impartial manner within the terms of contract.
- (iv) In case the total value of all claims in dispute added together does not exceed Rs. One Crore, the number of Conciliator shall be one. For claims more than Rs. One Crore and upto Rs. Fifty Crore, the number of Conciliators shall be three.
- (v) The Sole Conciliator shall be nominated by the MD DFCCIL from the List of Empaneled Arbitrators /Conciliators maintained by DFCCIL. The sole arbitrator shall be appointed within 60 days from the day when a written and valid demand for arbitration is received by CGM/Director/MD DFCCIL.
- (vi) In case, the Conciliation process consist of a panel of three members, the DFCCIL will send a panel of at least four (4) names from the List of Empaneled Arbitrators /Conciliators with DFCCIL empaneled to work as Arbitrator /Conciliator to the Contractor within 60 days from the day when a written and valid demand for arbitration is received by the CGM/Director/MD DFCCIL. Contractor will be asked to suggest to MD DFCCIL at least 2 names out of the panel for appointment as Contractor's nominee within 30 days from the date of dispatch of the request by DFCCIL. The MD shall appoint at least one out of them as the Contractor's nominee and will, also simultaneously appoint the balance number of arbitrators either from the panel or from outside the panel, duly indicating the 'presiding conciliator' from amongst the 3 conciliators so appointed. MD DFCCIL shall complete this exercise of appointing the Conciliation Panel within 30 days from the receipt of the names of Contractor's nominees.
- (vii) If the parties reach agreement on a settlement of the dispute, they shall draw up and sign a written



- settlement agreement duly signed by Engineer In-charge, Contractor and conciliator(s). When the parties sign the settlement agreement, it shall be final and binding on the parties.
- (viii) The parties shall not initiate, during the conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a dispute that is the subject matter of the conciliation proceedings.
- (ix) The conciliation proceedings shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 and its amendments thereof.

63.1 **Matters Finally Determined by the DFCCIL:** All disputes and differences of any kind whatsoever arising out of or in connection with the contract, whether during the progress of the work or after its completion and whether before or after the determination of the contract, shall be referred by the Contractor to the MD/ Director /Chief General Manager/CPM, DFCCIL and the MD/ Director /General Manager/CPM, DFCCIL shall, within 120 days after receipt of the Contractor's representation, make and notify decisions on all matters referred to by the Contractor in writing provided that matters for which provision has been made in Clauses 7(j), 8, 18, 22(5), 39.1, 39.2, 40A, 43(2), 45(i)(a), 55, 55-A(5), 57, 57A, 61(1), 61(2), 62(1), 63(iv) and 63.2.11 of the General Conditions of Contract or in any Clause (stated as excepted matter) of the Special Conditions of the Contract, shall be deemed as 'excepted matters' (matters not arbitrable) and decisions of the DFCCIL authority, thereon shall be final and binding on the Contractor; provided further that 'excepted matters' shall stand specifically excluded from the purview of the Conciliation, Dispute Adjudication Board (DAB) and Arbitration.

63.2 **Dispute Adjudication Board (DAB):** This clause is applicable in the tender having advertised value more than Rs 50 Crore.

63.2.1 Any dispute/s if not settled with the Engineer, shall be referred to DAB.

The DAB shall consist of a panel of three Adjudicators from the List of Empaneled Arbitrators/Conciliators maintained by DFCCIL. The DAB shall be formed within 90 days of signing of Contract Agreement. For this purpose, a panel of DAB members shall be maintained in the DFCCIL Corporate Office, New Delhi. The complete panel, which shall not be less than five members, shall be sent by CGM/GM DFCCIL to the Contractor to nominate one member of the DAB from the panel as Contractor's nominee within two weeks of receipt of the panel. On receipt of Contractor's nominee, the MD DFCCIL shall nominate one member from the same panel as DFCCIL nominee for the DAB. Both above nominees shall jointly select presiding member of the DAB from the same panel.

63.2.2 The appointment of DAB shall be effectuated by way of a tri-partite agreement among the DFCCIL, Contractor and the respective DAB members. The terms of the remuneration of each member shall be as fixed by DFCCIL from time to time. Each party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

63.2.3 If one or more of the members appointed refuses to act as DAB member, or is unable or unwilling to perform his functions as DAB member for any reason whatsoever or dies or in the opinion of the Director/MD fails to act without undue delay, the parties shall terminate the mandate of such DAB member and thereupon new DAB member shall be appointed in the same manner, as the outgoing DAB member had been appointed.



- 63.2.4 The appointment of any member may be terminated by mutual agreement of both Parties, but not by the DFCCIL or the Contractor acting alone. Unless otherwise agreed by both the Parties, the appointment of the DAB (including each member) shall expire upon expiry of this Contract Agreement.
- 63.2.5 Before start of DAB proceedings, each DAB member shall give the following certificate to the DFCCIL and the Contractor:
- "I have no any past or present relationship in relation to the subject matter in dispute, whether financial, business, professional or other kind. Further, I have no any past or present relationship with or interest in any of the parties whether financial, business, professional or other kind, which is likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to my independence or impartiality."*
- 63.2.6 DAB proceedings shall be conducted as decided by the DAB. The DAB shall give its decision within 84 days of a Dispute referred to it by any of the Parties, duly recording the reasons before arriving at the decision. The DAB shall decide the issue within terms and conditions of the contract. This time limit shall be extendable subject to the Parties mutual agreement.
- 63.2.7 In case any party is not satisfied by the decision of DAB, then the aggrieved party may, within 28 days after receiving the decision, give notice to the other Party of its dissatisfaction. If the DAB has given its decision as to a matter in dispute to both Parties, and no notice of dissatisfaction has been given by either Party within 28 days after its received the DAB's decision, then the decision shall become final and binding upon the Parties.
- 63.2.8 No dispute shall be referred to Arbitral Tribunal unless the same has been referred to DAB for adjudication. However, in case DAB is not formed due to any reason, the disputes can be directly referred to Arbitral Tribunal to adjudicate the dispute.
- 63.2.9 In the specific cases of any misconduct by any of the members of the DAB, the parties shall have the right to specifically bring it to the notice of the DAB such conduct, through a statement filed with necessary documents in proof of such misconduct and the DAB, after taking NOTICE of such conduct initiate the replacement of the member concerned, in the same manner the member to be replaced was appointed.
- 63.2.10 Once the decision is given by DAB, DAB cannot review the decision at its own or on the request of one party, unless both parties agree for review of decision by DAB.
- 63.2.11 In case DAB decision is not challenged, or no Notice of Dissatisfaction has been issued by either Party within 28 days of receipt of decision of DAB, the decision shall be considered as final and parties would be barred for referring the same to Arbitral Tribunal for adjudication.
- 63.2.12 The obligation of the DFCCIL and the Contractor shall not be altered by reasons of issue being or under reference to DAB.
- 63.2.13 The DAB shall conduct the proceedings at any convenient venue which shall be decided by DAB in consultations with parties.



63.2.14 It is a term of this contract that the Parties shall not approach any Court of Law for settlement of such disputes or differences unless an attempt has first been made by the parties to settle such disputes or differences through DAB and Arbitral Tribunal.

64.(1) Demand for Arbitration:-

64.(1)(i)(a) In the event of any dispute or difference between the parties hereto as to the construction or operation of this contract, or the respective rights and liabilities of the parties on any matter in question, dispute or difference on any account or as to the withholding by the DFCCIL of any certificate to which the contractor may claim to be entitled to, or if the DFCCIL fails to make a decision within 120 days, then and in any such case, but except in any of the 'excepted matters' referred to in clause 63 of these conditions, the contractor, after 120 days but within 180 days of his presenting his final claim on disputed matters shall demand in writing that the dispute or difference be referred to arbitration.

64.(1)(i)(b) A dispute, unless settled through Conciliation or in which DAB's decision has become final and binding, shall be finally settled by Arbitration as per Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 and its amendments thereof.

64.(1)(ii) The demand for arbitration shall specify the matters which are in question, or subject of the dispute or difference as also the amount of claim item wise. Only such dispute or difference, in respect of which the demand has been made, together with counter claims or set off, given by the DFCCIL, shall be referred to arbitration and other matters shall not be included in the reference.

64.(1)(iii)(a) The arbitration proceedings shall be assumed to have commenced from the day, a written and valid demand for arbitration is received by the DFCCIL.

(b) The claimant shall submit his claim stating the facts supporting the claims along with all the relevant documents and the relief or remedy sought against each claim within a period of 30 days from the date of appointment of the Arbitral Tribunal.

(c) The DFCCIL shall submit its defence statement and counter claim(s), if any, within a period of 60 days of receipt of copy of claims from Tribunal thereafter, unless otherwise extension has been granted by Tribunal.

(d) The seat of arbitration would be New Delhi. However, the venue for arbitration meetings or hearings can be any other place with the consent of parties.

(e) Both the parties shall submit to the jurisdiction of the courts situated at New Delhi for the purpose of actions and proceedings arising out of the contract and the courts at Delhi shall have the sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and decide such actions and proceedings.

64.(1)(iv) No new claim shall be added during proceedings by either party. However, a party may amend or supplement the original claim or defence thereof during the course of arbitration proceedings subject to acceptance by Tribunal having due regard to the delay in making it.

64.(1)(v) If the contractor(s) does/do not prefer his/their specific and final claims in writing, within a period of 90 days of receiving the intimation from the DFCCIL that the final bill is ready for



payment, he/they will be deemed to have waived his/their claim(s) and the DFCCIL shall be discharged and released of all liabilities under the contract in respect of these claims.

64.(2) Obligation During Pendency of Arbitration:- Work under the contract shall, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, continue during the arbitration proceedings, and no payment due or payable by the DFCCIL shall be withheld on account of such proceedings, provided, however, it shall be open for Arbitral Tribunal to consider and decide whether or not such work should continue during arbitration proceedings.

64.(3) Appointment of arbitrator

64.(3)(a): In cases where the total value of all claims in question added together does not exceed ₹ 1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore), the Arbitral Tribunal shall consist of a Sole Arbitrator from the List of Empaneled Arbitrators, nominated by the MD DFCCIL. The sole arbitrator shall be appointed within 60 days from the day when a written and valid demand for arbitration is received by CGM/Director/MD DFCCIL.

64.(3)(b): In cases not covered by the Clause 64(3)(a), the Arbitral Tribunal shall consist of a panel of three members, as the arbitrators. For this purpose, the DFCCIL will send a panel of at least four (4) names from the List of Empaneled Arbitrators with DFCCIL empanelled to work as Arbitrator to the Contractor within 60 days from the day when a written and valid demand for arbitration is received by the CGM/Director/MD DFCCIL.

Contractor will be asked to suggest to MD DFCCIL at least 2 names out of the panel for appointment as Contractor's nominee within 30 days from the date of dispatch of the request by DFCCIL. The MD DFCCIL shall appoint at least one out of them as the Contractor's nominee and will, also simultaneously appoint the balance number of arbitrators either from the panel or from outside the panel, duly indicating the 'presiding arbitrator' from amongst the 3 arbitrators so appointed. MD DFCCIL shall complete this exercise of appointing the Arbitral Tribunal within 30 days from the receipt of the names of Contractor's nominees.

64.(3)(c)(i): If one or more of the arbitrators appointed as above refuses to act as arbitrator, withdraws from his office as arbitrator, or vacates his/their office/offices or is/are unable or unwilling to perform his functions as arbitrator for any reason whatsoever or dies or in the opinion of the MD DFCCIL fails to act without undue delay, the MD DFCCIL shall appoint new arbitrator/arbitrators to act in his/their place in the same manner in which the earlier arbitrator/arbitrators had been appointed. Such re-constituted Tribunal may, at its discretion, proceed with the reference from the stage at which it was left by the previous arbitrator (s).

64.(3) (c) (ii): (a) The Arbitral Tribunal shall have power to call for such evidence by way of affidavits or otherwise as the Arbitral Tribunal shall think proper, and it shall be the duty of the parties hereto to do or cause to be done all such things as may be necessary to enable the Arbitral Tribunal to make the award without any delay. The proceedings shall normally be conducted on the basis of documents and written statements.

(b) Before proceeding into the merits of any dispute, the Arbitral Tribunal shall first decide and pass its orders over any plea submitted/objections raised by any party, if any, regarding appointment of Arbitral Tribunal, validity of arbitration agreement, jurisdiction and scope of the Tribunal to deal with the dispute (s) submitted to arbitration, applicability of time 'limitation' to any dispute, any violation of agreed procedure regarding conduct of the arbitral proceedings or plea for interim measures of protection and record its orders in day to day proceedings. A copy of the proceedings duly signed by all the members of tribunal should be provided to both the parties.



- 64.3(c)(iii):** While appointing arbitrator(s) under Sub-Clause 64.(3)(a) & 64.(3)(b) above, due care shall be taken that he/they is/are not the one/those who had an opportunity to deal with the matters to which the contract relates or who in the course of his/their duties as DFCCIL/Railway servant(s) expressed views on all or any of the matters under dispute or differences. A certification to this effect as per Form no.27 shall be taken from Arbitrators also. The proceedings of the Arbitral tribunal or the award made by such Tribunal will, however, not be invalid merely for the reason that one or more arbitrator had, in the course of his service, opportunity to deal with the matters to which the contract relates or who in the course of his/their duties expressed views on all or any of the matters under dispute.
- 64.(3)(d)(i):** The arbitral award shall state item wise, the sum and reasons upon which it is based. The analysis and reasons shall be detailed enough so that the award could be inferred therefrom.
- 64.(3)(d)(ii):** A party may apply for corrections of any computational errors, any typographical or clerical errors or any other error of similar nature occurring in the award of a Tribunal and interpretation of a specific point of award to Tribunal within 60 days of receipt of the award.
- 64.(3)(d)(iii):** A party may apply to Tribunal within 60 days of receipt of award to make an additional award as to claims presented in the arbitral proceedings but omitted from the arbitral award.
- 64.(4):** In case of the Tribunal, comprising of three members, any ruling on award shall be made by a majority of members of Tribunal. In the absence of such a majority, the views of the Presiding Arbitrator shall prevail.
- 64.(5):** Where the arbitral award is for the payment of money, no interest shall be payable on whole or any part of the money for any period till the date on which the award is made.
- 64.(6):** The cost of arbitration shall be borne by the respective parties. The cost shall inter-alia include fee of the arbitrator(s), as per the rates fixed by DFCCIL from time to time and the fee shall be borne equally by both the parties, provided parties sign an agreement in the format given at Form no.27 to these conditions after/ while referring these disputes to Arbitration. Further, the fee payable to the arbitrator(s) would be governed by the instructions issued on the subject by DFCCIL from time to time irrespective of the fact whether the arbitrator(s) is/are appointed by the DFCCIL or by the court of law unless specifically directed by Hon'ble court otherwise on the matter.
- 64.(7)** Subject to the provisions of the aforesaid Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (as amended up to date) and the rules thereunder and relevant para of the General Conditions of Contract and any statutory modifications thereof shall apply to the appointment of arbitrators and arbitration proceedings under this Clause.
- 64.(8)** In case arbitration award is challenged by a party in the Court of Law, 75% of award amount, pending adjudication by Court of Law, shall be made by party to other party. In case payment is to be made by DFCCIL to Contractor, the terms & conditions as incorporated in the DFCCIL Policy as amended from time to time, shall be followed. In case Contractor has to pay to the DFCCIL, then 75% of the award amount shall be deducted by the DFCCIL from the Contractor's bills, Performance Guarantee/ Security Deposit or any other dues of Contractor with the Government of India.



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



**PART - I
CHAPTER V**

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.5.1 This Tender shall be governed by Preamble & General instructions to tenderers, General condition of Contract, Special conditions of contract, Technical Specifications, Additional Technical specifications (if any), Drawings, Forms, Annexures, etc.
- 1.5.2 If there are varying or conflicting provisions in the documents forming part of the contract, Engineer shall be deciding authority with regard to the intentions of the provision and decision of Engineer will be final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.5.3 **Scheme of work:** -Within a period of 28 days beginning from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance of Tender, the Contractor shall submit the detailed time schedule for execution of work and various documents enumerated in tender papers to the employer.
- 1.5.4 **Quality Assurance Plan for Substructure and foundation**
- All materials used in the work shall be of the best quality as per codes. Quality Assurance Plan shall include for materials used and for workmanship of work. The contractor shall submit Quality Assurance Plan for Road the substructure and foundation. The contractor shall also ensure that the Employer's prescribed Quality Assurance Standards are rigidly followed in for the construction of substructure and foundation. These are to be approved from the client / DFCCIL
- 1.5.5 **Quality Assurance Plan for Road and Building**
- (a) All materials used in the work shall be of the best quality as per codes / Specifications for Road and building work amended till date. Quality Assurance Plan shall include for materials used and for workmanship of work. Quality Assurance Plan shall also be prepared for construction of road work and Building work. The contractor shall submit Quality Assurance Plan for the work. The contractor shall also ensure that the Employer's prescribed Quality Assurance Standards are rigidly followed for the construction of Road work and building work. For road work Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MORT & H) Specification will be followed these plans are to be approved from the IR/ DFCCIL.
- (b) The contractor shall ensure quality at all necessary points, whether at manufacturers' works, or in his depot or at work site as well as during erection through Quality Assurance Plan.
- (c) The Contractor shall adopt a suitable Quality Assurance Programme according to approved instructions, drawings, specifications, etc.
- 1.5.6 **Expenses of Employer' Representative-** All the expenses of Employer's/Engineer's representative shall be borne by the Employer whether the inspected material is finally utilised in work or not.



- 1.5.7** The decision of the Engineer shall be final in respect of acceptability or otherwise of any material, fittings, component or equipment required for the work.
- 1.5.8** This programme of the Contractor shall generally cover the following:-
- 1.5.8.1** The organization to manage and implement the Quality Assurance Programme.
- 1.5.8.2** The documentation control system:
- (i) Basic control system.
 - (ii) Adopted at manufacturer's work
 - (iii) Adopted at the Contractor Depot and work site.
- 1.5.8.3.** Procedure adopted for:
- (i) Source Inspection.
 - (ii) In coming raw material inspection.
 - (iii) Verification of material purchased.
 - (iv) Fabrication Controls.
 - (v) Site erection controls.
- 1.5.8.4** Inspection and Test Procedure for:
- (i) Manufacture and quality control procedure.
 - (ii) Field activity.
- 1.5.8.5** System of handling and storage.
- 1.5.8.6** System of quality audit.
- 1.5.8.7** System of maintenance of records.
- 1.5.8.8** For the purpose of obtaining On Account Payment, the Contractor shall submit along with the invoice, the documents indicated in the prescribed quality Assurance standards which should inter alia cover the following as may be applicable in each case.
- (i) Material test reports on raw materials used.
 - (ii) Material type and routine test report on components specification.
 - (iii) Inspection Plan with reports of the inspection Plan check points.
 - (iv) Routine test report.
 - (v) Factory test results as required under the specification.
 - (vi) Quality audit report including test check report of Employer's representative if any.
- 1.5.9 Traffic Blocks / Power Blocks / Shut Down:**
- (a)** The contractor shall obtain Power / Traffic block in the name of authorized representative of DFCCIL. Engineer/Engineer's representative will facilitate obtaining power / traffic blocks for works to be carried out along or adjacent to the running lines. Works such as foundations of abutments/piers shall generally be done without blocks. However, if block is required due to safety considerations, the construction shall be done under block. The requirement of power /traffic blocks shall be assessed by the contractor based on reasonable prudence and will be submitted to the Engineer/Engineer's representative. The works requiring power / traffic block should be done within minimum duration as possible and the decision of Engineer/ Engineer representative shall be final in respect to the requirement of block. Contractor shall arrange gangs of labours for P.way and TRD



works along with supervisors and sufficient tools and tackles required as per site conditions. The strength and composition of such gangs shall be decided by Engineer/Engineer's representative. The contractor shall also arrange stand by gangs, tools, tackles, plants and equipment as per direction of Engineer/ Engineer's representative.

- (b) Blocks may be granted during day and/or night hours continuous. The Contractor shall confirm that he will equip himself to carry out all construction during night blocks efficiently by suitable special lighting equipment without any extra cost.
- (c) Block period shall be counted from the time the TR-line is placed at the Contractors disposal at the work-spot till it is cleared by the Contractor.
- (d) Blocks will be subject to normal operating conditions and rules of the Railway /DFCCIL. All formalities of exchanging private number etc. with the traffic control/traction power controller will be carried out by the Engineer staff and for this purpose the Engineer will depute a representative, who will be responsible for imposing power blocks/shut down and also removing the same after men, material and equipment have been cleared by the Contractor from running tracks and the same declared safe for traffic by Engineer/Engineer's representative in case of works involving safety of running tracks.
- (e) The works required to be done under traffic block shall be carried out only in the presence of DFCCIL officials. The DFCCIL supervisor shall certify safe conditions for passage of trains before resumption of traffic. The works to be done under traffic block shall be carried out under the provision of banner flag and protection of engineering flagman.
- (f) Any charges which may be levied by IR on account of "Possessions" shall be payable by the contractor but shall be reimbursed by the Employer. However penalties, if any, levied by Indian Railways caused due to any careless working or otherwise of violation of the Terms and Conditions of the track block, shall be payable by the contractor.

1.5.10 Work By Other Agencies

- (a) Any other works undertaken at the same time by the Engineer direct or through some other agency at the same time or section where the contractor is carrying out his work will not entitle the contractor to prefer any claim regarding any delays or hindrances he may have to face on this account but the Employer shall grant a reasonable extension of time to the contractor. The contractor shall comply with any instruction which may be given to him by the Employer in order to permit simultaneous execution of his own works and those undertaken by other contractors or the DFCCIL without being entitled on this account on any extra charge.
- (b) The contractor shall not be entitled to any extra payment due to hindrance resulting from normal Railway /DFCCIL Train operations, such as delay on account of adequate number of and duration of blocks not being granted, operational delay in movement of work trains extension of time to the contractor.

1.5.11 Infringement of patents:

- (a) The Contractor is forbidden to use any patents or registered drawings, process or pattern in



fulfilling his contract without the previous consent in writing of the owner of such patent, drawing, pattern or trade mark, except where these are specified by the Employer himself. Royalties where payable for the use of such patented processes, registered drawings of patterns shall be borne exclusively by the Contractor. The contractor shall advise the Employer of any proprietary right that may exist on such processed drawings or patterns which he may use of his own accord.

- (b) In the case of patent taken out by the Contractor of the drawings or patterns registered by him, or of those patents, drawings, or patents for which he holds a licence, the signing of the Contract automatically gives the Employer the right to repair by himself the purchased articles covered by the patent or by any person or body chosen by him and to obtain from any sources he desires the component parts required by him in carrying out the repair work. In the event of infringement of any patent rights due to above action of the Employer, he shall be entitled to claim damages from the contractor on the grounds of any loss of any nature which he may suffer e.g. in the case of attachment because of counterfeiting.
- (c) **Indemnification by contractor:-** In the event of any claim or demand being made or action being brought against the Employer for infringement of later patent in respect of any equipment, machine, plant, work or thing used or supplied by the Contractor under this contract or in respect of any methods of using or working by the Employer of such equipment machine, plant work or thing, the contractor shall indemnify the employer and keep him indemnified and harmless against all claims, costs, charges and expenses arising from or incurred by reason of such claim provided that the Employer shall notify the contractor immediately any claim is made and that the contractor shall be at liberty, if he so desires with the assistance of the Employer if required but at the Contractor's expense, to conduct all negotiations for the settlement of the same or any litigation that may arise there from and provided that no such equipment, machine, plant work or thing, shall be used by the Employer for any purpose or in any manner other than that for which they have been supplied by the Contractor and specified under this contract.

1.5.12 Insurance:- (CAR policy)

Before commencing of works, it shall be obligatory for the contractor to obtain, at his own cost, insurance cover in the joint name of the contractor and employer from reputed companies under the following requirements:

(a) Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property

The Contractor, as insuring Party, shall insure against each Party's liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury which may occur to any physical property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 1.5.12 (b) [*Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment*]) or to any person / animal (except persons insured under Sub-Clause 1.5.12 (c) [*Insurance for Contractor's Personnel*]), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the Performance Certificate.

This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the **Rs. 100 Lakh (Rs Hundred Lakh)**, with no limit on the number of occurrences.

The insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:

- a. shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- b. shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and Employer,



- c. shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Employer's property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 1.5.12 (b)) arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract

The insurance policy shall include a cross liability clause such that the insurance shall apply to the Employer, the Contractor and Subcontractors (wherever applicable) as separately insured.

The Employer shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or any Sub-Contractor (whether applicable), other than death or injury resulting from any act or default of the Employer, his agents or employees. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all such damages and compensation, other than those for which the Employer is liable as aforesaid, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto.

(b) Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor, as insuring Party, shall insure the Works, Plant, Materials and Contractor's Documents for not less than the full reinstatement cost including the costs of demolition, removal of debris and professional fees and profit. This insurance shall be effective from the Date of Commencement, until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

The Contractor shall maintain this insurance to provide cover until the date of issue of the Performance Certificate, for loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable arising from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, and for loss or damage caused by the Contractor in the course of any other operations.

The Contractor shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for **not less than the full replacement value, including delivery to Site plus 15% of replacement cost**. For each item of Contractor's Equipment, the insurance shall be effective while it is being transported to the Site and until it is no longer required as Contractor's Equipment.

The insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:

- (a) shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- (b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties, who shall be jointly entitled to receive payments from the insurers, payments being held or allocated between the Parties for the sole purpose of rectifying the loss or damage,
- (c) shall cover all loss and damage from any cause not listed as Employer's Risks,
- (d) shall also cover loss or damage to a part of the Works which is attributable to the use or occupation by the Employer of another part of the Works, and loss or damage from the

Employer's Risks, excluding (in each case) risks which are not insurable at commercially reasonable terms

- (e) may however exclude loss of, damage to, and reinstatement of:



(i) a part of the Works which is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, Materials or workmanship (but cover shall include any other parts which are lost or damaged as a direct result of this defective condition and not as described in subparagraph (ii) below),

(ii) a part of the Works which is lost or damaged in order to reinstate any other part of the Works if this other part is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, Materials or workmanship

(iii) a part of the Works which has been taken over by the Employer, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for the loss or damage, and

(c) Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel.

The Employer and the Engineer shall also be indemnified under the policy of insurance, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Employer or of the Employer's Personnel.

The insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the whole time that these personnel are assisting in the execution of the Works. For a Subcontractor's employees, the insurance may be effected by the Subcontractor, but the Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with this Clause.

(d) Automobile Liability Insurance

The contractor shall effect and maintain an insurance covering use of all vehicle used by the contractor or its sub contractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the design, construction, testing and commissioning of the facilities under the contract in accordance with statutory requirements.

(e) Professional Indemnity Insurance

The Contractor shall provide evidence of professional indemnity insurance carried by its Designer for the Works. The professional indemnity insurance shall cover the risk of professional negligence in the design of the Works. This insurance shall be for a limit of not less than Rs. 50 Lakh and shall be maintained in full force and effect from the Commencement Date of the Works until 03 years after the date of completion of the Defect Notification period.

The Engineer will not issue any payment certificate until the Contractor has provided evidence of this insurance and its period of effectiveness.

The contractor shall provide evidence to the Employer / Engineer before commencement of work at site that the insurances required under the contract have been effected and shall within 60 days of the commencement date, provide the insurance policies to the Employer/Engineer, the contractor shall, whenever, called upon, produce to the engineer or his representative the



evidence of payment of premiums paid by him to ensure that the policies indeed continue to be in force.

The Contractor shall also obtain any additional insurance cover as per the requirements of the Contract or Law of the Country.

The Employer/Engineer shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or his sub-contractor or petty contractor / other contractor working there. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the employer / Engineer against all such damages and compensation for which the contractor is liable.

The Policies of the contractor shall remain in force throughout the period of execution of the works and till the expiry of the defect liability period except for any specific insurance covers necessary for shorter period.

If the Contractor fails to effect or keep in force or provide adequate cover as acceptable to the engineer in the insurance policies mentioned above, then in such cases, the engineer may effect and keep in force any such insurance or further insurance on behalf of the Contractor. The recovery shall be made at the rate of 1.5 times the premium/premiums paid by the engineer in this regard from the payment due to the Contractor or from the contractor's Performance security. However, the Contractor shall not be absolved from his responsibility and /or liability in this regard.

1.5.13 Accident:-

- (a) The contractor shall, in respect of all staff engaged by him or by his sub-contractor, indemnify and keep the employer at all times indemnified and protected against all claims made and liabilities incurred under Workman's Compensation Act, the Factories Act and the Payment of Wages Act, and rules made there under from time to time or under any other labour and Industrial Legislation made from time to time.
- (b) The contractor shall indemnify and keep the employer indemnified and harmless against all actions, suits, claim demands, costs, charges or expenses arising in connection with any death or injury sustained by any person or persons sustained due to the acts or omission of the contractor, his sub-contractors, his agents or his staff during the executions of this contract irrespective of whether such liability arises under the Workman's Compensation Act, or Fatal Accident Act or any other statute in force for the time being.
- (c) The contractor's liability to meet third party claims of the type outlined above will be applicable only in cases where accidents have been caused by workmanship, material, execution or negligence on the part of the contractor and further the liability of the contractor will be limited to Rs.50 lakh for any one accident without any limit on the number of accidents.
- (d) The contractor shall be responsible for all repairs and rectification of damages to completed works or works under execution due to DFCCIL accidents, thefts, pilferage or any other cause, without delay to minimize or to avoid traffic detentions, in a section until the installation are provisionally handed over to the employer.

1.5.14 Safety Measures:-



- (a) The contractor shall take all precautionary measures in order to ensure the protection of his own personnel moving about or working on the railway /DFCCIL premises, but shall then conform to the rules and regulations of the Railway /DFCCIL if and when, in the course of the work there is likely to be any danger to persons in the employment of the contractor due to running traffic while working in the Railway /DFCCIL siding and premises, the contractor shall provide flagman or look out men for protection of such persons. The employer shall remain indemnified by the contractor in the event of any accident occurring in the normal course of work, arising out of the failure of contractor or his men to exercise reasonable precaution at all places of work.
- (b) Blasting of rocks for foundation work shall be done only after due notice is given to the employer and time/s and date /s for blasting operations agreed to by the employer. Blasting, if required to be done in the vicinity of the track, shall not be undertaken until the Employer's flagmen on duty take necessary step to protect trains and the track is adequately protected by the contractor against damage by blasted rock. The contractor shall follow detailed instructions which will be issued to him regarding blasting operations in the vicinity of tracks
- (c) The contractor shall abide by all DFCCIL regulations in force for the time being and ensure that the same are followed by his representatives, Agents or sub -contractors or workmen. He shall give due notice to his employees and workers about provision of this para.
- (d) The works must be carried out most carefully without any infringement of the Indian Railway Act or the General and Subsidiary Rules in force on the Railway /DFCCIL, in such a way that they do not hinder Railway / DFCCIL train operation or affect the proper functioning of or damage any DFCCIL equipment, structure or rolling stock except as agreed to by the employer, provided that all damage and disfiguration caused by the contractor at his own cost failing which cost of such repairs shall be recovered from the contractor.
- (e) If safety of track or track drainage etc. is affected as a consequence of works undertaken by the contractor, the contractor shall take immediate steps to restore normal conditions. In case of delay, the employer shall, after giving due notice to the contractor in writing, take necessary steps and recover the costs from the contractor.

1.5.15 Guarantee / Defect Liability Period:-

- (a) The Contractor shall guarantee that all the works executed under this contract shall be free from all defects and faults in material, workmanship and manufacture and shall be of acceptable standards for the contracted work and in full conformity with the technical specifications, drawings and other contract stipulations, for **a period of 12 months** from the date of taking over by the Employer
- (b) During the period of guarantee the Contractor shall keep available an experienced engineer /manpower to attend to any defective works / installations resulting from defective erection and/or defect in the installation supplied by the Contractor. This engineer shall not attend to rectification of defects which arise out of normal wear and tear and come within the purview of routine maintenance work. The contractor shall bear the cost of modifications, additions or substitutions that may be considered necessary due to faulty materials or workmanship for the satisfactory working of the equipment. The final decision shall rest with the Engineer his successor(s)/Nominee.



(c) During the period of Guarantee the Contractor shall be liable for the replacement at site of any parts which may be found defective in the executed work whether such parts / structural elements of his own manufacture or those of his sub-contractor / supplier whether arising from faulty materials, workmanship or negligence in any manner on the part of the Contractor provided always that such defective parts as are not repairable at site are promptly returned to the Contractor if so required by him at his (Contractor's) own expenses. In case of parts of executed work detected during guarantee period, contractor should replace all such items irrespective of the fact whether all such items have failed or not. The Contractor shall bear the cost of repairs carried out on his behalf by the Employer at site. In such a case, the contractor shall be informed in advance of the works proposed to be carried out by the Employer.

(d) If it becomes necessary for the Contractor to replace or renew any defective portion of the structural elements until the expiration of six month from the date of such replacement or renewal or until the end of the above mentioned period whichever is later.

Such extension shall not apply in case of defects of a minor nature, the decision of the General Manager / CPM or his successor/nominee being final in the matter. If any defect be not remedied within a reasonable time during the aforesaid period the Employer may proceed to do work at the Contractor's risk and expense, but without prejudice to any other rights and remedies which the Employer may have against the Contractor in respect of such defects or faults.

(e) The repaired or renewal parts structure shall be delivered / supplied and erected / executed on site free of charge to the employer.

(f) Any materials, fittings, components or equipment's / structure supplied under items for supplying / providing and fixing in schedule shall also be covered by the provisions of this paragraph. The liability of the Contractor under the guarantee will be limited to re-supply of components / structure installation and fittings.

1.5.16 Final Acceptance:

(a) The final acceptance of the entire work executed shall take effect from the date of expiry of the period of guarantee / Defect Liability Period as defined in paragraph 1.5.15 above of the expiry of the last of the respective periods of guarantee of various items (viz. RFO, Bridge, Earthwork etc), provided in any case that the Contractor has complied fully with his obligations under clause 1.5.15 in respect of each item, provided also that the attention has been paid by way of maintenance by the Employer.

(b) If on the other hand the contractor has not so complied with his obligation under Para 1.5.15 above in respect of any work, the Employer may either extend the period of guarantee in respect of that work until the necessary works are carried out by the Contractor or carry out those works or got them carried out suo-moto on behalf of the Contractor at the Contractor's expenses. After expiry of the period of guarantee for each work, a certificate of final acceptance for the section shall be issued by the Employer and the last of such certificate will be called the last and final acceptance certificate. The contract shall not be considered as completed until the issue of final acceptance certificate by the Employer.



- (c) The Employer shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter arising out of or in connection with the contract or execution of the work unless the Contractor shall have made a claim in writing in respect thereof before the issue of final acceptance certificate under this clause.

Notwithstanding the issue of final acceptance certificate the Contractor and the Employer (subject to sub-clause as above) shall remain liable for fulfilment of any obligation incurred under the provision of the contract prior to the issue of final acceptance certificate which remains unperformed at the time such certificate is issued and for determining the nature and extent of such obligation the contract shall be deemed to remain in force between the parties hereto.

1.5.17 Payment

Payment will be governed by the terms specified in Part-I, Chapter IV /Chapter- V (GCC /SCC) and in accordance with accepted schedule of prices, read with relevant para of the other parts and Chapters of the Tender Document. The employer retains the right to withhold money due to the contractor arising out of this contract for any default of the contractor.

- (i) The Contractor shall, whenever required, produce or cause to be produced for examination by the Employer any quotation / invoice, cost of other account, book of account, voucher, receipt letter, memorandum paper or writing or any copy of or extract from any such document and also furnish information and returns verified in such manner as may be required in anyway relating to the execution of this contract or relevant for verifying or ascertaining the cost of the execution of this Contract (the decision of the employer on the question of relevancy of any documents, information or return being final and binding on the parties). The Contractor shall similarly produce vouchers etc., if required, to prove to the Employer that materials supplied by him are in accordance with the specifications laid down in the contract.
- (ii) If any portion of the work be carried out by a sub-contractor or any subsidiary or allied firm or company the Employer shall have power to secure the books of such sub-contractor or any subsidiary or allied firm or company, through the Contractor, and such books shall be open to his inspection. The Contractor should seek prior permission from the employer for subletting whole and/or part of the work to any sub-contractor.
- (iii) The obligations imposed by sub-clause (i) and (ii) above are without prejudice to the obligation of the Contractor under any statute, rules or order binding to the Contractor or other conditions of the contract.
- (iv) It is an agreed term of the contract that the employer reserves the right to carry out post-payment Audit and/or technical examination of the works and the final bill, including all supporting vouchers, abstracts etc. and to make a claim on the Contractor for the refund of any excess amount paid to him if as a result of such examination any over payment to him is discovered to have been made in respect of any work done or alleged to have been done by him under the contract.

1.5.18 All payments in respect of the contract during the currency of the contract shall be made



through Electronic Clearing System (ECS) / National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT/RTGS). The successful tenderer on award of contract must submit ECS/NEFT/RTGS Mandate Form complete in all respects as detailed at Form No. 8 of the tender document. However, if the facility of ECS/NEFT/RTGS is not available at a particular location, the payments shall be made by cheque.

1.5.19 Performance Guarantee:-

- (i) The Bank Guarantee for performance Guarantee shall remain valid until a date 60 days (or as specified in the Contract) after expiry of Defects Liability Period.
- (ii) The Bank Guarantee for performance Guarantee shall be submitted invariably in the format given in the bidding document.
- (iii) The performance Guarantee shall be released after issue of performance certificate.

1.5.20 Advances to Contractor: - Applicable in this Contract

(a) Mobilization advance:

This shall be limited to 10% of the contract value and payable in 2 stages, as indicated below:

Stage I - 5% of Contract Value on signing of the contract agreement.

Stage II - 5% on mobilization of site-establishment, setting up offices, bringing in equipment and actual commencement of work.

The 1st stage of advance shall be payable immediately after signing of contract agreement.

The 2nd stage of advance shall be payable at the time of mobilization, after submission of a utilization certificate by the contractor that the stage 1 advance has been properly utilized in the contract.

These Advances shall be payable against irrevocable guarantee (Bank Guarantee, FDRs) from a scheduled commercial bank of India of at least 110% of the value of the sanctioned advance amount (covering principal plus interest).

(b) Advance Against Machinery and Equipment:

This advance shall be limited to a maximum of 10% of the contract value against new Machinery & Equipment, involving substantial outlay, brought to site and essentially required for the work. This advance shall not exceed 75% of the purchase price of such Equipment and shall be payable when hypothecated to the DFCCIL by a suitable bond or alternatively covered by an irrevocable Bank Guarantee for full cost of the Plant & Equipment from a Nationalized Bank in India or the State Bank of India in a form acceptable to DFCCIL. The Plant & Equipment shall be insured for the full value and for the entire period, these are required for the work. This plant & Equipment shall not be removed from the site of work without prior written permission of the Engineer. No advance should be given against old Plant & Machinery.

(c) Advances for accelerating progress of the work during course of execution of Contract:

This advance is to be decided on the merits of each case and shall be restricted to a maximum of 5%



of contract value. This is to be granted by the Managing Director on the recommendations of the Engineer in-charge, in consultation with the Associate Finance. While recommending this advance for sanction of Managing Director, the Engineer in-charge shall also confirm that progress of the contract work has been as per milestones/targets laid down and no extension to Date of completion of the contract has been given on contractor's account.

(d) Advances in Exceptional Cases:

Managing Director is further empowered to grant advances in exceptional cases upto a maximum of Rs. 20 lacs in respect of even contract of value less than Rs. 25 crore, if considered absolutely essential, depending on the merits of each case and circumstances in each situation, to be recommended by the Engineer in-charge and in consultation with the Associate Finance.

(e) The above advances are subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The advances shall carry an interest of **10% (Ten Percent)**.
- (ii) Advances except those against machinery and equipment shall be payable against irrevocable guarantee (Bank Guarantee, FDRs, KVPs/NSCs) of at least 110% of the value of the sanctioned advance amount (covering principal plus interest). The Bank Guarantee shall be from a Nationalised / Schedule Commercial Bank in India in a form acceptable to the DFCCIL. Format for BG is similar to Tender Form-19 placed at Part-IV of Tender Document.
- (iii) The recovery shall commence when the value of contract executed reaches 15% of original contract value and shall be completed when the value of work executed reaches 85% of the original contract value. The instalments on each "on account bill" will @ 15% of each gross bill amount.
- (iv) That the grant of advance is primarily in DFCCIL's own interest.
- (v) That a contractor does not receive advances for same work from different officers.
- (vi) That arrangements are made with the Accounts Officer for proper accounts being kept with regard to payment and recovery of these advances; and
- (vii) That all necessary precautions are taken to secure Government/DFCCIL from the possibility of loss and for preventing the system becoming more general or continuing longer than what may be absolutely necessary for proper progress of the work.

(f) Method of Recovery of Interest -

Interest shall be recovered on the advance outstanding for the period commencing from the date of payment of advance till date of particular on-account bill (through which recovery of date of principal is effected) and adjusted fully against on-account bill along with principal recovery. In the event of any short-fall, the same shall be carried forward to the next on-account bill and shall attract interest.

The Bank Guarantee for such advance shall clearly cover at least 110% of the value of the sanctioned advance amount (covering principal plus interest).

1.5.21 Statement of Dispute: - Refer to clause 63 and 64 of GCC.

1.5.22 Integrity Pact:-

As per office memorandum no F.No DPE/13(12)/11-Fin Dated 09.09.2011 issued by Ministry of



Heavy Industries (DPE) all PSU should enter into Integrity pact in the required proforma in their procurement transaction/ Contracts with suitable changes specific to the situation in which the pact is to be used. The pact, entering into which would be a preliminary qualification for any bidder, essentially envisages an agreement between the prospective vendors / bidders and the DFCCIL, committing the persons/ officials on both sides not to resort to any corrupt practices in any aspect / stage of the contract.

A copy of pre contract integrity pact is enclosed as Form No. 20 for signature of bidder as acceptance. The details of Independent External monitor (IEM) shall be collected from the office of CGM/GM-Co-ord. DFCCIL whenever required.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



Page **108** of **253**

PART - II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

For technical specifications, refer relevant Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications, 2021 as amended upto date, and Specification for Road work Ministry of Road Transport and Highways **(MORT & H)** Specification Will be followed amended upto date, other IRS/IRC/IS Codes and Specifications as applicable.

For Non-Schedule items, the specifications in Tender Document / Schedule shall be applicable.

In case of any conflict between Technical Specification, Additional Technical Specification mentioned in Part-II and Part-III of Tender Document, Codes / Specifications mentioned above or otherwise or regarding correct applicability of relevant specification, the decision of Engineer shall be final and binding.

PART - II

Chapter I

GENERAL GUIDELINES REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF CEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS

2.1 GENERAL GUIDELINES REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF CEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS

2.1.1 SUPPLY OF CEMENT:

2.1.1.1 Supply of cement to various specifications as required for various items under different schedules will be paid under the items in Schedule.

2.1.1.2 The cement required for various items of work under Schedule shall be supplied by the Contractor at the site of work in accordance with the requirements and specifications.

2.1.1.3 For supply and use of cement in various works, relevant IRS codes and IS Specifications will be applicable. Wherever, relevant specifications are not available, decision of the Engineer shall be final and binding on the contractor.

2.1.2 SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT:

2.1.2.1 The specifications for cement are:

- (i) Ordinary Portland Cement conforming to IS: 269: 2015 (33, 43 and 53 Grade)
- (ii) Rapid Hardening Portland Cement conforming to IS: 8041
- (iii) Hydrophobic Portland Cement conforming to IS: 8043

2.1.3 SOURCE AND PACKAGING:

2.1.3.1 Cement to be used on the works shall be procured from the main / reputed cement plants or



from their authorized dealers. Decision of DFCCIL regarding reputed firms shall be final and binding on the contractor.

- 2.1.3.2 Cement shall be packed in jute sacking bags conforming to IS: 2580-1995, double hessian 110ituminized (CRI type) or woven HDPE conforming to IS:11652-2017, woven polypropylene conforming to IS: 11653:1986, Jute synthetic union conforming to IS: 12174:1987or any other approved composite bags, bearing the following information in legible markings:

1. Manufacturer's name or Registered Trade Mark of manufacturer, if any.
2. Grade of cement
3. Type of cement
4. Weight of each bag in Kg.
5. Date of manufacture,
6. IS Code No. to which the cement conforms.

- 2.1.3.3 All cement bags shall have company stitches intact and if any sign of tampering with company stitches is noticed, the same will be rejected without any test and no compensation shall be payable in this regard.

2.1.4 TEST CERTIFICATE REGARDING QUALITY OF CEMENT:

- 2.1.4.1 Necessary test certificates will have to be produced by the contractor regarding the quality of the cement conforming to the specification in addition to the manufacturer's certificates.
- 2.1.4.2 DFCCIL reserves the right to take samples during the course of the work and get the cement tested in reputed laboratories to ascertain the conformity to the specification. Cost of such testing shall be borne by the contractor without any extra payment.
- 2.1.4.3 Tests on cement shall be done as per relevant IS Codes. These tests are as follows:
1. Compressive strength
 2. Initial and final setting time
 3. Consistency
 4. Soundness.
 5. Fineness
- 2.1.4.4 The Contractor shall arrange to carryout above tests for every 100 Tonnes of cement and for every change in lot/batch and the same shall be submitted to the DFCCIL and take approval of the DFCCIL before using in work. No extra payment will be made for conducting such tests.
- 2.1.4.5 Any temporary structure required for storage of cement, has to be provided by the tenderer at his cost and shall be removed after completion of work. The DFCCIL will only provide suitable land wherever land is available and is free for use. On completion of the work or as directed by the Engineer, the shed if put up by the Contractor, should be removed by the contractor and site cleared at his cost.



2.1.5 CONSUMPTION OF CEMENT:

- 2.1.5.1 The cement consumption for other than design mix concrete, shall be as per Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications, 2021 and for approved design mix concrete, the quantity of cement will be decided based on the approved design mix keeping in mind Minimum and Maximum cement content specified for various grades. Excess cement used will not be paid for and the decision of the Engineer in this connection shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

2.1.6 PAYMENT FOR CEMENT:

Cement supplied for the work and measured under the Schedule will be paid only after its use in various works under the Schedules of the contract as per conditions and no advance payment for supply will be admissible.

2.1.7 GENERAL

- 2.1.7.1 No wastage of any of the materials supplied and used in the work by the contractor including cement is payable by DFCCIL, contractor shall make his own arrangements for storing cement for use in work.
- 2.1.7.2 Contractor should take proper precautionary measures to store the cement in good condition against rains, etc. Storage of cement at the work site shall be at the contractor's expense and risk. Any damage occurring to cement due to faulty storage in contractor's shed or on account of negligence on his part shall be the liability of the contractor.
- 2.1.7.3 53 Grade/43 Grade of cement should be stacked separately in countable manner.
- 2.1.7.4 Admixture as per IS: 9103 of approved manufacturer by the Engineer shall be permitted to be used in concrete wherever required. However, no extra payment for the admixtures used shall be payable unless otherwise specified in the Schedule.
- 2.1.7.5 Cement for temporary and enabling works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and no extra payment will be paid on this account.
- 2.1.7.6 Empty Cement bags on release from the work is the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed off by the Contractor himself.



PART – II
Chapter II

**GENERAL GUIDELINES REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR
CONCRETE WORKS**

**2.2 GENERAL GUIDELINES REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS
FOR CONCRETE WORKS**

2.2.1 Specifications:-

2.2.1.1 Concrete for PCC, RCC (Including piling and RCC deck slab) shall be as per relevant Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications, 2021, Indian Railways Standards (IRS) and IS Specifications. Some important guide lines are listed below. Along with these, all other relevant IRS, IRC and IS specifications with their upto date versions shall also govern. These govern all concrete works in bridges, etc. as applicable.

- (i) IRS Concrete Bridge Code.
- (ii) IS 456 : Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete.
- (iii) Relevant Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications (Formation Works, Bridge Works and P. Way Works), Engineering Department – 2021
- (iv) Relevant IRS/IRC/IS Specifications/Codes

2.2.1.2 Specifications for cement, steel, GI binding wire, used in concrete construction shall be as per IRS/IRC/IS specifications. Any other specifications/rules/guidelines issued from time to time by Railway Board/RDSO shall also govern the works.

2.2.1.3 In all matters of execution, including testing of various components, where the above codes/specifications/guidelines are not clear or explicit or at variance, the directions given by the Engineer shall be final and binding on the contractor.

2.2.2 Cement:

2.2.2.1 The cement used in concrete construction shall be minimum 43 Grade Ordinary Portland Cement as per the design and as specified in the relevant schedules. Specifications for cement are covered under the supply schedule.

2.2.3 Reinforcement:-

2.2.3.1 All Reinforcement Steel (TMT Bars of Grade Fe 500D/550D) shall be procured as per specification mentioned in IS: 1786:2008 with latest Amendments. Independent tests shall be conducted,



wherever required, to ensure that the materials procured conform to the Specifications.

These steel shall be procured only from those firms, which are Established, Reliable, Indigenous & Primary Producers of Steel, having Integrated Steel Plants (ISP), using iron ore as the basic raw material and having in – house iron rolling facilities, followed by production of liquid steel and crude steel, as per Ministry of Steel's guidelines.

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



- 2.2.3.2 Bars shall be cut, bent and placed correctly and accurately to the size and shape as shown in the detailed drawing. Preferably bars of full length shall be used. The reinforcement shall be tied with annealed steel binding wire. Overlapping of bars, where necessary, shall be done as directed by Engineer. Rates quoted include the cost of annealed steel binding wire of appropriate specifications. Rate also include necessary cutting and straightening is also included.
- 2.2.3.3 Welding of reinforcement will not be generally permitted except in special circumstances under the written approval of the Engineer.
- 2.2.3.4 A register shall be maintained by the Contractor with full details of reinforcement provided for accountal and payment of steel reinforcement. The contractor should sign a similar such register maintained by DFCCIL before undertaking concreting works, as a token of acceptance of the details of reinforcement steel provided in works, failing which the details as recorded by DFCCIL shall be binding on the contractor for the purpose of payment and no dispute will be entertained by DFCCIL on this account.
- 2.2.3.5 Contractor shall remove from site any steel materials rejected by the Engineer within a reasonable time as specified by him.
- 2.2.3.6 Protective Coatings:- In order to offer adequate resistance against corrosion, reinforcement bars may be provided with suitable protective coatings depending upon the environmental conditions In aggressive environments (severe, and extreme) application of cement slurry coating after removal of rust and other loose material from the surface of the reinforcement bar will generally be sufficient. The environmental condition for this work is 'MODERATE'
- 2.2.3.7 The steel consumption shall be as per the drawings issued by the DFCCIL. Quantity of steel reinforcement consumption shall be as per reinforcement actually utilized in the work based on approved bar bending schedule. Nothing extra will be paid for wastage or for cut rods, if any, which will be property of the contractor. The weight of the steel will be calculated from the nominal weight given in the relevant standard.

2.2.4 Coarse & Fine Aggregates:-

- 2.2.4.1 Aggregates shall comply with the requirements of IS: 383 and shall be subjected to the tests in accordance with IS: 2386. Coarse aggregates shall be from crushed stone from approved quarries. Sand shall be from good river sources of approved quarries only.
- 2.2.4.2 The size of the coarse aggregates shall be as per relevant IRS / IS specifications.
- 2.2.4.3 The size of the fine aggregates shall be as per relevant IRS / IS specifications.
- 2.2.4.4 Coarse aggregate shall be crushed and roughly cubical in shape. Fine aggregate shall be naturally produced. Creek/ Marine sand shall not be used in permanent works.



- 2.2.4.5 The grading of the sand shall conform to relevant IS specification. The sand shall be screened on a 4.75 mm size screen to eliminate over size particles. The sand, if required, shall be washed in screw type mechanical washers in potable water to remove excess silt, clay and chlorides wherever required. The screening and washing of sand shall be completed at least one day before using it in concrete. The washed sand shall be stored on a sloping platform and in such a manner as to avoid contamination.

2.2.5 Water:

- 2.2.5.1 Water used for washing of aggregates and for mixing and curing concrete shall be clean, potable and free from injurious amounts of oils, acids, alkalis, salts, sugar, organic materials or other substances that may be deleterious to concrete or steel and shall conform to clause 5.4 of IS : 456.
- 2.2.5.2 In case of doubt regarding development of strength, the suitability of water for making concrete shall be ascertained by the compressive strength as per IS : 4031 (Part VI) and initial setting time tests IS : 4031 (Part V).
- 2.2.5.3 Water found satisfactory for mixing is also suitable for curing concrete. However, water used for curing should not produce any objectionable stain or unsightly deposit on the concrete surface. The presence of tannic acid or iron compounds is objectionable.

2.2.6 Admixtures:-

- 2.2.6.1 In bridges, use of admixtures is governed by clause 4.4 of IRS Concrete Bridge Code.
- 2.2.6.2 The admixtures, when permitted, shall conform to IS: 9103. Calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride shall not be used in structural concrete containing reinforcement, prestressing tendon or other embedded metal. The admixture containing Cl⁻ & SO₃ ions shall not be used. Admixtures containing nitrates shall also not be used. Admixtures based on thiocyanate may promote corrosion and therefore shall be prohibited.
- 2.2.6.3 Concrete admixtures shall be obtained only from established manufactures with proven track record or as per approved list wherever available.
- 2.2.6.4 The contractor shall provide the following information concerning each admixture after obtaining the same from the manufacturer before the same is put to use:
- (a) The chemical names of the main ingredients in the admixtures.
 - (b) The chloride iron content, if any, expressed as a percentage by mass of the total admixture.



- (c) Values of dry material content, ash content and relative density of the liquid admixture which can be used for Uniformity Tests.
- (d) Whether or not the admixture leads to the entrainment of air when used as per the manufacturer's recommended dosage, and if so to what extent.
- (e) Where two or more admixtures are proposed to be used in any one mix, confirmation as to their compatibility.
- (f) There would be no increase in risk of corrosion of the reinforcement or other embodiments as a result of using the admixture.
- (g) Retardation achieved in initial setting time.
- (h) Normal dosage and detrimental effects, if any, of under dosage and over dosage.
- (i) Recommended dosages and expected results, including proof for the same wherever required. Independent test results shall be produced by the contractor on demand/as specified.

2.2.7 Storage of materials:-

2.2.7.1 Storage of materials shall be as per IS: 4082. All materials may be stored at proper places so as to prevent their deterioration or intrusion by foreign matter and to ensure their satisfactory quality and fitness for the work. The storage space must also permit easy inspection, removal and restoring of the materials. All such materials even though stored in approved godowns / places, must be subjected to acceptance test prior to their immediate use.

2.2.7.2 Aggregate shall be stored at site on a hard and dry level patch of ground. If such a surface is not available, a platform of planks or of corrugated iron sheets, or a floor of dry bricks, or a thin layer of lean concrete shall be made so as to prevent the admixture of clay, dust, vegetable and other foreign matter.

Stacks of fine and coarse aggregate shall be kept in separate stack piles, sufficiently removed from each other to prevent the materials at the edge of the piles getting intermixed. On a large job it is desirable to construct dividing walls to give each type of aggregate its own compartment. Fine aggregate shall be stacked in place where loss due to the effect of wind is minimum.

Unless specified otherwise or necessitated by site conditions, stacking of aggregate should be carried out in regular sizes.

2.2.7.3 Cement shall be transported, handled and stored at the site in such a manner as to avoid deterioration or contamination. Cement shall be stored above ground level in perfectly dry and water-tight sheds and shall be stacked not more than eight bags high. Wherever bulk storage containers are used their capacity should be sufficient to cater to the requirement at site and should be cleaned at least once every 3 months. Cement older than 3 months from the date of manufacture shall not be used. Each consignment shall be stored separately so that it may be



readily identified and inspected and cement shall be used in the sequence in which it is delivered at site. Any consignment or part of a consignment of cement which had deteriorated in any way, during storage, shall not be used in the works and shall be removed from the site by the Contractor without charge to DFCCIL.

- 2.2.7.4 The reinforcement bars, when delivered on the job, shall be stored above the surface of the ground level by at least by 150mm and shall ordinarily be stored in such a way as to avoid distortion and to prevent deterioration and corrosion. Every bar shall be inspected before assembling on the works and any defective, brittle, excessively rusted or burnt bars shall be removed. Cracked ends of bars shall be cut out.

2.2.8 Testing of cement & others:-

Cement and other items shall be tested as per specifications. However, the contractor shall also arrange for additional tests at his own cost as required by the Engineer as and when required. The decision of the Engineer shall be final in this regard.

2.2.9 Concreting:

- 2.2.9.1 The contractor shall make his own arrangements for supply of water and electricity for all his works at his own cost. He shall arrange potable quality water for use in all concrete works and samples of water shall be got tested from approved laboratory/approved by the Engineer before being used in concreting. Apart from water, fine & coarse aggregates and all other materials shall be tested from time to time by the contractor at his cost to ensure proper quality works.

- 2.2.9.2 Maximum / minimum size of aggregates, standards of quality of materials, minimum cover for concrete, use of admixtures / chemicals, treatment to reinforcement / finished surfaces, etc., shall be as per relevant Codes, IS / IRS specifications and conditions of contract as specified.

- 2.2.9.3 All exposed concrete surfaces shall be finished smooth by the contractor at his own cost. Shuttering materials for RCC in substructure and superstructure shall be strictly of steel only to permit vigorous vibration and to ensure no deviation of finished dimensions by more than +5/-0 mm and wooden shutters are not permitted. For other works also, proper quality of shuttering materials which will permit vibrating and will not require additional finishing shall only be used. If there is any variation in the surface, alignment or lines in the products beyond permissible rejection limits indicated in these conditions, the DFCCIL reserves the right to reject the same and the contractor shall not have any claim in this regard and cost of DFCCIL materials involved will be recovered from the contractor including penalties, if any imposed.

2.2.10 Weigh batching, vibrating, curing & testing by Batching plant with computerized control:

- 2.2.10.1 All concrete shall be machine batched, machine mixed and machine vibrated, by using appropriate vibrators. Weigh batching plant, mixers, vibrators, etc., of appropriate capacity, as specified/directed by the Engineer, shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. In this case, Weigh batching plants shall have computerized control for weighing, loading, mixing and delivery.

- 2.2.10.2 Batching plants, transit mixers, concrete pumps, etc., shall be installed by the contractor



necessarily at site. In case of failure of any of the above, standby arrangements for ensuing continuous concreting has to be provided by the contractor at his cost. For piling works concreting shall be done continuously as per the volumes designed without break and accordingly standby arrangements shall be ensured by the contractor.

2.2.10.3 Curing & vibrating shall be arranged by the contractor at all locations/heights at his own cost and no extra payment on this account will be admissible. Curing of concrete shall be done as per relevant IS Codes / Specifications. If curing is not done by the contractor properly, DFCCIL may get it done through any other means at the Contractor's cost without any notice to him and recover from his bills the same including penalty if any at the discretion of the Engineer. The concrete shall be kept wet constantly by ponding or covered with a layer of sacking canvas etc.

2.2.10.4 Test cubes shall be cast at regular intervals and tested to ascertain the strength of concrete. The contractor shall establish a cube testing facility along with operator at the site or nearby area to facilitate prompt testing of concrete. Test cube moulds as required as per IS Codes shall be made available by the contractor at his cost.

2.2.11 Design Mix Concrete:

(a) **General:** Design Mix is mandatory for grades higher than M20. For concrete of compressive strength greater than M55, specialized literature should be consulted. Admixtures may be used while designing. Only design mix shall be used for all items of concrete. Prior to the start of construction, the contractor shall submit details of each trial mix of each grade of concrete to the Engineer for approval. When the proportions of the mix are approved, the contractor shall not vary any of the design parameters or the source of the materials without the approval of the Engineer. Wherever there is a significant change in materials used, fresh trial mix shall be arranged by the contractor as required by the Engineer. The concrete shall be designed keeping in view the minimum cement content and maximum cement content. Minimum cement content depends upon the environmental exposure conditions but maximum Cement Content shall be as per IS:456:2000 for Plain & Reinforced Concrete and as per para 2.2.13.3 of this chapter for Pre-stressed concrete.

(b) **Mix Design and Proportioning:** Recommended guidelines for Concrete Mix Design are given in IS: 10262 which may be referred to for details. As mentioned therein in order that not more than the specified proportion of test results is likely to fall below the characteristic strength, the concrete mix has to be designed for a somewhat higher target average compressive strength. In terms of clause 9.2.2 of IS: 456, the Target Mean Strength of Concrete mix should be equal to the characteristic strength plus 1.65 times the Standard Deviation. Mix proportion shall be designed to ensure that the workability of fresh concrete is suitable for conditions of handling and placing, so that after compaction it surrounds all reinforcement and completely fill the form work. When concrete is hardened, it shall have the stipulated strength, durability and impermeability.

Determination of the proportions of by weight of cement, aggregate and water shall be based on



design mix.

As a trial the manufacturer of concrete may prepare a preliminary mix according to provisions of SP : 23-1982. (Special Publications 23-1982 of Bureau of Indian Standards) Mix design shall be tried and the mix proportions checked on the basis of tests conducted at a recognized laboratory approved by the Engineer. All concrete proportions for various grades of concrete shall be designed separately and mix proportions established keeping in view the workability for various structural elements, methods of placing and compacting.

Max size of Aggregate, Target Mean Strength			
Grade of Concrete	Max size of Aggregate (mm)	Characteristic Strength (f_{ck}) at 28 days (N/mm^2)	Target Mean Strength (f_{ck}) 28 days (N/mm^2)
M20	20	20	26.60
M25	20	25	31.60
M30	20	30	38.25
M35	20	35	43.25
M40	20	40	48.25
M45	20	45	53.25

- (c) **Standard deviation:** Standard deviation calculations of test results based on tests conducted on the same mix design for particular grade designation shall be done in accordance with Clause 9.2.4 of IS 456. Table 8 of IS 456 gives the standard deviation that can be assumed for design of mix in the first instance. The final standard deviation figures may be determined based on test results for the particular grade of concrete when available.
- (d) **Approval of Design Mix:** The contractor shall submit details of each trial mix of each grade of concrete designed for various workability conditions to the Engineer for his comments and approval. Concrete of any particular design mix and grade shall be produced / manufactured for works only on obtaining written approval of the Engineer.

2.2.12 Requirements of Consistency:- The mix shall have the consistency which will allow proper placement and consolidation in the required position. Every attempt shall be made to obtain uniform consistency. The optimum consistency for various types of structures shall be as indicated in table below or as directed by the Engineer.

Slump Required for workability		
	Type	Slump (mm)
1	(a) Structures with exposed inclined surface requiring low slump concrete to allow proper compaction	25
	(b) Plain Cement Concrete	25



2	RCC structures with widely spaced reinforcements; e.g. solid columns, piers, abutments, footings, well steining	40-50
3	RCC structures with fair degree of congestion of reinforcement; e.g. pier and abutment caps, box culverts well curb, well cap, walls with thickness greater than 300mm	50-75
4	RCC and PSC structures with highly congested reinforcements e.g. deck slab girders, box girders, walls with thickness less than 300mm	75-125
5	Underwater concreting through tremie e.g. bottom plug, cast-in-situ piling	100-200

The minimum slump of concrete in case of bored cast in situ pile shall be 150 to 200 mm.

2.2.13 Durability:- The durability of concrete depends on its resistance to deterioration & environment in which it is placed. The resistance of concrete to weathering, chemical attack, abrasion, frost and fire depends largely upon its quality and constituent materials. Susceptibility to corrosion of the steel is governed by the cover provided and the permeability of concrete. The cube crushing strength alone is not a reliable guide to the quality and durability of concrete; it must also have adequate cement content and a low water-cement ratio. The general environment to which the concrete will be exposed during its working life is classified into three levels of severity that is moderate, severe, and extreme as described below:

Environment	Exposure condition
MODERATE	Concrete surface protected against weather or aggressive conditions. Concrete surface sheltered from severe rain or freezing whilst wet. Concrete exposed to condensation. Concrete structure continuously under water. Concrete in contact with non aggressive soil /ground water.
SEVERE	Concrete surface exposed to severe rain, alternate wetting & drying or occasional freezing or severe condensation. Concrete exposed to aggressive subsoil / ground water or coastal environment.
EXTREME	Concrete surface exposed to sea water spray, corrosive fumes or severe freezing conditions whilst wet. Concrete structure surfaces exposed to abrasive action, surfaces of members in tidal zone. All other exposure conditions which are adverse to exposure conditions covered above.

Maximum water-cement ratio, grade of concrete and cementitious material content for various environment conditions for achieving durability are indicated below for guidance:

2.2.13.1 Maximum Water Cement Ratio:-

The limits for maximum water cement ratio for design mix shall be based on environmental conditions as defined in durability clause. The limits for maximum water cement ratio for different environmental conditions shall be as given in Table below:

Environment	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio		
	Plain Concrete (PCC)	Reinforced Concrete (RCC)	Pre stressed Concrete (PSC)



Moderate	0.50	0.45	0.40
Severe	0.45	0.40	0.40
Extreme	0.40	0.35	0.35

- 2.2.13.2 **Grade of Concrete:-**From durability consideration, depending upon the environment to which the structure is likely to be exposed during its service life, minimum grade of concrete shall be as given in table below:

Minimum Grade of Concrete

1. For Bridges in Pre stressed Concrete and important Bridges.

Structural member	Moderate exposure	Severe Exposure	Extreme exposure
PCC member	M-25	M-30	M-35
RCC member	M-30	M-35	M-40
PSC member	M-35	M-40	M-45

2. For Bridges other than mentioned above and sub-structure

Structural member	Moderate exposure	Severe Exposure	Extreme exposure
PCC Member	M-15	M-20	M-25
RCC member	M-20	M-25	M-30

- 2.2.13.3 **Cementitious Material Content:-**Maximum Cementitious Material Content shall be limited to 500kg/m³. Depending upon the environment to which the structure is likely to be exposed during its service life, minimum Cementitious Material Content in concrete shall be as given in table below:

Minimum Cementitious Material Content			
Environment	Minimum Cementitious Material Content in Kg/cum		
Exposure Condition	Plain Cement Concrete (PCC)	Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC)	Pre-stressed Cement Concrete (PSC)
	Content	Content	Content
Moderate	240	300	400
Severe	250	350	430
Extreme	300	400	440

- 2.2.13.4 Clear cover is the least distance from outer most surface of steel or binding wire or its end to the face of concrete. It is also a dimension used in design and indicated on the drawings. From durability consideration, minimum clear cover shall be as under.

Minimum Covers			
Type of structure	Extreme Environment	Severe Environment	Moderate Environment
Slab	50	35	25
Beam/Girder	60	50	35
Column	75	75	50
Piles	75	75	50

- 2.2.14 **Permeability of concrete:** Permeability requirements are as specified in IRS Concrete Bridge



Code. Permeability test shall be mandatory for all RCC bridges under severe and extreme environment. Under moderate environment, permeability test shall be mandatory for all major bridges and for other bridges and structures.

2.2.15 Mixing of concrete:

- 2.2.15.1 Concrete shall be mixed either in a mini mobile batching plant or in a batching and mixing plant as per the specifications. Hand mixing shall not be permitted. The mixer or the plant shall be at an approved location considering the properties of the mixes and the transportation arrangements available with the Contractor. The mixer or the plant shall be approved by the Engineer.
- 2.2.15.2 Mixing shall be continued till materials are uniformly distributed and a uniform colour of the entire mass is obtained, and each individual particle of the coarse aggregate shows complete coating of mortar containing its proportionate amount of cement.
- 2.2.15.3 Mixers which have been out of use for more than 30 minutes shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in a new batch. The first batch of concrete from the mixer shall contain only two thirds of the normal quantity of coarse aggregate. Mixing plant shall be thoroughly cleaned before changing from one type of mix to another.

2.2.16 Transporting, Placing and Compaction of Concrete:

- 2.2.16.1 The method of transporting and placing concrete shall be approved by the Engineer. Concrete shall be transported and placed as near as practicable to its final position, so that no contamination, segregation or loss of its constituent materials takes place. Concrete shall not be freely dropped into place from a height exceeding 1.5 metres.
- 2.2.16.2 When concrete is conveyed by chute, the plant shall be of such size and design as to ensure practically continuous flow. Slope of the chute shall be so adjusted that the concrete flows without the use of excessive quantity of water and without any segregation of its ingredients. The delivery end of the chute shall be as close as possible to the point of deposit. The chute shall be thoroughly flushed with water before and after each working period and the water used for this purpose shall be discharged outside the formwork.
- 2.2.16.3 All formwork and reinforcement contained in it shall be cleaned and made free from standing water, dust, immediately before placing of concrete.
- 2.2.16.4 No concrete shall be placed in any part of the structure until approval of the Engineer has been obtained.
- 2.2.16.5 If concreting is not started within 24 hours of the approval being given, it shall have to be obtained again from the Engineer. Concreting then shall proceed continuously over the area between the construction joints. Fresh concrete shall not be placed against concrete which has been in position for more than 30 minutes unless a proper construction joint is formed.



- 2.2.16.6 Except where otherwise agreed to by the Engineer, concrete shall be deposited in horizontal layers to a compacted depth of not more than 450 mm when internal vibrators are used and not exceeding 300 mm in all other cases.
- 2.2.17 Concrete when deposited shall have a temperature of not less than 5⁰ C and not more than 40°C. It shall be compacted in its final position within 30 minutes of its discharge from the mixer, unless carried in properly designed agitators, operating continuously. It may be necessary to add retarding admixtures to concrete if trials show that the period indicated above are unacceptable. In all such matters, engineer's decision shall be final.
- 2.2.18 Concrete shall be thoroughly compacted by vibration or other means approved by Engineer, during placing and worked around the reinforcement, embedded fixtures and into corners of the formwork to produce a dense homogenous void-free mass having the required surface finish. When vibrators are used, vibration shall be done continuously during the placing of each batch of concrete until the expulsion of air has practically ceased and in a manner that does not promote segregation. Over vibration shall be avoided to minimize the risk of forming a weak surface layer. When external vibrators are used, the design of formwork and disposition of vibrator shall be such as to ensure efficient compaction and to avoid surface blemishes. Vibrators shall not be applied through reinforcement and where vibrators of immersion type are used, contact with reinforcement and all inserts like ducts etc., shall be avoided. The internal vibrators shall be inserted in an orderly manner and the distance between insertions should be about one and half times the radius of the area visibly affected by vibration. Additional vibrators in serviceable condition shall be kept at site so that they can be used in the event of breakdowns.
- 2.2.19 Mechanical vibrators used shall be of appropriate specifications, type and capacity and as directed by the Engineer.
- 2.2.20 **Equipment and machinery for concreting:**
- 2.2.20.1 For **Road and concrete works**, the following equipments in numbers indicated are considered necessary for efficient and speedier concreting at each site. However, the actual numbers may be arranged as required by the Engineer, taking into account the site conditions.

<u>Indicative List of Equipment and Machinery</u>		
1.	Concrete Batching plant (15 to 30 cum/hr capacity)	01 No.
2.	Transit Mixers (4 to 7 cum capacity)	3 Nos.
3.	Concrete Vibrators (2 HP capacity)	4 Nos.
4.	Vibrators of Needles (60mm & 40mm)	4 Nos.
5.	Screed vibrator	2 Nos.
6.	Form vibrator (500 watts capacity)	2 Nos.
7.	Generator (35 KV capacity)	1 No.
8.	Welding set (3 to 5 KV capacity)	2 No.
9.	Reinforcement Steel Cutting Machine	2 No.
10.	Reinforcement Steel Bending Machine	2 No.



11.	Concrete Pumps (10 to 20 HP capacity with 40m pipe length)	1 No.
12.	Hydra 12.0 T capacity crane	1 No.
13.	Concrete Funnel Bucket	1 No.
14.	Air compressor (100 to 150 cum capacity)	1 No.
15.	Concrete Dumpers	2 Nos.
16.	Total station	01 Nos.
17.	Roller 8-10 T capacity	02 Nos.
18.	Proctor test Machine	01 nos
19.	Any other including power lifts etc., as required to suit site	Adequate No.

2.2.20.2 All the machinery are required to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and the agreement rates for concreting include the same. No extra payment is admissible for any machinery arranged by the contractor.

2.2.21 **TRANSPORTATION OF CONCRETE & PUMPING OF CONCRETE**

2.2.21.1 **General**

Fresh concrete can be transported to the placement area by a variety of methods. Common among them are:

- Mixer trucks
- Stationary truck bodies with or without agitators.
- Buckets hauled by trucks.
- Conveyor belts.
- Hose or pipe line by pumping.

Each type of transportation has specific advantages and limitations depending on the condition of use, mix, accessibility and location of placing.

2.2.21.2 **Transportation by Mixer Trucks**

2.2.21.2.1 These are essentially revolving drums mounted on truck chassis. Truck mixers used in the job shall be labelled permanently to indicate the manufacturer's specifications for mixing like:-

- Capacity of drum.
- Total number of drum revolutions for complete mixing.
- Mixing speed
- Maximum time limit before completion of discharge and after cement has entered the drum.
- Reduction in time period of discharge due to warm weather or other variables.

All above information shall only form guidelines for the manufacturer/producer of concrete.

2.2.21.2.2 Fulfilment of the stipulated number of revolutions or elapsed time shall not be the acceptable criterion. As long as the mixing water limit is not exceeded and the concrete has satisfactory plastic physical properties and is of satisfactory consistency and homogeneity for satisfactory placement and consolidation and is without initial set, the concrete shall be acceptable.

2.2.21.2.3 When the concrete is totally mixed in transporting trucks volume of concrete being transported shall not exceed 63% of the rated capacity of the drum. In case the concrete is totally mixed in the central batching plant, the transporting truck may be loaded up to 80% of the rated capacity of the drum. In this case the drum shall be rotated at charging speed during loading and



reduced to agitating speed after loading is complete.

2.2.21.2.4 When transporting concrete by truck mixers, delivery time shall be restricted to 90 minutes or initial setting time whichever is less from the time cement has entered the mixer to completion of discharge.

2.2.21.3 Transporting by Agitating / Non-agitating Trucks.

2.2.21.3.1 Transporting ready mix concrete by this method shall consist of truck chassis mounted with open top bodies. The metal body shall be smooth and streamlined for easy discharge. Discharge may be from the rear when the body is mechanically tilted. Body of the truck shall have a provision of discharge gate. Mechanical vibrators shall be installed at the discharge gate for control of discharge flow.

2.2.21.3.2 Agitators, if mounted, also aid in the discharging of concrete from the truck in addition to keeping the concrete alive.

2.2.21.3.3 Water shall not be added to concrete in transport through this system.

2.2.21.3.4 Bodies of trucks shall be provided with protective covers during period of inclement weather.

2.2.21.3.5 Delivery period, when adopting this system of transporting concrete shall be restricted to 30 minutes from the moment all ingredients including cement and water enter in mixer to completion of discharge.

2.2.21.4 Transporting by Buckets

This method of transportation is very common for transportation of centrally mixed concrete. Buckets of suitable capacities may be filled with concrete which is totally mixed in central plant and hauled to the job site. Buckets then may be conveyed to the actual point of placement either with the help of crane/hoist or they may be carted

As in the case of open truck transportation, extra water shall not be added to concrete transported in buckets. Concrete shall be protected from inclement weather by necessary covering arrangements. Also, maximum delivery period for this system of transportation from the time cement is introduced into the mixer to completion of discharge shall not exceed 30 minutes.

2.2.21.5 Cleaning

Before loading concrete in either truck mixer, open bodied trucks or buckets, the containers shall be thoroughly cleaned, washed and dried, so that there is no water or moisture in the container which may affect the designed water content of the concrete.

2.2.21.6 Other Methods of Transportation

Transportation of concrete either by belt conveyors or by pumping is envisaged in some works.

If, the producer/manufacturer/purchaser/contractor of ready mix concrete desires to use such methods of transportation, they may do so provided their scheme and complete specifications are submitted to the Engineer for his record and approval.



2.2.21.7 Objective

Method of transportation used shall ensure:-

- Efficient delivery of concrete
- No significant alteration of properties with regard to water cement ratio, slump, air content and homogeneity.
- All variables in transportation, considering type and accessibility of placement locations, distance, time interval etc., shall be carefully studied before arriving at the method used.

2.2.21.8 Pumpable Concrete (Extracted from Para 8.9 of Concrete Bridge Code, 1997)

General- Pumpable concrete is the concrete which is conveyed by pressure through either rigid pipe or flexible hose and discharged directly into the desired area. It is especially used where space for construction equipment is very limited.

Pumping Rate and Range – Depending on the equipment, pumping rate should be 10 to 70 cum. per hour. Effective pumping range is upto 300m horizontally and 90m vertically.

(i) Proportioning Pumpable Concrete

1. Basic Consideration - More emphasis on quality control is essential to the proportioning and use of a dependable pump mix. Concrete mixes for pumping must be plastic. Particular attention must be given to the mortar and to the amounts and sizes of coarse aggregates.
2. The maximum size of angular coarse aggregate is limited to one-third of smallest inside diameter of the hose or pipe. Provisions should be made for elimination of oversized particles in the concrete by finish screening or by careful selection of aggregates.

(ii) Pumping Concrete

- a) Proper planning of concrete supply, pump locations, line layout, placing sequences and the entire pumping operation will result in saving of cost and time. The pump should be placed as near the placing area as practicable and the entire surrounding area must have adequate bearing strength. Lines from the pump to the placing area should be laid out with a minimum of bends. The pipe line shall be rigidly supported.
- b) While pumping downward 15m or more, it is desirable to provide an air release valve at the middle of the top bend to prevent vacuum or air build up. When pumping upward, it is desirable to have a valve near the pump to prevent reverse flow.

2.2.22 Construction Joints:-

- 2.2.22.1 Construction joints shall be avoided as far as possible and in no case the locations of such joints shall be changed or increased from those shown on the drawings, except with express approval of the Engineer. The joints shall be provided in a direction perpendicular to the member axis.



Sequencing of concrete placement should be organized in such a way that cold joints are totally eliminated. The sequence of concreting shall be submitted for approval of Engineer prior to concreting of the structural element. Concreting shall be carried out continuously up to the construction joints, the position and arrangement of which shall be predetermined by the designer.

2.2.22.2 Construction joints should be positioned to minimize the effect of the discontinuity on the durability, structural integrity and appearance of the structure. Joints should be located away from regions of maximum stress caused by loading particularly where shear and bond stresses are high.

2.2.22.3 Laitance, both on the horizontal and vertical surfaces of the concrete, should be removed before fresh concrete is cast. The surface should be roughened to promote good adhesion. Various methods for removal can be used but they should not dislodge the coarse aggregate particles. Concrete may be brushed with a stiff brush soon after casting while the concrete is still fresh and while it has only slightly stiffened. If the concrete has partially hardened, it may be treated by wire brushing or with a high pressure water jet, followed by drying with an air jet, immediately before the new concrete is placed. Fully hardened concrete should be treated with mechanical hand tools or grit blasting, taking care not to split or crack aggregate particles.

2.2.22.4 Where there is likely to be a delay before placing the next concrete lift, protruding reinforcement should be protected. Before the next lift is placed, rust loose mortar, or other contaminations should be removed from the bars and where conditions are particularly aggressive and there has been a substantial delay between lifts, the concrete should be cut back to expose the bars for a length of about 50 mm to ensure that contaminated concrete is removed.

2.2.22.5 In all cases, when construction joints are made, it should be ensured that the joint surface is not contaminated with release agents, dust, or curing membrane and that the reinforcement is fixed firmly in position at the correct cover.

2.2.22.6 When the formwork is fixed for the next lift, it should be inspected to ensure that no leakage can occur from the fresh concrete. It is a good practice to fix a 6 mm thick sponge which seals the gap completely. The practice of first placing a layer of mortar or grout is not recommended. The old surface should be soaked with water without leaving puddles, immediately before starting concreting; then the new concrete should be thoroughly compacted against it. When fresh concrete is cast against existing mature concrete or masonry the older surfaces should be thoroughly cleaned and soaked to prevent the absorption of water from the new concrete. Standing water should be removed shortly before the new concrete is placed and the new concrete should be thoroughly vibrated in the region of the joint.

2.2.23 **Finishing of concrete:** The finished surface of concrete after removal of formwork shall be such that no touching up is required. All fins/holes caused by form joints, supports, rods etc., shall be ground/filled up effectively using appropriate machinery shutters, formwork etc., used in construction shall be as specified in the conditions and the labour used shall be skilled to suit the quality requirements of the work. Any surface, finished poorly in the opinion of the Engineer shall require repair/remedial measures at the cost of the contractor and the Engineer's decision in this regard shall be final. Any structure, which has deficiencies in finishing including product parameters beyond the rejection limits, as specified in these conditions, are liable to be rejected



and the decision of the Engineer shall be final in this regard.

2.2.24 Coatings for concrete: Normally finished concrete structures do not require any surface protective coatings in non aggressive environment (moderate) for all structures. For aggressive environment (severe and extreme conditions), Epoxy phenolic IPN coating or CECRI Integrated four coat system can be used in superstructure of bridges and coal tar epoxy coating for sub structure of bridges (in affected part only).

2.2.25 Shuttering, Formwork & False work:-

2.2.25.1 Shuttering, Formwork & False work shall be designed to meet the requirements of the permanent structure, taking into account the actual conditions of materials, environment and site conditions. Careful attention shall be paid to the detailing of connections and functions. All the materials used for shuttering, formwork & falsework shall conform to the specified quality consistent with the intended purpose and actual site condition as applicable. All shuttering, form work, falsework, etc., shall be got approved by the Engineer before it is put into use.

2.2.25.2 Forms shall not be struck until the concrete has reached strength at least twice the stress to which the concrete may be subjected at the time of removal of formwork or as approved by the Engineer. In normal circumstances and where Ordinary Portland Cement is used, forms may generally be removed after the expiry of the following periods:-

Stripping Time	
a) Walls, columns and vertical faces of all structural members	24 to 48 hours as may be decided by the Engineer
b) Slabs (props left under)	3 days
c) Beam soffits (props left under)	7 days
d) Removal of props under slabs	
1) Spanning up to 4.5 m	7 days
2) Spanning over 4.5 m	14 days
e) Removal of props under beams	
1) Spanning up to 6 m	14 days
2) Spanning over 6 m	21 days

Where the shape of the element is such that the formwork has re-entrant angles, the formwork shall be removed as soon as possible after the concrete has set, to avoid shrinkage crack occurring due to the restraint imposed.

2.2.26 Defective Concrete and Measurement of concrete:

2.2.26.1 Should any concrete be found honeycombed or in any way defective which may be, at the discretion of the Engineer suspected to affect the performance of the structure, shall be rejected outright. Contractor shall have no claim in this regard and the decision of the Engineer shall be final. The member, structurally independent, in which the concrete is found to be defective, shall be replaced by the contractor at his cost fully. The damages arising on account of such defective concreting shall also be recoverable from the dues of the contractor, including penalties if any. DFCCIL reserves the right to get the member replaced by any means at the cost of the contractor at any cost if the contractor delays reproduction.



- 2.2.26.2 However, some surface defects, not affecting the structural properties shall, on the instruction of the Engineer, be repaired as per the approved procedures. The complete cost of such repairs shall be borne by the contractor and no compensation shall be payable. Records of such repairs done shall be maintained by the contractor.
- 2.2.26.3 The tolerances for finished concrete bridge structures shall be governed by IRS Concrete Bridge Code and shall be followed; deviations beyond the permissible limits shown are liable to be rejected. These tolerances apply to other structures also appropriately.

Tolerances for Finished Concrete Bridge Structure		
S No	Description of defects in any part or full member or the structure at the decision of the Engineer.	Permissible limits (unless otherwise specified in designs/drawings)
1	Shift from alignment	± 25 mm in member.
2	Deviation from plumb in piers or variation from specified batter.	1 in 250 subjected to a maximum value of 0.5 times the least lateral dimension of pier.
3	Deviation from plumb in abutments or variation from specified batter.	1 in 125
4	Cross sectional dimensions of piers, abutments and girders	+20mm/-5mm
5	Thickness of deck slab of bridges	+ 6 mm / - 3 mm
6	Size and location of openings	± 12 mm
7	Plan dimensions of footings (excavation)	+ 50 mm / - 25 mm
8	Plan dimensions of footings (unformed excavation)	+ 75 mm / - 00 mm
9	Thickness of footings	- 5%, + No limit
10	Footing eccentricity	0.02 times the width of the footing in the direction of deviation, but not more than 50 mm
11	Reduced level of top of footing / pier / bed block	± 5 mm
12	Centre to Centre distance of pier and abutments at pier top	± 30 mm
13	Centre to Centre distance of bearings along span	± 5 mm
14	Centre to Centre distance of pier bearings across span	± 5 mm

2.2.27 Sampling and Strength Testing of Concrete:

- 2.2.27.1 **General:** Samples from fresh concrete shall be taken as per IS: 1199 (method of sampling and analysis of concrete). Concrete for making 3 test cubes shall be taken from a batch of concrete at point of delivery into construction according to procedure laid down in IS: 1199 and 150 mm cubes shall be made, cured and tested at the age of 28 days for compressive strength in accordance with IS:516. The 28 days test strength result for each cube shall form an item of sample.

Concrete shall conform to the surface finish and tolerance as prescribed in Unified specifications. Random sampling and lot by lot of acceptance / inspection shall be made for the 28 days cube strength of concrete.

Concrete under acceptance shall be notionally divided into lots for the purpose of sampling,



before commencement of work. The delimitation of lots shall be determined by the following:

- (i) No individual lot shall be more than 30 cum in volume.
- (ii) At least one cube forming an item of the sample representing the lot shall be taken from concrete of the same grade and mix proportions cast on any day.
- (iii) Different grades of mixes of concrete shall be divided into separate lots.
- (iv) Concrete of a lot shall be used in the same identifiable component of the bridge.

2.2.27.2 Sampling:

2.2.27.2.1 Frequency of Sampling

Sampling procedure: A random sampling procedure shall be adopted to ensure that each concrete batches forming the lot under acceptance / inspection shall have a reasonable chance of being tested that is, sampling should be spread over the entire period of concreting and cover all mixing units.

Frequency: The minimum frequency of sampling of concrete of each grade shall be in accordance with table below. At least one sample shall be taken from each shift of work.

Minimum Frequency of Sample	
Quantity of concrete in work, (M ³)	No. of samples
1-5	1
6-15	2
16-30	3
31-50	4
51 and above	4 plus one additional sample for each additional 50 M ³ or part thereof

2.2.27.2.2 Test Specimen: Three test specimens shall be made from each sample for testing at 28 days. Additional samples may be required for various purposes such as to determine the strength of concrete at 7 days or at the time of striking the formwork, or to determine the duration of curing, or to check the testing error. Additional samples may also be required for testing samples cured by accelerated methods as described in IS: 9013. The specimen shall be tested as described in IS: 516.

2.2.28 Test Results of Sample: The test results of the sample shall be the average of the strength of 3 specimens. The individual variation should not be more than ± 15 percent of average. If more, test results of the sample are invalid.

2.2.29 Acceptance Criteria of Concrete: Acceptance criteria shall be acceptance of concrete as per Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications, 2010 / IRS Concrete Bridge Code/ Relevant IS Code. The 28 days compressive strength shall be the criterion for acceptance or rejection of the concrete.



The followings shall also be strictly followed.

- (i) Whenever a mix is redesigned due to a change in the quality of aggregate or cement or for any other reason, it shall be considered a new mix and initially subject to the acceptability criteria above.
- (ii) If the concrete produced at site does not satisfy the above strength requirements, the Engineer shall reserve the right to require the contractor to improve the methods of batching, the quality of the ingredients and redesign the mix with increased cement content, if necessary. The Contractor shall not be entitled to claim any extra cost for the extra cement used for the modifications stipulated by the Engineer for fulfilling the strength requirement specified.
- (iii) It is the complete responsibility of the contractor to redesign the concrete mixes by approved standard methods and to produce the reinforced concrete conforming to the specification and the strength requirements approved by the Engineer. It is expected that the Contractor will have competent staff to carry out this work.

2.2.30 Setting of field laboratory by the Contractor:

- 2.2.30.1 For all works, the Contractor shall set up a field laboratory of his own for testing of cement/water/concrete at work site, which should be open for use and inspection by the DFCCIL officials at any time and carryout the tests with his own equipments, gauges, machinery, consumables and operators, at his own cost. The laboratory shall be equipped with necessary equipment to carry out various tests such as property tests, sieve analysis, setting time of cement, compression tests on cubes, slump test, workability test etc., on aggregate, cement, water and concrete required for ensuring the required quality. For steel however, test reports of reputed institutes/laboratories are acceptable.
- 2.2.30.2 The cost of setting up the laboratory, equipping the same, maintaining conducting all tests on materials and cubes shall be borne by the contractor, within his quoted rates for works and no extra payment is eligible for the same.
- 2.2.30.3 All gauges, machines, equipments and other measuring and testing equipments of the laboratory shall be got checked / calibrated regularly and the necessary certificates furnished to the Engineer by the Contractor.
- 2.2.30.4 All the equipments, machinery etc., shall be kept in good working condition. Contractor shall also maintain the required qualified / experienced staff at the laboratory.
- 2.2.30.5 The following is the minimum laboratory facilities at the site which are to be provided and operated by the contractor at his cost.
 - (i) Testing of fine and coarse aggregates as per IS:383 and IS:2386.
 - (ii) Testing of cement concrete as per IS: 8142 and IS:516.
 - (iii) Testing of water as per IS: 456 and IS: 3025.
 - (iv) Certain non-routine testing such as (a) Testing of admixtures, (b) Chemical testing of fine



and coarse aggregates (c) Permeability of concrete (permeability test on concrete shall be got done when the mix design is approved / changed of the reputed laboratories as approved by Engineer). The frequency and need for these tests shall be decided by the Engineer, based on stipulations contained in conditions of contract or on the basis of accepted Engineering practice (e.g. whenever source of admixture is changed, tests stipulated in the codes will have to be carried out afresh, etc).

2.2.30.6 At frequently, as the Engineer may require, testing shall be carried out in the field for:

- (a) Moisture content and absorption and density of sand and aggregate.
- (b) Silt content of sand.
- (c) Grading of sand and aggregates.
- (d) Slump test of concrete.
- (e) Concrete cube test.
- (f) Permeability test for concrete
- (g) Density of Plasticizer.
- (h) PH Value of water

2.2.31 **Ladders for inspections:** Steel ladders are to be provided at the abutments and all pier locations on both sides of girder bridges to enable inspecting officials to get down from the track level to the top of the piers / abutments.

2.2.32 **Expansion joints:** Expansion joints – strip seal elastomeric type expansion joint shall be for 80mm expansion gap in RCC deck slab as per drawings.

2.2.33 **Seating of foundations:**

As far as possible, open foundations should be located on the firm ground having stable strata. The strata shall be well compacted before levelling course and foundations are laid on the levelling.

In case foundations resting on rock, no foundation shall be laid on sloping rock. The rock shall be made level for the width of the foundation before levelling course is laid. Before seating on the rock, capacity of the rock shall be assessed properly and safe bearing capacity assessed in the designs is to be confirmed.

The seating of the rock shall be achieved by cutting into the rock atleast by 0.50m depth to ensure removal of all weak layers and for obtaining adequate anchorage in case of open foundations. After level surface is made on the rock, a rich mix layer of 150mm thick shall be laid to even the bedding surface.

If the rock is encountered while piling, pile shall be anchored into rock to the depth as per codal provision.

2.2.34 **Drainage outlets:** 50mm galvanized GI pipes in case of deck slab in bridges will serve as drainage spouts.



PART - II
Chapter III
GENERAL GUIDELINES REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR
BORED CAST-IN-SITU RCC PILE FOUNDATIONS

2.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR BORED CAST-IN-SITU RCC PILE FOUNDATIONS:

2.3.1 The piles shall be bored cast-in-situ. The scope of the work included in relevant schedules is for the provision and testing of bored cast-in-situ RCC pile foundations with the pile cap. Items for piling in soil has been provided in schedule. If any boulder in the form of obstruction comes in the boring, no extra payment for piling in boulders shall be made. Bore log data shall be provided by the DFCCIL and it is the contractors' responsibility to make correct assessment of ground conditions before starting the piling operation. Rate of Item of piling includes cost of all materials and labour involved in all operations as specified excluding supply of cement and steel reinforcement only.

2.3.2 CONCRETING IN BORED CAST-IN-SITU PILES

- (i) Bored Cast-in-situ concrete piles shall be installed by making a bore into the ground by removal of material. Cast-in-situ concrete piles may be cast in metal liners which may remain permanently in place. The metal casing shall be of sufficient thickness and strength to hold its original form and show no harmful distortion after it and adjacent casings have been driven and the driving core, if any, has been withdrawn.
- (ii) Concreting and reinforcement work will be done in accordance with relevant clauses in Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications, 2021 supplemented by these specifications.
- (iii) Any liner or bore-hole which is improperly located or shows partial collapse that would affect the load carrying capacity of the pile, shall be rejected or repaired as directed by the Engineer at the cost of the Contractor.
- (v) Bored cast-in-situ piles in soils which are stable may often be installed with only a small casing length at the top. A minimum of 2.0m length of top of bore shall invariably be provided with casing to prevent any loose soil falling into the bore. In cases in which the side soil lower down can fall into the hole, it is necessary to stabilise the side of the bore hole with drilling mud, or a suitable steel casing. The casing may be left in position permanently specially in cases where the aggressive action of the ground water is to be avoided, or in the cases of piles built in water or in cases where significant length of piles could be exposed due to scour.
- (vi) For bored cast-in-situ piles, casing / liner shall be driven open ended with a pile driving hammer capable of achieving penetration of the liner to the length as approved by the Engineer. Materials inside the casing shall be removed progressively by air lift, grab or percussion equipment or other approved means. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the diameter of the bore-holes shall be not more than the inside diameter of the liner.
- (vii) Where bored cast-in-situ piles are used in soils liable to flow, the bottom of the casing shall be kept enough in advance of the boring tool to prevent the entry of soil into the casing, thus



preventing the formation of cavities and settlements in the adjoining ground. The water level in the casing should generally be maintained at the natural ground water level for the same reasons. The joints of the casing shall be made as tight as possible to minimise inflow of water or leakage of slurry during concreting. Where mud flow conditions exist, the casing of cast-in-situ piles shall not be allowed to be withdrawn. Prior to the lowering of the reinforcement cage into the pile shaft, the shaft shall be cleaned of all loose materials. Cover to reinforcing steel shall be maintained by suitable spacers, tied in advance to the reinforcement.

- (viii) Wherever practicable, concrete should be placed in a clean dry hole. Where concrete is placed in dry condition and there is casing present, the top 3m of the pile shall be compacted using internal vibrators.
- (ix) Before concreting under water, the bottom of the hole shall be cleaned of drilling mud and all soft or loose material very carefully. In case a hole is bored with use of drilling mud, concreting should not be taken up when the specific gravity of bottom slurry is more than 1.2. The drilling mud should be maintained at 1.5m above the ground water level.
- (x) Where the casing is withdrawn from cohesive soils for the formation of cast-in-situ pile, the concreting should be done with necessary precautions to minimise the softening of the soil by excess water. Care shall be taken during concreting to prevent as far as possible the segregation of the ingredients. The displacement or distortion of reinforcement during concreting and also while extracting the tube shall be avoided.
- (xi) The concrete shall be properly graded, shall be self-compacting and shall not get mixed with soil, excess water, or other extraneous matter. Special care shall be taken in silty, clays and other soils with the tendency to squeeze into the newly deposited concrete and cause necking. Sufficient head of green concrete shall be maintained to prevent inflow of soil or water into the concrete.
- (xii) The placing of concrete shall be a continuous process from the toe level to the top of the pile. To prevent segregation, a tube or tremie pipe as appropriate shall be used to place concrete in all piles.
- (xiii) To ensure compaction by hydraulic static heads, rate of placing concrete in the pile shaft shall not be less than 6m (length of pile) per hour. Under water concreting should be done with tremie.
- (xiv) The maximum water cement ratio shall be 0.50 for cast in situ piles.
- (xv) The cement content shall not be less than 400 kg/cum of concrete.
- (xvi) The minimum slump of concrete for bored cast-in-situ piles shall 150mm to 200mm, but the slump should not exceed 200mm in any case.
- (xvii) **Concreting under water:-** General requirements and precautions for concreting under water shall be as given in Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications, 2010 supplemented by following instructions:
 - (a) The concreting of a pile must be completed in one continuous operation. Also, for bored holes, the finishing of the bore, cleaning of the bore, lowering of reinforcement cage and concreting of pile for full height must be accomplished in one continuous operation without any stoppage.



- (i) The concrete should be coherent, rich in cement with high slump and restricted water cement ratio.
 - (ii) The tremie pipe will have to be large enough with due regard to the size of aggregate. For 20mm aggregate the tremie pipe should be of diameter not less than 150mm and for larger aggregate, larger diameter tremie pipes may be necessary.
 - (iii) The first charge of concrete should be placed with a sliding plug pushed down the tube ahead of it to prevent mixing of water and concrete.
 - (iv) The tremie pipe should always penetrate well into the concrete with an adequate margin of safety against accidental withdrawal if the pipe is surged to discharge the concrete.
 - (v) The pile should be concreted wholly by tremie and the method of deposition should not be changed part way up the pile to prevent the laitance from being entrapped within the pile.
 - (vi) All tremie tubes should be scrupulously cleaned after use.
 - (vii) In special circumstances, the Engineer may permit use of any other proved method of concrete placement designed for under water concrete. In such cases, a detailed method statement should be prepared and got approved by the Engineer.
 - (viii) The diameter of the finished pile shall not be less than that specified and a continuous record shall be kept by the Engineer as to the volume of concrete placed in relation to the pile length cast.
- 2.3.3** The schedule of quantities in this contract is based on bored cast-in-situ pile of required capacity and for approximate anticipated depth. Depth of piles is likely to vary as per design and load test. The payment will be done as per actual quantity executed by the contractor as under relevant items of Schedule. Installation of piles shall be carried out as per layout drawings, installation criteria and the instructions of the Engineer. The method of installing the piles, including details of the equipment shall be submitted by the contractor and got approved by the Engineer before start of work.
- 2.3.4** Piling work shall conform to specifications IS: 2911 Parts 1 & 4 unless otherwise specified.
- 2.3.5** Workmanship of bored cast-in-situ piles includes the provisions for control of piling installation, use of drilling mud, cleaning of borehole, tremie concreting, defective pile, recording of data shall be as per Clause 8 of IS: 2911(Part 1/Section 2).
- 2.3.6** The specifications for safe load, test load, total displacement, net displacement etc., shall also conform to provisions as per IS: 2911 (Part 4).
- 2.3.7** The contractor shall set out piles with precision survey duly erecting permanent bench marks and other references. He shall be responsible for correct maintenance of position and plumb thereafter and these shall be checked periodically. The control of alignment and inclination of piles shall be as per IS :2911(Part 1/Section 2). Tolerances as specified in the above code or as specified shall govern.
- 2.3.8** Level marks shall be put accurately on each pile immediately after it is installed. If any pile



shows subsequently a tendency to heave up due to installation of other piles later or due to any other reason, corrective course of action shall be suggested and taken by the contractor after approval by the Engineer at the cost of contractor.

- 2.3.9** Durability provisions such as clear cover to reinforcements, minimum and maximum cement content, maximum water-cement ratio and permeability of concrete shall be adhered to as mentioned earlier and below. The exposed area of pile above the ground level. In case of harmful chemical constituents found in subsoil and in water such as chlorides and sulphides, special provisions as per relevant codes of practice shall be followed for protection against reinforcement corrosion and disintegration of concrete and for such protection against corrosion and bio-fouling, the pile concrete/liner below cut-off level shall be painted with appropriate material, if ordered by Engineer for which payment will be made separately as specified in relevant schedules.
- 2.3.10** Sulphate resistant cement may be used on need based consideration after conducting the soil investigation and water investigation. It shall not be used under such conditions where concrete is exposed to risk of excessive chlorides and sulphate attack both. Requirements of concrete exposed to sulphate attack shall be as per Table 4 of IS:456. Where chloride is encountered along with sulphate in soil or ground water, Ordinary Portland Cement with C3A contents from 5 to 8 % shall be desirable to be used in concrete instead of sulphate resisting cement. For pH around 4, steel and concrete both have to be specially quoted. If sulphate resistant cement is used which has faster setting properties, curing shall start within five hours of concreting.
- 2.3.11** Method of boring, namely, Bailer and Chisel, Rotary, Direct Mud Circulation (DMC), Reverse Mud Circulation (RMC), Percussion, etc., shall be chosen as appropriate to strata and site conditions. The agreement rates for piling are inclusive of any type of boring/any type of supporting arrangements adopted by the contractor and no extra payments are admissible for any type of scheme adopted by the contractor.
- 2.3.12** Borehole stability shall be maintained with casing and/or mud circulation..
- 2.3.13** Use of drilling mud (Bentonite) in stabilizing the sides of bore holes is mandatory in soils of inadequate capacity. The decision on the need of use of Bentonite will be taken by the Engineer which is final. The bentonite slurry shall be maintained at 1.5m above the ground water level during boring operations and till the pile is concreted. The bentonite slurry shall be under constant circulation till start of concreting and shall meet the requirements stipulated in the subsequent clauses. Agreemental rates for piling includes the cost of Bentonite and related operations and the contractor cannot claim any extra cost on this account.
- 2.3.14** Providing MS Liners: This item is for supply and fixing contractor's permanent MS liners for the pile from the top of working platform upto the required depth as may be decided by the Engineer. The contractor shall fabricate the MS liners from his own MS sheets to suit the diameter of the pile as directed. Required length of MS liners will be made up by welding each unit outside by the contractor with his own equipment and plants. It shall be clearly noted that the MS sheets required for manufacture of the liners shall not be supplied by the DFCCIL. The welding shall be of proper quality so as to withstand the hammering forces. The payable depth shall however, be measured only from the cut off level though the liner might have been provided right from the level of working platform on practical considerations, since the length above the cut off level has to be necessarily removed by gas cutting for facilitating peeling of the



top portion of the pile and for interlacing its reinforcement bars into the capping slab. Therefore, the rate quoted shall cater for the element of cutting and removing the surplus length of MS liners. There is, however, no objection for the surplus pieces, if usable, are united and are re-welded to the required length for reuse on some of the other piles. No claim shall be entertained if the cut pieces cannot be reused by the contractor.

- 2.3.15** The contractor shall take all necessary precautions while piling close to existing structures/other foundations/track so as to minimize vibrations and ground movement. Bores shall be encased as directed by the Engineer and boring shall commence only after precautionary measures are taken. While working near the existing track, infringements and other safety aspects shall be specially considered and taken care of.
- 2.3.16** The contractor shall indemnify the DFCCIL Administration against any claim or obligations arising out of any damage to structure or out of any injury to any person/persons due to piling working done by him.
- 2.3.17** The contractor shall mobilize and maintain requisite resources for piling including concreting. Additional resources, as a standby shall also be available in advance of work, to take care of any eventualities. Admixtures as approved by Engineer, shall be kept in readiness before concreting to meet any exigencies. After boring and/or cage lowering to avoid borehole instability and settlement of bentonite, boreholes shall not be left un-concreted for long.
- 2.3.18** The spoils arising out of boring shall be disposed off as directed by Engineer within the agreemental rates. In case of piling close to Railway track or near the existing road, contractor shall make adequate arrangements for disposing the muck away properly. Contractor shall also make adequate drainage arrangement for mud slurry so that the same does not affect the tracks or roads or adjoining properties.
- 2.3.19** The bored spoils may be dumped in a low lying area as directed by Engineer so that work site is restored back to normal condition after completion of work.
- 2.3.20** When the bore has reached its final depth, it shall be free from any foreign matter before placing the reinforcement cage and concreting for the pile is started. Reinforcement for the pile shall be carefully placed in position and concreting then started. The cover block used also shall satisfy strength and permeability criteria.
- 2.3.21** If hard rock is encountered, socketing in hard rock shall also be provided as per codal provision.
- 2.3.22** In case of sloping bedrock profile, the requisite depth of socketing shall be ensured as minimum all round piling and the payment will be made for the least depth of socketing only and no claims of differential depth of socketing are admissible.
- 2.3.23** The bottom level of pile cap will be decided by Engineer, depending upon capacity and ground level.
- 2.3.24** Care shall be taken for free flow of concrete through splices and congested reinforcement zones with proper detailing and monitoring.
- 2.3.25** The quantity of concrete required for a particular pile shall be calculated as per depth of the pile and nominal diameter of the pile. This quantity shall be checked with the actual quantity of



concrete used, which is to be recorded and signed jointly by the contractor and representative of the DFCCIL. Theoretical quantity of concrete, calculated as per depth and nominal diameter of the pile shall form the basis of calculating the cement quantity as per approved design mix, for payment to the contractor,

- 2.3.26** For the finishing of pile heads, the clearances of reinforcements in the pile cap and the keying of the pile head into the pile cap shall be as given in IS : 2911.
- 2.3.27** The contractor shall maintain bore log register and bored samples for each pile boring and concreting. The details shall contain various operations in pile boring with time, type of soil met with depth of penetration with levels, liner welding and lowering details, obstruction to boring, if any, machine down time, rock touch level and final socketed level. The flushing out details before cage lowering and before concreting shall also be recorded. The concreting details such as mix proportions, sounding at various depths vis-à-vis cement / concrete consumption, unusual observations while concreting, interruption to concreting, if any and overflow concrete shall be recorded. The swelling and/or squeezing of borehole in uncased portion shall be specially monitored with recording of sounding depth, quantity concreted actually and quantity theoretically estimated corresponding to that sounding depth.
- 2.3.28** The payable depth of piles shall be taken up to the clear distance from the cut-off level (bottom of pile cap) to the founding level of pile as per approved drawing. The depth so measured shall be rounded off to the nearest first decimal of a metre (0.05 metre or more to be reckoned as 0.10 metre whereas below 0.05 metre to be reckoned as 0.00 metre) for the purpose of making payment.
- 2.3.29** In group of two or more piles, piles of same diameter and same load carrying capacity shall be installed. The distance between centre to centre of such piles shall be governed by IS :2911. In case the contractor offers to install the piles closer than this spacing, he shall state the reduction in the working load of the pile which will be subject to the approval of Engineer. The additional piles required on this account shall be provided by the contractor without any extra cost to the DFCCIL. Also cost of cement and steel reinforcement used on this score will have to be borne by the contractor. New MS liners shall also be to contractors account.
- 2.3.30** If any pile during boring has deviated from the design position or from the verticality or if the safe allowable load of the pile is not obtainable as per the design, all these facts shall be reported promptly to the Engineer during the execution of the work with suggestion from the contractor regarding adequate corrective measures. The Engineer shall consider the suggestions of the contractor and shall give necessary directions for the corrective measure which shall be done by the contractor at his own cost and risk. However, if certain piles are rejected by the Engineer on account of improper location / verticality / alignment / capacity, the Engineer may allow the rejected piles to be left in their places and additional piles may be installed to take up the safe working load of the rejected piles with satisfaction of Engineer without any extra cost to the DFCCIL. If any such changes involve additional expenditure due to increase in size of pile cap, etc., the same shall also be borne by the contractor including the extra cost involved in the usage of the extra quantity of cement and steel used in such changes.
- 2.3.31** No payment will be made for rejected piles and also for the cement, steel and the MS liners provided for the rejected piles.



- 2.3.32 Pile load Test:** IS : 2911 (Part 4) prescribes various guidelines and procedures for load tests on piles. Pile load test shall be conducted as per IS : 2911 (Part 4) and as directed by the Engineer. Vertical load tests (compression) and lateral load tests shall be adopted for testing of piles. There shall be two categories of tests on piles for each type of loading (vertical and lateral), namely, initial tests and routine tests. Initial tests should be carried out on test piles which are not to be incorporated in the work. Routine tests shall be carried out as a check on working piles.

Initial load test is carried out to determine the ultimate load capacity and arrival at the safe load by application of factor of safety whereas routine test is conducted to determine the safe load of pile, checking the safety load and extent of safety. In other words, routine test is conducted to check whether the pile is capable of taking the working load assigned to it.

Non-destructive testing i.e. Integrity testing of pile using Low Strain / Sonic Integrity Test / Sonic Echo test method in accordance with IS : 14893 shall be carried out for integrity testing of concrete in the installed pile.

The vertical load test and lateral load test shall be carried out as per clause 6 and 7 of IS : 2911 (Part 4).

Safe load on a pile is derived by applying a factor of safety on ultimate load capacity of pile as determined by a load test whereas working load is the load assigned to pile according to design. The safe loads on single pile and on group of piles for the initial test and routine test shall be in accordance clause 6.1.5 and 6.1.6 of IS : 2911(Part 4). Test load shall be 2.5 times the safe capacity load for Initial Load. For routine test, test load shall be at least 1.5 times the working load for maximum settlement not exceeding 12mm in case of single pile whereas test load shall be equal to the working load for maximum settlement not exceeding 25mm in case of group piles.

The test shall be carried out at cut off level wherever practicable, otherwise suitable allowance shall be made in the interpretation of the test results / test load if the test is not carried out at cut-off level.

The contractor shall submit all data along with load vs settlement, time vs settlement, interpretation of the pile load test, etc., in a report along with characteristics of the pile as per IS 2911 and as directed by the Engineer.

For any other type of test such as pullout tests, etc. if considered necessary, the contractor shall make arrangements in consultation with the Engineer and payments for the same will be eligible as decided mutually in advance.

Payment for initial vertical load test, routine vertical load test and lateral load test will be made against a separate item provided in the schedule.

- 2.3.33** The contractor is required to carry out load test in pile or group of piles as per provisions contained in IS : 2911 (Part 4) of and shall provide all the designing, testing, loading, supporting, instrumenting, recording & reporting arrangements at the agreement rates. The design, instrumentation etc., shall be approved by the CGM/GM/CPM/ DFCCIL.

- 2.3.34** The payment for the test of the pile or group of piles shall be made to the contractor only when the test is found to be satisfactory. For tests which are found to be unsatisfactory or which are



not completed due to any reasons whatsoever, no payment shall be made to the contractor.

- 2.3.35 The agreemental rates for tests include instrumentation, reporting, arranging of necessary kentledge, R.S. Joists, sand bags, etc, required for loading the platform for successful testing of the pile or group of piles and removing the same from the site of work after the test is completed and clearing the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer and no extra payment shall be made on this account.
- 2.3.36 In case of defective piles, DFCCIL reserves the right to order, at the cost of contractor, non-destructive test for integrity and / or capacity assessment or additional static load tests as confirmatory tests at the cost of the contractor. The test shall be considered satisfactory only if the criteria laid in specifications are satisfied and the behaviour of the pile or pile group during the period of test does not disclose any defects as specified in relevant codes and as directed by the Engineer.
- 2.3.37 Each pile shall be identified with a reference member. Level marks shall be accurately painted on each pile immediately after its installation. The contractor shall record all the information during installation of piles as directed by the Engineer. Pile records in triplicate shall be submitted by the contractor.
- 2.3.38 Approval of the termination depth of the pile by the Engineer shall, in no way, absolve the contractor on the integrity of the pile.
- 2.3.39 **Control of Position and Alignment:** Piles shall be installed as accurately vertical (for vertical piles) as possible. The permissible limits for deviation with respect to position and alignment shall confirm to IS: 2911 (Part 1/Section 2).
- 2.3.40 Working level shall be above the cut-off-level. After the initial boring of about 1m, temporary guide casing of suitable length shall be lowered in the pile bore for vertical pile. The diameter of guide casing shall be such as to give the necessary finished diameter of the concrete pile. The centre line of guide casing shall be checked before continuing further boring. Guide casing shall be minimum of 1.0m length. Additional length of casing may be used depending on the condition of the strata, ground water level etc. The temporary guide casing (if provided) shall be withdrawn cautiously, after concreting is done upto the required level. While withdrawing the casing, concrete shall not be disturbed.
- 2.3.41 Permanent MS Liners shall be provided for piles upto point of refusal or as directed by the Engineer. The bottom end of the MS Liner shall be stiffened by welding additional plates to withstand the impact during driving.
- 2.3.42 In case hard rock is encountered, chiseling is essentially required for softening of the rock, the same may be adopted only on approval of the Engineer, at no extra cost to the DFCCIL. Advancement of pile bore shall be done by drilling only, in case of use of rotary hydraulic drilling rig.
- 2.3.43 Specifications for Bentonite shall be as follows: Liquid limit of bentonite when tested in accordance with IS: 2720 (Part V) shall be 400 percent or more. Bentonite solution should be made by mixing it with fresh water using pump for circulation. The density of the freshly prepared bentonite suspension shall be between 1.03 and 1.10 gm / ml depending upon the pile



dimensions and type of soil in which the pile is to be installed. However, the density of bentonite suspension after mixing with deleterious materials in the pile bore may be upto 1.25 gm / ml. The marsh viscosity when tested by a marsh cone shall be between 30 to 60 stoke. The pH value of the bentonite suspension shall be between 9 and 11.5.

- 2.3.44 Cleaning of borehole: - After completion of borehole upto the required depth, the borehole shall be cleaned as per clause 8.3 of IS : 2911 (Part 1/Section 2).
- 2.3.45 A protocol shall be maintained regarding the strata at the founding level, SPT value, percent core recovery, Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) from the nearest borehole, socketing horizon, flushing of pile bore, time interval between end of boring and start of concreting, bentonite density before start of concreting.
- 2.3.46 Top of Concrete in Pile and Cut off-level (COL):- Cut-off-Level of piles shall be as indicated in drawings released for construction. The top of concrete in pile as cast shall be above the cut-off-level by 1.0 metre (maximum) to remove all laitance and weak concrete and to ensure good concrete at cut-off-level, for proper embedment into the pile cap. The area surrounding the piles shall be excavated up to the bottom of the pile caps. After seven days of concreting of pile, the exposed part of concrete above the COL shall be removed / chipped off and made rough at COL. The projected reinforcement above COL shall be properly cleaned and bent to the required shape and level to be anchored into the pile cap. The pile top shall be embedded into the pile cap by 150 mm or clear cover to reinforcement, whichever is higher. All loose material on the top of pile head after chipping to the desired level shall be removed and disposed off as directed by the Engineer.
- 2.3.47 Reinforcement: The longitudinal reinforcement shall project 50 times its diameter above cut-off-level unless otherwise indicated. Proper cover to reinforcement and central placement of the reinforcement cage in the pile bore shall be ensured by use of suitable concrete spacers or rollers, cast specifically for the purpose. Placement of reinforcement cage to its full length shall be ensured before concreting. Minimum clear cover to the reinforcement shall be 75 mm, unless otherwise mentioned.
- 2.3.48 Building Up of Piles: If any pile, already cast as per construction drawing, requires any extra casting due to any change in cut-off-level, then the pile shall be built up by using at least one grade higher concrete than specified for piles, ensuring proper continuity with the existing concrete and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Necessary reinforcement, as per design requirement and suitable shuttering shall be provided, before casting the concrete. Surrounding soil shall also be built up to the required level by proper compaction, to ensure lateral capacity of the pile.
- 2.3.49 Breaking Off: If any pile already cast requires breaking, due to subsequent change of Pile's cut-off-level, then the same shall be carried out, not before seven days of casting without affecting the quality of existing pile, such as loosening, cracking etc., and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If any pile is cracked, the same shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost.
- 2.3.50 Bore Hole testing: Bore hole shall be made as per IS:1892.

2.3.51 IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS, INSPECTION / PRECAUTIONS

- (i) Contractor will ensure the layout of bridge and its component to the complete



satisfaction of Engineer-In-charge before start of any work.

(ii) While concreting uncased piles, voids in concrete shall be avoided and sufficient head of concrete shall be maintained to prevent inflow of soil or water into the concrete. It is also necessary to take precautions during concreting to minimise the softening of the soil by excess water. Uncased cast-in-situ piles shall not be permitted where mudflow conditions exist.

(iii) The drilling mud such as bentonite suspension shall be maintained at a level sufficiently above the surrounding ground water level to ensure the stability of the strata which is being penetrated all through the boring operation and until the pile has been concreted.

(iv) Where bentonite suspension is used to maintain the stability of the bore-hole, it is essential that the properties of the material be carefully controlled at stages of mixing; circulating through the bore-hole and immediately before concrete is placed. It is advisable to limit:

- (a) The density of bentonite suspension to 1.05 g/cc and maintain it.
- (b) The marsh cone viscosity between 30 and 40
- (c) The pH value between 9.5 and 11.50
- (d) The silt content less than 1 per cent
- (e) The liquid limit of bentonite not less than 400 per cent

These aspects shall act as controlling factors for preventing contamination of bentonite slurry by clay and silt.

(v) **The bores shall be washed by bentonite flushing to ensure clean bottom at two stages viz. (a) after completion of boring and (b) prior to concreting after placing of reinforcement cage. Flushing** of bentonite shall be done continuously with fresh bentonite slurry till the consistency of inflowing and out flowing slurry is similar.

(vi) Tremie of 150mm to 200mm diameter shall be used for concreting. The tremie should have uniform and smooth cross-section inside, and shall be withdrawn slowly ensuring adequate height of concrete outside the tremie pipe at all stages of withdrawal. Other precautions to be taken while tremie concreting are:

- (a) The sides of the bore-hole have to be stable throughout
- (b) The tremie shall be water tight throughout its length and have a hopper attached at its head by a water tight connection.
- (c) The tremie pipe shall be large enough in relation to the size of aggregates. For 20mm aggregate the tremie pipe shall be of diameter not less than 150mm and for larger size aggregate tremie pipe of larger diameter is required.
- (d) The tremie pipe shall always be kept full of concrete and shall penetrate well into the concrete in the bore-hole with adequate margin of safety against accidental withdrawal if the pipe is surged to discharge the concrete.
- (e) For very long or large diameter piles, use of retarding plasticiser in concrete is desirable.

2.3.52 Pile Data:

The contractor shall submit data in the following proforma for each pile indicating all technical details along with date and time of various operations in adequate permanent forms/copies for record.



Proforma

- (i) Reference No. Location (Co-ordinates) ____area.
- (ii) Sequence of installation of piles in group
- (iii) Pile diameter & type
- (iv) Working level (Platform level)
- (v) Cut off level (COL)
- (vi) Actual length below COL
- (vii) Pile termination level
 - (a) Start of socket (Level)
 - (b) Termination of pile (Level):
- (viii) Top of finished concrete level
- (ix) Date and time of start and completion of boring.
- (x) Depth of ground water table in the vicinity.
- (xi) Type of soil/ rock at pile tip
- (xii) Method of boring operation
- (xiii) Details of drilling mud (Bentonite) as used:
 - (a) Freshly supplied mud:
 - Liquid limit
 - Sand content
 - Density
 - Marsh viscosity
 - Swelling index,
 - PH value
 - (b) Contaminated mud:
 - Density
 - Sand content
- (xiv)
 - (a) Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Penetration for 100 blows at Socketing Level for reference pile:
 - (b) Unconfined Compression Strength (UCS) Value in rock (from the nearest bore hole):
 - Core recovery (from the nearest bore hole):
 - (c) Rate of drilling in mm / hr:
 - (1) At start of socketing horizon
 - (2) At termination level
- (xv) Date and time of start and completion of concreting.
- (xvi) Method of placing concrete



(xvii) Concrete quantity

Actual:

Theoretical:

(xviii) Ref. number of test cubes

(xix) Grade and slump of concrete

(xx) Results of test cubes

(xxi) Reinforcement details:

Main reinforcement Stirrups: Type

No. _____ No. _____

Dia _____ Dia _____

Depth _____ Spacing _____

(xxii) Any other information regarding obstructions, delay and other interruption to the Sequence of work.

(xxiii) Pile bore log details (in brief).

2.3.53 Such structure or parts of the structure which fail to pass the specified tests, shall be removed from the site by the tenderer/contractor at his cost and the contractors shall redo the work.

Payments made on account of the rejected structure/part structure work shall be recovered from the contractor and the work will be redone by him at the same rates.



PART - II
Chapter IV
GENERAL GUIDLINES REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR
SUPPLY OF REINFORCEMENT AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

2.4 GENERAL GUIDLINES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SUPPLY OF REINFORCEMENT AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

2.4.1 SUPPLY OF STEEL FOR VARIOUS WORKS:

Supply of steel to various specifications as required under various schedules in the contract are governed by the Technical specifications and Special Conditions specified hereunder.

All steel shall be supplied by the Contractor at the site of work and stacked, stored, protected and maintained by him at his cost till they are put into use. Any temporary structure required for storage of steel etc., has to be provided by the Contractor at his cost and should be removed after completion of the work. The DFCCIL will only provide suitable land for construction of the above temporary shed free of cost wherever available.

For supply and use of steel in various works, relevant IRS Codes Specifications, IS Specifications and Railways specifications will be applicable.

2.4.2 SPECIFICATIONS FOR STEEL:

2.4.2.1 The steel supplied by the contractor must satisfy any of the following material specifications as required for the work along with other concerned specifications.

(i) The reinforcement steel shall be Thermo mechanical Treated (TMT) bars of grade Fe 500D/Fe550D conforming / satisfying to IS 1786:2008 (Upto date).

(ii) The structural steel shall be conforming to IS 2062 (Upto date) as specified. It shall have Sub quality 'B0' & Grade E250 (Fe 410)/or Grade E350(Fe490) as mentioned in the tender schedule and the requirements of IRS B1-2001 shall be fulfilled for all components for all spans.

(iii) Relevant other IS and IRS Specifications with regard to properties, testing and use of the above steel items also shall govern.

2.4.2.2 The contractor shall produce the manufacturers test certificate for each lot of supply satisfying the requirements of relevant IS specifications and at the specific frequency as laid down.

2.4.2.3 The Contractor shall arrange to carryout additional tests on physical properties of steel for every 50 metric tonne (MT) of steel and for every change in lot / batch for reinforcement steel and structural steel at his cost. No extra payment will be made for conducting such tests and the agreemental rate is inclusive of above testing charges.

2.4.3 PROCUREMENT OF STEEL:

2.4.3.1 All Reinforcement steel (TMT bars) and Structural Steel shall be procured as per specification



mentioned in BIS's documents – IS: 1786 and IS: 2062.

Independent tests shall be conducted, wherever required, to ensure that the materials procured conform to the Specifications.

These steel shall be procured only from those firms, which are Established, Reliable, Indigenous & Primary Producers of Steel, having Integrated Steel Plants (ISP), using iron ore as the basic raw material and having in-house iron rolling facilities, followed by production of liquid steel and crude steel, as per Ministry of Steel's (Government of India) guidelines.

However, only certain isolated sections of structural steel, not being rolled by ISPs, can be procured from the authorized re-rollers of ISPs or authorized licensee of BIS having traceability system and who use billets produced by ISPs with the approval of Engineer.

- 2.4.3.2 The contractor shall have to submit the cash memo and challans along with the lot / batch of steel purchased in token of proof of purchase of steel from reputed dealers. Steel shall be approved by Engineer only after production of necessary certificates before use in works.

2.4.4 REINFORCEMENT AND STRUCTURAL STEEL:

- 2.4.4.1 Payment for supply of all types of steel shall be made for the quantity required / used as per the drawings issued from time to time. No payment will be admissible for quantity supplied in excess of the required quantity as per drawings. However, contractor will be permitted to take the excess quantity back by his own means, but no claim for payment for transportation so involved will be admissible. No payment will be made for more supply of steel at the site / excess used in Construction. No payment will be made for steel used in temporary or enabling works unless explicitly provided for in the Schedules. Steel for enabling/temporary works shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost.

2.4.5 STAGE PAYMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL:

- 2.4.5.1 No Advance Payment shall be made. However, stage payment for manufacturer of steel girders shall be made as per Bills of Quantities by the DFCCIL for steel physically brought to site by the contractor.

- 2.4.5.2 Stage payment for steel will be released subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The steel shall be delivered at site and properly stored under covered sheds in measurable stacks and separately maintained for various sizes, sections and dates of supply.
- (ii) The quantities of steel shall be brought to the site only in such instalments that would facilitate smooth progress of work and consumed in reasonable time.
- (iii) Proper accountable in the Steel Register is to be maintained in the prescribed format at the site for the receipt and use of the steel.
- (iv) Ownership of such steel shall be deemed to vest with the DFCCIL.
- (v) Before releasing the stage payment, the contractor shall insure the steel at his own cost in favour of DFCCIL against theft, misuse, damages, fire etc.



- (vi) The price variation claim for steel will continue to be governed as per extant PV clause and with reference to delivery at site.
- (vii) The Stage payment will be made, only when the Engineer or his authorized representative certifies that the said quantity of steel is received at site and entered in the register and that in his opinion the steel is actually required in accordance with the contract.
- (viii) If fabrication is done at the Contractor's workshop/factory premises, the stage payment as prescribed in tender schedule shall be released subject to submission of Indemnity Bond of equivalent amount.
- (ix) No Stage payment is permitted for steel required for temporary and enabling works.

2.4.5.3 Any Stage payment found to be made against the materials brought to the site in excess over the actual materials consumed in work shall be recovered from the contractor dues.

2.4.6 OTHERS:

- 2.4.6.1 Reinforcement steel and structural steel, shall be stored in such a way so as to avoid distortion and to prevent deterioration by corrosion. All steel used should be free from loose Mill scale, loose rust, paints and oil covering / coating etc.
- 2.4.6.2 Steel material, for which stage payment has been availed by the Contractor, shall be property of DFCCIL and will be issued to contractor by Engineer whenever required for the work. Contractor will be solely responsible for guarding against theft / misuse of the consignment due to any cause what so ever. The stage payment will be made, only when the Engineer certifies that in his opinion that the materials are actually required in accordance with the contract. It is the responsibility of the agency to ensure that steel as per the requirement is brought to site as per approved drawings / requirements.
- 2.4.6.3 The contractor shall be bound to store the materials at site of work earmarked for the purpose by the Engineer and shall not remove from the site nor use for any other purposes than exclusively for execution of the work for which the materials are intended for. Safe guarding of the materials is the responsibility of the contractor even if the material is deemed to be owned by the DFCCIL and insurance etc., have been arranged by the contractor.
- 2.4.6.4 Contractor shall remove from site any steel materials rejected by the Engineer within reasonable time as specified by him.
- 2.4.6.5 Before the test pieces are selected, the Contractor shall furnish copies of the mill records of the reinforcement steel giving number of coils in each cast with sizes and identity marks to enable identification of the material with the bill produced.



PART - II
Chapter V

DELETED



**ADDITIONAL
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



Page **149** of **253**

PART - III
ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
Chapter I

ADDITIONAL CONDITION FOR ROAD WORK

- 3.1.0 Work shall be carried out as per the specification mentioned in Bid documents / Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications (Works and materials) 2010 amended upto date / Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MORT & H) Specification / as per the direction of Engineer-In-Charge.
- Note:- Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications (Works and materials) 2010 amended upto date / Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MORT & H) Specification, are public documents and can be purchased/downloaded.
- 3.1.1. Correction of defects:- The Engineer shall give notice to the contractor of any defects before the end of defects liability period which begins at completion as per definition. The defect liability period shall be extended as long as defects remain to be corrected. Every time notice of a defect is given, the contractor shall correct the notice defect within the length of time specified by the Engineer's notice. If the contractor has not corrected a defect within the time specified in Engineer's notice, the Engineer will assess the cost of having the defect corrected and the contractor will pay the amount.
- 3.1.2. The contractor shall have to provide a field's laboratory fully equipped at work site for conducting all the relevant tests mentioned in the MORT&H specification subject to the approval of the Engineer or his representative. The record of such tests is to be maintained in proper register duly signed by the contractor or his representatives, which will become the property of the department. The contractor will bear all the running expenses for conducting such tests. All the tests will be carried in the presence of Engineer in-charge.
- 3.1.3. The quality control test will also be done by the department and the material for such test will be supplied by the contractor free of cost. In case the material is not found upto the requirement, the same will be rejected.
- 3.1.4. Various quality control operation will be maintained as per Clause No. 901, 902, 903 of MORT&H (Road Wing) specification (5th revision) of latest edition and as per instructions issued by MORT&H from time to time upto date.
- 3.1.5. Contractor shall provide suitable measuring arrangement and levelling instruments of latest quality as approved by Engineer at the site of work.
- 3.1.6. No extra payment on account of quality control measures shall be paid to the contractor.
- 3.1.7. The Engineer at his discretion can get any type and Nos. of tests carried out from any other approved laboratory for his satisfaction for which all the expenses incurred would be borne by the agency. The result so obtained from the laboratory would be acceptable/binding to the agency.
- 3.1.8. The contractor shall be required to provide all such materials/equipments at site to conduct field's tests and to ensure that the quality of material/item shall be according to the prescribed specification and no payment of any kind for such tests shall be made to him. In case the material/item is not found upto mark, the same will be rejected.
- 3.1.9. For cement and similar other material, the essential tests are to be carried out at the manufacturer's plant or at laboratories other than the site laboratory. The cost of samples, testing and furnishing of test certificates shall be borne by the contractor. He shall also furnish the test certificates to the Engineer.
- 3.1.10. Contractor has to submit the bills (Running as well as final bill) for payment along with quality control test results conducted as per frequency specified in MORT&H specification. No payment will be made without test results.
- 3.1.11. Agency will have to submit to the Engineer, the original bills of cement and steel (if Any) etc. in token of proof of purchase of material along with quality control test certificate of manufacturer failing which no payment shall be released.
- 3.1.12. If at any stage, panel of concrete pavement develops cracks/disintegration during defect



- liability/maintenance period, the whole panel will be changed by contractor at his own cost and nothing extra shall be paid.
- 3.1.13. In case the contractor/Engineer feels that there are substantial undulation at site and additional material is to be consumed on account of this and if there is a provision in the estimate undulation/levelling course, the contractor will submit a case/claim to the Engineer with for full justification along with supporting data i.e. levelling/surveying done at site etc. before execution and Engineer will get the same approved from Employer before execution.
- 3.1.14. The contractor shall carry out the survey of existing road and submit the proposal for improvement of riding quality including the existing level and final level at his own cost and shall get it approved from the concerned Superintending Engineer in writing before commencing the work.



PART - III
Chapter II

Deleted



PART - III**Chapter III****SPECIFICATION FOR ROADS & REINFORCED EARTH CONSTRUCTION****3.3 SPECIFICATION FOR ROADS & REINFORCED EARTH CONSTRUCTION****3.3.1 EXTRACT FROM THE SECTION 400 OF 'SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD AND BRIDGES WORKS, 5TH REVISION MORTH 2013 (The para / section reference in this Chapter refer to the MoRTH Specification Para/ Section)****3.3.1.1 Construction of 200 mm thick compacted coarse granular subbase (Grade-I crushed B.T materials of 53 mm to 26.5 mm @ 35 %, 26.5 mm to 4.75 mm @ 45% , Below 2.36 mm @ 20 %) by providing close graded material , mixing in a mechanical mix plant at OMC, carriage of a mix material to work site, spreading uniform layers with motor grader on prepared surface and compacting with vibratory power roller to achieve desire density, complete clause as per 401.**

This work shall consist of laying and compacting well graded material on prepared sub grade in accordance with the requirements of these specifications. The material shall be laid in one or more layers sub base and upper sub base (termed as sub base herein after) as necessary according to lines, grades and cross sections shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 401.2 Materials:

MORTH 401.2.1 The materials to be used for the work shall be crushed stone of required grading. The material shall be free from organic or other deleterious constituents and confirm to the coarse graded granular sub base grading II as mentioned below.

MORTH TABLE 400-2.
GRADING FOR COARSE GRADED GRANULAR SUB-BASE
MATERIALS.

IS sieve Designation	Percent by weight passing the IS sieve. Grading I
75.0 mm	100
53.0 mm	-
26.5 mm	55 - 75
9.5 mm	-
4.75 mm	10 - 30
2.365 mm	
0.425 mm	
0.075 mm	< 10
CBR Value (Minimum)	30

Material passing 425 micron (0.425 mm) sieve for all the three grading when tested according to IS : 2720 (Part 5) shall have liquid limit and plasticity index not more than 25 and 6 percent respectively.

MORTH 401.2.2 Physical requirements:

The materials shall have a 10 percent fines value of 50 KN or more (for sample in soaked condition) when tested in compliance with B.S.: 812 (Part 111). The water absorption value of the coarse aggregate shall be determined as per IS : 2386 (Part 3) : if this value is greater than 2 percent, the soundness test shall be carried out on the material delivered to site as per IS : 383. For grading II and



III materials, the CBR shall be determined at the density and moisture content likely to be developed in equilibrium conditions which shall be taken as being the density relating to a uniform air voids content of 5 percent.

MORTH 401.3 Strength of sub-base.

It shall be ensured prior to actual execution that the material to be used in the sub base satisfies the requirements of CBR and other physical requirements when compacted and finished.

When directed by the Engineer, this shall be verified by performing CBR tests in the laboratory as required on specimens remoulded at field dry density and moisture content and any other tests for the "Quality" of materials, as may be necessary.

MORTH 401.4 Construction Operations:

MORTH 401.4.1 Preparation of Sub grade:

Immediately prior to the laying of sub-base, the sub grade already finished to Clause 301 or 305 as applicable shall be prepared by removing all vegetation and other extraneous matter, lightly sprinkled with water, if necessary and rolled with two passes of 80-100 KN smooth wheeled roller.

MORTH 401.4.2 Spreading and compacting:

The sub-base material of grading specified in the Contract shall be spread on the prepared sub grade with the help of a motor grader of adequate capacity, its blade having hydraulic controls suitable for initial adjustment and for maintaining the required slope and grade during the operation or other means as approved by the Engineer.

When the sub-base material consists of combination of materials mentioned in MORTH Clause 401.2.1, of this item mixing shall be done mechanically by the mix in place method.

Manual mixing shall be permitted only where the width of laying is not adequate for mechanical operations, as in small-sized jobs. The equipment used for mix-in-place construction shall be a rotator or similar approved equipment capable of mixing the material to the desired degree. If so desired by the Engineer, trial runs with the equipment shall be carried out to establish its suitability for the work.

Moisture content of the loose material shall be checked in accordance with IS:2720 (Part 2) and suitably adjusted by sprinkling additional water from a truck mounted or trailer mounted water tank and suitable for applying water uniformly and at controlled quantities to variable widths of surface of other means approved by the Engineer so that, at the time of compaction, it is from 1 percent above to 2 percent below the optimum moisture content corresponding to IS:2720 (Part 8). While adding water, due allowance shall be made for evaporation losses. After water has been added, the material shall be processed by mechanical or other approved means like disc barrows, rotators until the layer is uniformly wet.

Immediately thereafter, rolling shall start. If the thickness of the compacted layer does not exceed 100 mm, a smooth wheeled roller of 80 to 100 KN weight may be used. For a compacted single layer up to 225 mm the compaction shall be done with help of a vibratory roller of minimum 80 to 100 KN static weight with plain drum or pad foot drum or heavy pneumatic tyred roller of minimum 200 to 300 KN weight having a minimum tyre pressure of 0.7 MN/ M2 or equivalent capacity roller capable of achieving the required compaction. Rolling shall commence at the lower edge and proceed towards the upper edge longitudinally for portions having unidirectional cross fall and proceed elevation and shall commence at the edges and progress towards the centre for portions having cross fall on both sides each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one third of the track made in the preceding pass. During rolling, the grade and cross fall (camber) shall be checked and any high spots or depressions, which become apparent, corrected by removing or adding fresh



material. The speed of the roller shall not exceed 5 Km per hour. Rolling shall be continued till the density achieved is at least 98 percent of the maximum dry density for the material determined as per IS: 2720 (Part 8). The surface of any layer of material on completion of compaction shall be well closed, free from movement under compaction equipment and from compaction planes, ridges, cracks or loose material. All loose, segregated or otherwise defective areas shall be made good to the full thickness of layer and re-compacted.

MORTH 401.5 Surface Finish and Quality Control of work:

The surface finish of construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 902 of MORT & H specifications. Control on the quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with Section 900 of MORT & H specifications.

MORTH 401.6 Arrangements for Traffic:

During the period of construction, arrangement of traffic shall be maintained in accordance with Clause 112 of MORT & H specifications.

MORTH 401.7 Measurements for Payment: Granular sub base shall be paid as finished work in position on cross sectional measurements and computing the volume of GSB work in cubic meters by average area method.

The protection of edges of granular sub base extended over the full formation as shown in the drawing shall be considered incidental to the work of providing granular sub-base and as such no extra payment shall be made for the same.

MORTH 401.8 Rate:

The Contract unit rate for granular sub base shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for:

- [i] Making arrangements for traffic to Clause 112 as above except for initial treatment to verges, shoulders and construction of diversions.
- [ii] Furnishing all materials to be incorporated in the work including all royalties, fees, rents where necessary and all leads and lift.
- [iii] All labour, tools, equipment and incidentals to complete the work to the specifications.
- [iv] Carrying out the work in part widths of road where directed, and
- [v] Carrying out the required tests for quality control.

3.3.1.2 Providing and laying wet mix macadam base course 250 mm thick in two layers using machine crushed B.T. chips as per required gradation mixing with required optimum quantity of water, conveying the mix to site and spreading to grade and camber with mechanical paver and consolidation by vibratory roller including material, labour, plant and machinery and equipment etc. complete.

This work shall consist of laying and compacting clean, crushed, graded aggregate and granular material, premixed with water, to a dense mass on a prepared sub grade sub base/ base or existing pavement as the case may be in accordance with the requirements of these specifications. The material shall be laid in one or more layers as necessary to lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the approved drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

The thickness of a single compacted Wet Mix Macadam layer shall not be less than 75mm. When vibrating or other approved types of compacting equipment are used, the compacted depth of a single layer of the sub-base course may be increased to 20cm upon approval of the Engineer.

MORTH 406.2 MATERIALS



MORTH 406.2.1 AGGREGATES**MORTH 406.2.1.1 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS:**

Course aggregates shall be crushed stone. If crushed gravel / shingle is used, not less than 90 percent by weight of the gravel / shingle pieces retained on 4.75 mm sieve shall have at least two fractured faces. The aggregates shall conform to the physical requirements set forth in Table 400-12 below.

MORTH TABLE 400-12 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENT OF COARSE AGGREGATES FOR WET MIX MACADAM FOR SUB-BASE / BASE COURSES

Test	Test Method	Requirements
1.*Los Angeles Abrasion value	IS : 2386 (Part-4)	40 percent (Max)
Aggregate impact value	IS : 2386 (Part-4) or IS : 5640	30 percent (Max)
2. Combined Flakiness and Elongation indices (Total)**	IS : 2386(PART-1)	30 percent (Max)

* Aggregates may satisfy requirements of either of the two tests.

** To determine this combined proportion, the flaky stone from a representative sample should first be separated out. Flakiness index is weight of flaky stone metal divided by weight of stone sample only the elongated particles be separated out from the remaining (non flaky stone metal). Elongation index is weight of elongated particles divided by total non flaky particles. The value of flakiness index and elongation index so found are added up.

If the water absorption value of the coarse aggregate greater than 2 percent, the soundness test shall be carried out on the material delivered to site as per 2386 (Part – 5).

MORTH 406.2.1.2 Grading requirements:

The aggregates shall conform to the grading given in Table 400-13

MORTH TABLE 400-13. GRADING REQUIREMENTS OF AGGREGATES FOR WET MIX MACADAM.

Is Sieve Designation	Percent by weight Passing the IS sieve
53.00 mm	100
45.00 mm	95-100
26.50 mm	-
22.40 mm	60-80
11.20 mm	40-60
4.75 mm	25-40
2.36 mm	15-30
600.00 micron	8-22
75.00 micron	0-5

Materials finer than 425 micron shall have plasticity index (P.I) not exceeding 6.

The final gradation approved within these limits shall be well graded from course to fine and shall not vary from the low limit on one sieve to the high limit on the adjacent sieve or vice- versa.

MORTH 406.3 Construction Operation:

MORTH 406.3.1 Preparation of base: Clause 404.3.1 as below shall apply.

MORTH 404.3.1 Preparation of base: The surface of the sub grade/sub-base/base to receive the water bound macadam course shall be prepared to the specification lines and cross fall (camber) and made free of dust and other extraneous material. Any ruts or soft yielding places shall be corrected in an approved manner and rolled unit firm surface is obtained if necessary by sprinkling water. Any sub-base/base/surface irregularities, where predominant, shall be made good by proving appropriate type of profile corrective course (levelling course) to clause 501 of these specification.

As far as possible, laying water bound macadam course over an existing thick bituminous layer may be avoided since it will cause problems of internal drainage of the pavement at the interface of two courses. It is desirable to completely pick out the existing thin bituminous wearing course where water bound macadam is proposed to be laid over it. However, where the intensity of rain is low and the interface drainage facility is efficient, water bound macadam can be laid over the existing thin bituminous surface by cutting 50 mm x 50 mm furrows at an angle of 45 degrees to the centre line of the pavement at one metre intervals in the existing road. The directions and depth of furrows shall be such that they provide adequate bondage and also serve to drain water to the existing granular base course beneath the existing thin bituminous surface.

MORTH 406.3.2 Provision of lateral confinement of aggregates:

While constructing wet mix macadam arrangement shall be made for the lateral confinement of wet mix. This shall be done by laying materials in adjoining shoulders along with that of wet mix macadam layer and following the sequence of operations described in Clause 407.4.1 as below.

MORTH 407.4 Construction Operations:

MORTH 407.4.1 Shoulder:

The sequence of operations shall be such that the construction of paved shoulder is done in layers each matching the thickness of adjoining pavement layer. Only after a layer of pavement and corresponding layers in paved and earth shoulder portion have been laid and compacted, the construction of next layer of pavement and shoulder shall be taken up.

Where the materials in adjacent layers are different, these shall be laid together and the pavement layer shall be compacted first. The corresponding layer in paved shoulder portion shall be compacted thereafter, which shall be followed by compaction of earth shoulder layer. The adjacent layers having same material shall be laid and compacted together.

In all cases where paved shoulders have to be provided along side of existing carriageway, the existing shoulders shall be excavated in full width and to the required depth as per clause 301.3.7 under no circumstances; box cutting shall be done for construction of shoulders.

Compaction requirement of earthen shoulder shall be as per table 300-2 in the case of bituminous courses, work on shoulder (earthen/hard/paved), shall start only after the pavement course has been laid and compacted.

During all stages of shoulder (earth/hard/paved) construction, the required cross fall shall be maintained to drain off surface water

Regardless of the method of laying, all shoulder construction material shall be placed directly on the shoulder. Any spilled material dragged on to the pavement surface shall be immediately removed, without damage to the pavement, and the area so affected thoroughly cleaned.

MORTH 406.3.4 Preparation of mix:

Wet Mix Macadam shall be prepared in an approved mixing plant of suitable capacity having



provision for controlled addition of water and forced / positive mixing arrangement like pug-mil or pan type mixer of concrete batching plant.

Optimum moisture for mixing shall be determined in accordance with IS : 2720 (Part – 8) after replacing the aggregate fraction retained on 22.4 mm sieve with material of 4.75 micron to 22.4 mm size. While adding water, due allowance should be made for evaporation losses. However, at the time of compaction, water in the wet mix should not vary from the optimum value by more than agreed limits. The mixed material should be uniformly wet and so segregation should be permitted.

MORTH 406.3.4 Spreading of mix:

Immediately after mixing, the aggregates shall be spread uniformly and evenly upon the prepared sub grade / sub-base / base in required quantities. In no case should these be dumped in heaps directly on the area where these are to be laid nor shall their hauling over a partly completed stretch be permitted.

The mix may be spread either by a paver finisher or motor grader. For portions where mechanical means cannot be used, manual means as approved by the Engineer shall be used. The motor grader shall be capable of spreading the material uniformly all over the surface. Its blade shall have hydraulic control suitable for initial adjustments and maintaining the same so as to achieve the specified slope and grade.

The paver finisher shall be self – propelled, having the following features:

- (i) Loading hoppers and suitable distribution mechanism
- (ii) The screed shall have tamping and vibrating arrangement for initial compaction to the layer as it is spread without rutting or otherwise marring the surface profile.
- (iii) The paver shall be equipped with necessary control mechanism so as to ensure that the finished surface is free from surface blemishes.

The surface of the aggregate shall be carefully checked with templates and all high or low spots remedied by removing or adding aggregate as may be tested by depth blocks during construction. No segregation of larger and fine particles should be allowed. The aggregates as spread should be allowed. The aggregates as spread should be of uniform gradation with pockets of fine materials.

MORTH 406.3.5 Compaction:-

After the mix has been laid to the required thickness, grade and camber full / camber the same shall be uniformly compacted, to the full depth with suitable roller. If the thickness of single compacted layer does not exceed 100mm, as smooth wheel roller of 80 to 100 KN weight may be used. For a compacted single layer up to 200mm, the compaction shall be done with the help of vibratory roller of minimum static weight of 80 to 100 KN or equivalent capacity roller. The speed of the roller shall not exceed 5 km/h. In portions having unidirectional cross fall / super elevation rolling shall commence from the lower edge and progress gradually towards the upper edge. Thereafter, roller should progress parallel to the centre line of the road. Uniformly over-lapping each preceding track by at least one fourth width until the entire surface has been rolled. Alternate trips of the roller shall be terminated in stops at least 1 m away from any preceding stop.

In portions in camber, rolling should be at the edge with the roller running forward and backward until the edges have been firmly compacted. The roller shall progress gradually towards the centre parallel to the centre line of the road uniformly overlapping each of the preceding tracks by at least one – Fourth width until the entire surface has been rolled.

Any displacement occurring as a result of reversing of the direction of a roller or from any other caused shall be corrected at once as specified and / or removed and made good.

Along forms, Kerbs, walls or other places not accessible to the roller, the mixture shall be thoroughly



compacted with mechanical tampers or a plate compactor. Skin patching of an area without scarifying the surface to permit proper bonding of the added material shall not be permitted.

Rolling should not be done when the sub grade is soft or yielding or when it caused a wave-like motion in the sub – base/ base course or sub grade. If irregularities develop during rolling which exceed 12mm when tested with a 3 meter straight edge, the surface should be loosened and premixed material added or removed as required before rolling again so as to achieve a conforming to the desired grade and cross fall. In no case should the use of unmixed material be permitted to make up the depressions.

Rolling shall be continued till the density achieved is at least 98 per cent of the maximum dry the material as determined by the method outlined in IS: 2720 (Part-8)

After completion, the surface of any finished layer shall be well-close, free from movement under compaction equipment or any compaction planes, ridges, cracks and loose material. All loose, segregated or otherwise defective areas shall be made good to the full thickness of the layer and re-compacted.

MORTH 406.3.6 Setting and drying:

After final compaction of wet mix macadam course, the road shall be allowed to dry for 24 hours.

MORTH 406.4 Opening to Traffic:

Preferably no vehicular traffic of any kind should be allowed on the finished wet mix macadam surface till it has dried and the wearing course laid.

MORTH 406.5 Surface Finish and Quality control of work

MORTH 406.5.1 Surface evenness:

The surface finish of construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 902 of MORT & H specifications.

406.5.2 Quality Control:

Control on the quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with section 901 of MORT & H specifications

MORTH 406.6 Rectification of Surface Irregularity:

Where the surface irregularity of the wet mix macadam course exceeds the permissible tolerances or where the course is otherwise defective due to sub grade soil getting mixed with the aggregates, the full thickness of the layer shall scarified over the affected area. Reshaped with added premixed material or removed and replaced with fresh premixed material as applicable and recomputed in accordance with Clause 406.3 of this item. The area treated in the aforesaid manner shall not be less than 5m long and 2m wide. In no case shall depressions be filled up with unmixed and ungraded material or fines.

MORTH 406.6.7 Arrangement for Traffic:

During the period of construction, arrangement of traffic shall be done as per Claus 112 of MORT & H specifications

MORTH 406.8 Measurements for Payment:



Wet mix macadam shall be paid as finished work in position on cross sectional measurements and computing the volume of WMM work in cubic meters by average area method.

MORTH 406.9 **Rate:** The Contract unit rate for wet mix macadam shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for all components listed below.

- i) Making arrangement for traffic to Clause 112 as above Except for initial treatment to verges, shoulders and Construction of diversions;
- ii) Furnishing wet materials to be incorporated in the work including all royalties, fees, rents where necessary and all leads and lifts;
- iii) All labour, tools, equipment and incidentals to complete the work to the specifications;
- iv) Carrying out the work in part widths of road where directed; and
- v) Carrying out the required tests for quality control.

3.3.1.3 Providing and laying wet mix base course macadam 150 mm in Two layer using machine crushed chips as per required gradation mixing with required optimum quantity of water conveying the mix to site and spreading to grade and camber with mechanical paver consolidation by vibratory roller including material, labour, plant and machinery and equipment etc. complete.

This work shall consist of Providing and laying wet mix macadam base course 150 mm thick in two layers coat as per **Item No.17** of this contract but excluding the cost of prime coat.

MORTH 406.8 Measurements for Payment:

Wet mix macadam shall be paid as finished work in position on cross sectional measurements and computing the volume of WMM work in cubic meters by average area method.

MORTH 406.9 **Rate:** The Contract unit rate for wet mix macadam shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for all components listed below:

- i) Making arrangement for traffic to Clause 112 as above Except for initial treatment to verges, shoulders and Construction of diversions;
- ii) Furnishing wet materials to be incorporated in the work including all royalties, fees, rents where necessary and all leads and lifts;
- iii) All labour, tools, equipment and incidentals to complete the work to the specifications;
- iv) Carrying out the work in part widths of road where directed; and
- v) Carrying out the required tests for quality control.

3.3.2 EXTRACT FROM THE SECTION 500 OF 'SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD AND BRIDGES WORKS, 5TH REVISION MORTH 2013 (The para / section reference in this Chapter refer to the MoRTH Specification Para/ Section)

3.3.2.1 Providing and laying 90 mm DBM in single layer using crushed stone aggregate BT chips as per required gradation and using emulsion asphalt as a tack coat @ 2.5 kg / 10 sqmt and the VG-30 grade asphalt at 40 kg/MT)by total weight of mix hot laid process using hot mix plant including heating and mixing asphalt & materials by hot mix process transporting the mix and laying by paver finisher including consolidation with vibratory roller including cost of material, labour, machinery equipment and fuel , oil , lubricant for plant and machinery using contractor's own plant and machineries etc. complete

MORTH 505 DENSE BITUMINOUS MACADAM

MORTH 505.1 Scope

The specification describes the design and construction procedure for Dense Bituminous Macadam,



(DBM), for use mainly, but not exclusively, in base/binder and profile corrective courses. The work shall consist of construction in a multiple layers of DBM on a previously prepared base or sub-base. The thickness of a single layer shall be 50 mm to 100 mm.

MORTH 505.2 Materials

MORTH 505.2.1 Bitumen

The bitumen shall be viscosity grade paving bitumen complying with the Indian Standard Specification IS:73, modified bitumen complying with Clause 501.2.1 or as otherwise specified in the Contract.

The type and grade of bitumen to be used shall be specified in the Contract.

MORTH 505.2.2 Coarse Aggregates

The coarse aggregates shall consist of crushed rock, crushed gravel or other hard material retained on 2.36 mm sieve. They shall be clean, hard, durable, of cubical shape, free from dust and soft or friable matter, organic or other deleterious substances. Where the Contractor's selected source of aggregates has poor affinity for bitumen, the Contractor shall produce test results that with the use of anti-stripping agents, the stripping value is improved to satisfy the specification requirements. The Engineer may approve such a source and as a condition for the approval of that source, the bitumen shall be treated with an approved anti-stripping agent, as per the manufacturer's recommendations, at the cost of the Contractor. The aggregates shall satisfy the requirements specified in Table 500-8. Where crushed gravel is proposed for use as aggregate, not less than 90 percent by weight of the crushed material retained on the 4.75 mm sieve shall have at least two fractured faces.

MORTH 505.2.3 Fine Aggregates

Fine aggregates shall consist of crushed or naturally occurring mineral material, or a combination of the two, passing the 2.36 mm sieve and retained on the 75 micron sieve. These shall be clean, hard, durable, dry and free from dust, and soft or friable matter, organic or other deleterious matter. Natural sand shall not be allowed in binder courses. However, natural sand upto 50 percent of the fine aggregate may be allowed in base courses. The fine aggregate shall have a sand equivalent value of not less than 50 when tested in accordance with the requirement of IS:2720 (Part 37). The plasticity index of the fraction passing the 0.425 mm sieve shall not exceed 4, when tested in accordance with IS:2720 (Part 5).

MORTH 505.2.4 Filler

Filter shall consist of finely divided mineral matter such as rock dust, hydrated lime or cement approved by the Engineer. The filler shall be graded within the limits indicated in Table 500-9.

The filler shall be free from organic impurities and have a plasticity Index not greater than 4. The Plasticity Index requirement shall not apply if filler is cement or lime. Where the aggregates fail to meet the requirements of the water sensitivity test in Table 500-8, then 2 percent by total weight of aggregate, of hydrated lime shall be used and percentage of fine aggregate reduced accordingly.

MORTH 505.2.5 Aggregate Grading and Binder Content

505.2.5.1 When tested in accordance with IS:2386 Part 1 (wet sieving method), the combined grading of the coarse and fine aggregates and filler for the particular mixture shall fall within the limits given in Table 500-10 for grading 1 or 2 as specified in the Contract. To avoid gap grading, the combined aggregate gradation shall not vary from the lower limit on one sieve to higher limit on the adjacent sieve.

Table 500-8 : Physical Requirements for Coarse Aggregate for Dense Bituminous Macadam



Property	Test	Specification	Method of Test
Cleanliness (dust)	Grain size analysis	Max 5% passing 0.075 mm sieve	IS:2386 Part I
Particle shape	Combined Flakiness and Elongation Indices*	Max 35%	IS:2386 Part I
Strength	Los Angeles Abrasion Value or Aggregate Impact Value	Max 35% Max 27%	IS:2386 Part IV
Durability	Soundness either :Sodium Sulphate or Magnesium Sulphate	Max 12% Max 18%	IS:2386 Part V
Water Absorption	Water Absorption	Max 2%	IS:2386 Part 111
Stripping	Coating and Stripping of Bitumen Aggregate Mix	Minimum retained coating 95%	IS:6241
Water Sensitivity	Retained Tensile Strength**	Min. 80%	AASHTO 283

* To determine this combined proportion, the flaky stone from a representative sample should first be separated out. Flakiness index is weight of flaky stone metal divided by weight of stone sample. Only the elongated particles be separated out from the remaining (non-flaky) stone metal. Elongation index is weight of elongated particles divided by total non-flaky particles. The values of flakiness index and elongation index so found are added up.

** If the minimum retained tensile test strength falls below 80 percent, use of anti stripping agent is recommended to meet the requirement.

Table 500-9 : Grading Requirements for Mineral Filler

IS sieve (mm)	Cumulative Percent Passing by Weight of Total Aggregate
0.6	100
0.3	95 — 100
0.075	85 — 100

Table 500-10: Composition of Dense Graded Bituminous Macadam

Grading	1	2
Nominal aggregate size*	37.5 mm	26.5 mm
Layer thickness	75 — 100 mm	50 — 75 mm
IS Sieve ¹ (mm)	Cumulative % by weight of total aggregate passing	
45	100	
37.5	95—100	100
26.5	63—93	90—100
19	—	71—95



13.2	55—75	56—80
9.5	—	—
4.75	38—54	38—54
2.36	28—42	28—42
1.18	—	—
0.6	—	—
0.3	7 — 21	7—21
0.15	—	—
0.075	2 — 8	2—8
Bitumen content % by mass of total mix	Min 4.0**	Min 4.5**

* The nominal maximum particle size is the largest specified sieve size upon which any of the aggregate is retained.

** Corresponds to specific gravity of aggregates being 2.7. In case aggregate have specific gravity more than 2.7, the minimum bitumen content can be reduced proportionately. Further the region where highest daily mean air temperature is 30°C or lower and lowest daily air temperature is — 10°C or lower, the bitumen content may be increased by 0.5 percent.

MORTH 505.2.5.2 Bitumen content indicated in Table 500-10 is the minimum quantity. The quantity shall be determined in accordance with Clause 505.3.

MORTH 505.3 Mix Design

The bitumen content required shall be determined following the Marshall mix design procedure contained in Asphalt Institute Manual MS-2.

The Fines to Bitumen (F/B) ratio by weight of total mix shall range from 0.6 to 1.2.

MORTH 505.3.1 Requirements for the Mix

Apart from conformity with the grading and quality requirements for individual ingredients, the mixture shall meet the requirements set out in Table 500-11.

Table 500-11 : Requirements for Dense Graded Bituminous Macadam

Properties	Viscosity Grade Paving Bitumen	Modified bitumen		Test Method
		Hot climate	Cold climate	
Compaction level	75 blows on each face of the specimen			



Minimum stability (KN at 600C)	9.0	12.0	10.0	AASHTO T245
Marshall flow (mm)	2 — 4	2.5 — 4	3.5 — 5	AASHTO T245
Marshall Quotient Stability	2 — 5	2.5 — 5		MS-2 and ASTM D2041
Flow				
% air voids	3 — 5			
% Voids Filled with Bitumen (VFB)	65 — 75			
Coating of aggregate particle	95% minimum			IS:6241
Tensile Strength ratio	80% Minimum			AASHTO T 283
% Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA)	Minimum percent voids in mineral aggregate (VMA) are set out in Table 500-13			

MORTH 505.3.2 Binder Content

The binder content shall be optimized to achieve the requirements of the mix set out in Table 500-11. The binder content shall be selected to obtain 4 percent air voids in the mix design. The Marshall method for determining the optimum binder content shall be adopted as described in the Asphalt Institute Manual MS-2.

Where maximum size of the aggregate is more than 26.5 mm, the modified Marshall method using 150 mm diameter specimen described in MS-2 and ASTM D 5581 shall be used. This method requires modified equipment and procedures. When the modified Marshall test is used, the specified minimum stability values in Table 500-12 shall be multiplied by 2.25, and the minimum flow shall be 3 mm.

Table 500-12 : Minimum Percent Voids In Mineral Aggregate (VMA)

Nominal Maximum Particle Size' (mm)	Minimum VMA Percent Related to Design Percentage Air voids		
	3.0	4.0	5.0
26.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
37.5	10.0	11.0	12.0

Note : Interpolate minimum voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) for designed percentage air voids values between those listed.

MORTH 505.3.3 Job Mix Formula

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval at least 21 days before the start the work, the job mix formula proposed for use in the works, together with the following details:

- i) Source and location of all materials;
- ii) Proportions of all materials expressed as follows:



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

- a) Binder type, and percentage by weight of total mix;
- b) Coarse aggregate/Fine aggregate/Mineral filler as percentage by weight of total aggregate including mineral filler;
- iii) A single definite percentage passing each sieve for the mixed aggregate;
- iv) The individual gradings of the individual aggregate fraction, and the proportion of each in the combined grading;
- v) The results of mix design such as maximum specific gravity of loose mix (Gmm), compacted specimen densities, Marshall stability, flow, air voids, VMA, VFB and related graphs and test results of AASHTO T 283 Moisture susceptibility test;
- vi) Where the mixer is a batch mixer, the individual weights of each type of aggregate, and binder per batch;
- vii) Test results of physical characteristics of aggregates to be used;
- viii) Mixing temperature and compacting temperature.

While establishing the job mix formula, the Contractor shall ensure that it is based on a correct and truly representative sample of the materials that will actually be used in the work and that the mix and its different ingredients satisfy the physical and strength requirements of these Specifications.

The mix job formula shall be based on the mix design prepared by GERI or Govt. Approved laboratory & same shall be got approved from Executive Engineer.

Approval of the job mix formula shall be based on independent testing by the Engineer for which samples of all ingredients of the mix shall be furnished by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

The approved job mix formula shall remain effective unless and until a revised Job Mix Formula is approved. Should a change in the source of materials be proposed, a new job mix formula shall be forwarded by the Contractor to the Engineer for approval before the placing of the material.

MORTH 505.3.4 Plant Trials — Permissible Variation in Job Mix Formula

Once the laboratory job mix formula is approved, the Contractor shall carry out plant trials to establish that the plant can produce a uniform mix conforming to the approved job mix formula. The permissible variations of the individual percentages of the various ingredients in the actual mix from the job mix formula to be used shall be within the limits as specified in Table 500-13 and shall remain within the gradation band. These variations are intended to apply to individual specimens taken for quality control tests in accordance with Section 900.

Table 500-13 : Permissible Variations in the Actual Mix from the Job Mix Formula

Description	Base/binder Course
Aggregate passing 19 mm sieve or larger	± 8%
Aggregate passing 13.2 mm, 9.5 mm	± 7%
Aggregate passing 4.75 mm	± 6%
Aggregate passing 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 0.6 mm	± 5%
Aggregate passing 0.3 mm, 0.15 mm	± 4%



Aggregate passing 0.075 mm	± 2%
Binder content	± 0.3%
Mixing temperature	± 10°C

MORTH 505.3.5 Laying Trials

Once the plant trials have been successfully completed and approved, the Contractor shall carry out laying trials, to demonstrate that the proposed mix can be successfully laid and compacted all in accordance with Clause 501. The laying trial shall be carried out on a suitable area which is not to form part of the works. The area of the laying trials shall be a minimum of 100 sq.m of construction similar to that of the project road, and it shall be in all respects, particularly compaction, the same as the project construction, on which the bituminous material is to be laid.

The Contractor shall previously inform the Engineer of the proposed method for laying and compacting the material. The plant trials shall then establish if the proposed laying plant, compaction plant, and methodology is capable of producing satisfactory results. The density of the finished paving layer shall be determined by taking cores, no sooner than 24 hours after laying, or by other approved method. The compacted layers of Dense Graded Bituminous Macadam (DBM) shall have a minimum field density equal to or more than 92% of the density based on theoretical maximum specific gravity (0mm) obtained on the day of compaction in accordance with ASTM D 2041.

Once the laying trials have been approved, the same plant and methodology shall be applied to the laying of the material on the project, and no variation of either shall be acceptable, unless approved in writing by the Engineer, who may at his discretion require further laying trials.

MORTH 505.4 Construction Operations**MORTH 505.4.1 Weather and Seasonal Limitations**

The provisions of Clause 501.5.1 shall apply.

MORTH 505.4.2 Preparation of Base

The base on which Dense Graded Bituminous Material is to be laid shall be prepared in accordance with Clauses 501 and 902 as appropriate, or as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 505.4.5 Prime Coat

Where the material on which the dense bituminous macadam is to be laid is other than a bitumen bound layer, a prime coat shall be applied, as specified, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 502, or as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 505.4.6 Tack Coat

Where the material on which the dense bituminous macadam is to be laid is either bitumen bound layer or primed granular layer, tack coat shall be applied, as specified, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 503, or as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 505.4.7 Mixing and Transportation of the Mix

The provisions as specified in Clauses 501.3 and 501.4 shall apply. Table 500-2 gives the mixing, laying and rolling temperature for dense mixes using viscosity grade bitumen. In case of modified bitumen,



the temperature of mixing and compaction shall be higher than the mix with viscosity grade bitumen. The exact temperature depends upon the type and amount of modifier used and shall be adopted as per the recommendations of the manufacturer. In order to have uniform quality, the plant shall be calibrated from time to time.

MORTH 505.4.8 Spreading

The provisions of Clauses 501.5.3 and 501.5.4 shall apply.

MORTH 505.4.9 Rolling

The general provisions of Clauses 501.6 and 501.7 shall apply, as modified by the approved laying trials. The compaction process shall be carried out by the same plant, and using the same method, as approved in the laying trials, which may be varied only with the express approval of the Engineer in writing.

MORTH 505.5 Opening to Traffic

It shall be ensured that the traffic is not allowed without the approval of the Engineer in writing, on the surface until the dense bituminous layer has cooled to the ambient temperature.

MORTH 505.6 Surface Finish and Quality Control of Work

The surface finish of the completed construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 902. All materials and workmanship shall comply with the provisions set out in Section 900 of these Specifications.

MORTH 505.7 Arrangements for Traffic

During the period of construction, arrangements for traffic shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Clause 112.

MORTH 505.8 Measurement for Payment

Dense Graded Bituminous Materials shall be measured as finished work in Tonnes of specified thickness as indicated in the Contract drawings, or documents, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 505.9 Rate

The contract unit rate for Dense Graded Bituminous Macadam shall be payment in full for carrying out all the required operations as specified and shall include, to all components listed in Clause 501.8.8.2. The rate shall include the provision of bitumen, at 4 percent and 4.5 percent by weight of the total mixture for grading 1 and grading 2 respectively.

No Extra payment shall be made for extra consumption of bitumen which is due to variation in proportion of bitumen in mix design & specified in the description of item above.

- 3.3.2.2 Providing and laying 30 mm Bitumen concrete using crushed stone aggregate BT chips as per required gradation and the VG-30 grade asphalt at 54 kg/MT)by total weight of mix hot laid process using hot mix plant including heating and mixing asphalt & materials by hot mix process transporting the mix and laying by paver finisher including consolidation with vibratory roller including cost of material, labour, machinery equipment and fuel , oil , lubricant for plant and machinery using contractor's own plant and machineries etc. complete.**



MORTH 507 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE**MORTH 507.1 Scope**

This work shall consist of construction of Bituminous Concrete, for use in wearing and profile corrective courses. This work shall consist of construction in a single layer of bituminous concrete on a previously prepared bituminous bound surface. A single layer shall be 30 mm/40 mm/50 mm thick.

MORTH 507.2 Materials**MORTH 507.2.1 Bitumen**

The bitumen shall conform to Clause 504.2.1.

MORTH 507.2.2 Coarse Aggregates

The coarse aggregates shall be generally as specified in Clause 504.2.2, except that the aggregates shall satisfy the physical requirements of Table 500-16 and where crushed gravel is proposed for use as aggregate, not less than 95 percent by weight of the crushed material retained on the 4.75 mm sieve shall have at least two fractured faces.

Table 500-16 : Physical Requirements for Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Concrete

Property	Test	Specification	Method of Test
Cleanliness (dust)	Grain size analysis	Max 5% passing 0.075 mm sieve	IS:2386 Part I
Particle shape	Combined Flakiness and Elongation Indices	Max 35%	IS:2386 Part I
Strength	Los Angeles Abrasion Value or Aggregate Impact Value	Max 30% Max 24%	IS:2386 Part IV
Durability	Soundness either: Sodium Sulphate or Magnesium Sulphate	Max 12% Max 18%	IS:2386 Part V
Polishing	Polished Stone Value	Min 55	BS:812-114
Water Absorption	Water Absorption	Max 2%	IS:2386 Part III
Stripping	Coating and Stripping of Bitumen Aggregate Mix	Minimum retained coating 95%	IS:6241
Water Sensitivity	Retained Tensile Strength*	Min 80%	AASHTO 283

* If the minimum retained tensile test strength falls below 80 percent, use of anti stripping agent is recommended to meet the requirement.

MORTH 507.2.3 Fine Aggregates

The fine aggregates shall be all as specified in Clause 505.2.3.

MORTH 507.2.4 Filler

Filler shall be as specified in Clause 505.2.4.

MORTH 507.2.5 Aggregate Grading and Binder Content

When tested in accordance with 15:2386 Part 1 (Wet grading method), the combined grading of the coarse and fine aggregates and filler shall fall within the limits shown in Table 500-17. The grading shall be as specified in the Contract.

Table 500-17 : Composition of Bituminous Concrete Pavement Layers

Grading	1	2
Nominal aggregate size*	19 mm	13.2 mm
Layer thickness	50 mm	30-40 mm
IS Sieve' (mm)	Cumulative % by weight of total aggregate passing	
45		
37.5		
26.5	100	
19	90-100	100
13.2	59-79	90-100
9.5	52-72	70-88
4.75	35-55	53-71
2.36	28-44	42-58
1.18	20-34	34-48
0.6	15-27	26-38
0.3	10-20	18-28
0.15	5-13	12-20
0.075	2-8	4-10
Bitumen content % by mass of total mix	Min 5.2*	Min 5.4**

Note:

The nominal maximum particle size is the largest specified sieve size up on which any of the aggregate is retained.

Corresponds to specific gravity of aggregate being 2.7. In case aggregate have specific gravity more than 2.7, the minimum bitumen content can be reduced proportionately. Further the region where highest daily mean air temperature is 30°C or lower and lowest daily air temperature is — 10°C or lower, the bitumen content may be increased by 0.5 percent.

MORTH 507.3 Mix Design

MORTH 507.3.1 Requirements for the Mix
Clause 505.3.1 shall apply.

MORTH 507.3.2 ' Binder Content
Clause 505.3.2 shall apply.

MORTH 507.3.3 Job Mix Formula
Clause 505.3.3 shall apply.

MORTH 507.3.4 Plant Trials — Permissible Variation in Job Mix Formula



The requirements for plant trials shall be as specified in Clause 505.3.4, and permissible limits for variation as given in Table 500-18.

Table 500-18 : Permissible Variations in Plant Mix from the Job Mix Formula

Description	Permissible Variation
Aggregate passing 19 mm sieve or larger	± 7%
Aggregate passing 13.2 mm, 9.5 mm	± 6%
Aggregate passing 4.75 mm	± 5%
Aggregate passing 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 0.6 mm	± 4%
Aggregate passing 0.3 mm, 0.15 mm	± 3%
Aggregate passing 0.075 mm	± 1.5%
Binder content	± 0.3%
Mixing temperature	± 10°C

MORTH 507.3.5 Laying Trials

The requirements for laying trials shall be as specified in Clause 505.3.5. The compacted layers of bituminous concrete (BC) shall have a minimum field density equal to or more than 92 percent of the average theoretical maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}) obtained on the day of compaction in accordance with ASTM 02041.

MORTH 507.4 Construction Operations

MORTH 507.4.1 Weather and Seasonal Limitations

The provisions of Clause 501.5.1 shall apply.

MORTH 507.4.2 Preparation of Base

The surface on which the bituminous concrete is to be laid shall be prepared in accordance with Clauses 501 and 902 as appropriate, or as directed by the Engineer. The surface shall be thoroughly swept clean by mechanical broom and dust removed by compressed air. In locations where a mechanical broom cannot get access, other approved methods shall be used as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 507.4.5 Tack Coat

The provisions as specified in Clause 504.4.6 shall apply.

MORTH 507.4.6 Mixing and Transportation of the Mix

The provisions as specified in Clauses 501.3, 501.4 and 504.4.7 shall apply.

MORTH 507.4.7 Spreading

The general provisions of Clauses 501.6 and 501.7 shall apply, as modified by the approved laying trials.

MORTH 507.4.8 Rolling



The general provisions of Clauses 501.6 and 501.7 shall apply, as modified by the approved laying trials.

MORTH 507.5 Opening to Traffic

Provisions in Clause 504.5 shall apply.

MORTH 507.6 Surface Finish and Quality Control

The surface finish of the completed construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 902. All materials and workmanship shall comply with the provisions set out in Section 900 of these Specifications.

MORTH 507.7 Arrangements for Traffic

During the period of construction, arrangements for traffic shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Clause 112.

MORTH 507.8 Measurement for Payment

Bituminous Concrete shall be measured as finished work in Tonnes of specified thickness as indicated in the Contract drawings, or documents, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 507.9 Rate

The contract unit rate shall be all as specified in Clause 504.9, except that the rate shall include the provision of bitumen at 5.2 percent & 5.4 percent for grading 1 and grading 2 by weight of total mix respectively. The variation in actual percentage of bitumen used will be assessed and the payment adjusted plus and minus accordingly.

3.3.2.3 Providing and applying priming coat with emulsion SS1 grade at the rate of 7.50 kg/ 10 Sq.mt. including cost of asphalt and preparing the surface heating, and applying etc. complete.

MORTH 502.1 Scope

This work shall consist of the application of a single coat of low viscosity liquid bituminous material to a porous granular surface preparatory to the superimposition of bituminous treatment or mix.

MORTH 502.2 Materials

MORTH 502.2.1 Primer : The choice of a emulsion bituminous primer shall depend upon the porosity characteristics of the surface to be primed as classified in IRC : 16 These are :

- (i) Surface of low porosity: such as wet mix macadam and water bound macadam.
- (ii) Surfaces of medium porosity; such as cement stabilized soil base,
- (iii) Surfaces of high porosity; such as a gravel base.

MORTH 502.2.2 Primer viscosity :

The type and viscosity of the primer shall comply with the requirements of IS 8887, as sampled and tested for bituminous primer in accordance with the standards. Guidance on viscosity and rate of spray is given in MORTH Table 500-1.

MORTH TABLE 500-1. VISCOSITY REQUIREMENT AND QUANTITY OF LIQUID BITUMINOUS PRIMER



Type of Surface	Kinematic Viscosity of Primer at 60° C (Centistokes)	Quantity of Liquid Bituminous Material per 10 Sq.M. (kg)
Low porosity	30 – 60	6 to 9
Medium porosity	70 – 140	9 to 12
High porosity	250 – 500	12 to 15

MORTH 502.2.3 Choice of primer : The primer shall be emulsion bitumen complying with IS 8887 of a type and grade as specified in the Contact or as directed by the Engineer. The use of medium curing cutback as per IS 217 shall be restricted only for sites at sub-zero temperatures or for emergency applications as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 502.3 Weather and Seasonal Limitations

Bituminous primer shall not be applied to a wet surface (see 502.4.2) or during a dust storm or when the weather is foggy, rainy or windy or when the temperature in the shade is less than 10° C. Surfaces which are to receive emulsion primer should be damp. But no free or standing water shall be present.

Construction:

MORTH 502.4.1.1 Equipment :

The Primer distributor shall be a self-propelled or towed bitumen pressure sprayer equipped for spraying the material uniformly at specified rates and temperatures. Hand spraying of small areas. Inaccessible to the distributor, or as directed by the Engineer.

MORTH 502.4.2 Preparation of road surface : The surface to be primed shall be prepared in accordance with Clauses 501.8 .

MORTH 501.8 This work shall consist of preparing an existing granular surface and shall be performed on such widths and lengths as shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer.

Immediately prior to applying the primer the surface shall be carefully swept clean of dust and loose particles, care being taken not to disturb the inter locked aggregate. This is best achieved when the surface layer is slightly moist (lightly sprayed with water and the surface allowed to dry) and the surface should be kept moist until the primer is applied.

MORTH 502.4.3 Application of emulsion bituminous primer : The viscosity and rate of application of the primer shall be at rate of 7.5 Kg / 10 Sq.m. as directed. The bituminous primer shall be sprayed uniformly in accordance with Clause 501. The method for application of the primer will depend on the type of equipment to be used, size of nozzles, pressure at the spray bar and speed of forward movement. The Contractor shall demonstrate at a spraying trial, that the equipment and method to be used is capable of producing a uniform spray, within the tolerances specified.

MORTH 502.4.4 Curing of primer and opening to traffic : A primed surface shall be allowed to cure for at least 24 hours or such other period as is found to be necessary to allow all the volatiles to evaporate before any subsequent surface treatment or mix is laid. Any unabsorbed primer shall first be blotted with an application of sand, using the minimum quantity possible. A primed surface shall not be opened to traffic other than that necessary to lay the next course. A very thin layer of clean sand may be applied to the surface of the primer, to prevent the primer picking up under the wheels of the paver and the trucks delivering bituminous material to the paver.

MORTH 502.5 Quality Control of Work :

For control of the quality of materials supplied and the works carried out, the relevant provisions of Section 901 of MORT & H specifications shall apply.



MORTH 502.6 Arrangements for Traffic

During construction operations, arrangements for traffic shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Clause 112 of MORT & H specifications.

MORTH 502.7 Measurement for Payment

Prime coat shall be measured in terms of surface area of application in square meters.

MORTH 502.8 Rate :-

The contract unit rate for prime coat with adjustments as described in Clause 502.7 of MORT&H specification shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for all components listed below:

- [i] Making arrangements for traffic to Clause 112 as above except for initial treatment to verges, shoulders and construction of diversions.
- [ii] Furnishing all materials to be incorporated in the work including all royalties, fees, rents where necessary and all leads and lift.
- [iii] All labour, tools, equipment and incidentals to complete the work to the specifications.
- [iv] Carrying out the work in part widths of road where directed, and
- [v] Carrying out the required tests for quality control.

Payment shall be made on the basis of the provision of prime coat at an application rate of 7.5 kg per 10 square meter, with adjustment, plus or minus, for the variation between this amount and the actual amount approved by the Engineer after the preliminary trials referred to in Clause 502.4.3. of MORT&H specification stated above.

3.3.3 EXTRACT FROM THE SECTION 600 (Concrete Pavement) OF 'SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD AND BRIDGES WORKS, 5TH REVISION MORTH 2013 (The para / section reference in this Chapter refer to the MoRTH Specification Para/ Section)

602.1 Scope

602.1.1 The work shall consist of construction of un-reinforced, dowel jointed, plain cement concrete pavement in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the drawings. The work shall include furnishing of all plant and equipment, materials and labour and performing all operations in connection with the work, as approved by the Engineer.

602.1.2 The design parameters, viz., thickness of pavement slab, grade of concrete, joint details etc. shall be as stipulated in the drawings.

602.2.6 Mild steel bars for dowels and tie bars:

- i) Dowel Bar shall be of plain mild steel conforming to IS:432 and will have yield stress of Fe-240.
- ii) Tie bar shall be of TMT steel conforming to IS:1786 and will have yield stress of Fe-500.

602.2. Premoulded joint filler : Joint filler board for expansion joints shall be used only at abutting structures like bridges and shall be of 20-25 mm thickness within a tolerance of ± 1.5 mm and of a firm compressible material and complying with the requirements of IS:1838, or BS:2630 "Preformed Joint Filler". It shall be 25 mm less in depth than the thickness of the slab within a tolerance of ± 3 mm and provided to the full width between the side forms. It shall be in suitable lengths which shall not be less than one lane width. Holes to accommodate dowel bars shall be accurately bored or punched out to give a sliding fit on the dowel bars.



602.2.8 Joint sealing compound : The joint sealing compound shall be of hot poured, elastomeric type or cold polysulphide/polyurethane/silicon type having flexibility, resistance to age hardening and durability as per IRC:57. Manufacturer's certificate shall be produced by the Contractor for establishing that the sealant is not more than six months old and stating that the sealant complies with the relevant standard as in Clause 602.2.8. The samples shall meet the requirements as mentioned in IRC:57. Hot applied sealant shall be as per IS:1834. Cold poured sealant shall be as under :

- i) Polysulphide BS:5212, IS:11433
- ii) Polyurethane BS:5212

602.6 Joints

602.6.1 The locations and type of joints shall be as shown in the drawing. Joints shall be constructed depending upon their functional requirement. The location of the joints should be transferred accurately at the site and mechanical saw cutting of joints done as per stipulated dimensions. It shall be ensured that the required depth of cut is made from edge-to-edge of the pavement. Transverse and longitudinal joints in the pavement (PQC) and DLC sub-base shall be staggered so that they are not coincident vertically and are at least 800 to 1000 mm and 300 to 400 mm apart respectively. Sawing of joints shall be carried out with diamond studded blades soon after the concrete has hardened to take the load of the sawing machine and personnel without damaging the texture of the pavement. Sawing operation could start as early as 5-6 hours after laying of PQC but not later than 18 to 20 hours depending upon the ambient temperature, wind velocity and relative humidity and required maturity of concrete achieved for this purpose. When the kerb is cast integrally with the main pavement slab, the joint cutting shall also be extended to the kerb. When on instructions of the Engineer, the use of maturity meter is specified, sawing should not be initiated when the compressive strength of the concrete is less than 2 MPa and should be completed before it attains the compressive strength of 7 MPa.

602.6.2 Transverse joints

602.6.2.1 Transverse joints shall be contraction and expansion joints constructed at the spacing described in the drawings. Transverse joints shall be straight within the following tolerances along the intended line of joints which is the straight line transverse to the longitudinal axis of the carriageway at the position proposed by the Contractor and agreed to by the Engineer, except at road junctions or roundabouts where the position shall be as described in the drawings:

- i) Deviations of the filler board in the case of expansion joints from the intended line of the joint shall not be greater than ± 10 mm.
- ii) The best fit straight line through the joint grooves as constructed shall be not more than 25 mm from the intended line of the joint.
- iii) Deviations of the joint groove from the best fit straight line of the joint shall not be greater than 10 mm.
- iv) Transverse joints on each side of the longitudinal joint shall be in line with each other and of the same type and width. Transverse joints shall have a sealing groove which shall be sealed in compliance with Clause 602.11.

602.6.2.2 Contraction joints : The contraction joints shall be placed transversely at pre-specified locations as per drawings/design using dowel bars. These joints shall be cut as soon as the concrete has undergone initial hardening and is hard enough to take the load of joint sawing machine without causing damage to the slab. Contraction joints shall consist of a mechanical sawn joint groove, 3 to 5 mm wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ th to $\frac{1}{3}$ rd depth of the slab ± 5 mm or as stipulated in the drawings and dowel bars complying with Clause 602.6.5. Contraction joint shall be widened subsequently to accommodate the sealant as per Clause 602.11, to dimensions shown on drawings or as per IRC:57.

602.6.2.3 Expansion joints : The expansion joints shall consist of a joint filler board complying with Clause 602.2.7 and dowel bars complying with Clause 602.6.5 and as detailed in the drawings. The filler board shall be positioned vertically with the prefabricated joint assemblies along the line of the joint within the tolerances given in Clause 602.6.2.1 and at such depth below the surface as will not impede the passage of the finishing straight edges or oscillating beams of the paving machines. The adjacent slabs shall be completely separated from each other by providing joint filler board. Space around the dowel bars, between the sub-base and the filler board shall be packed with a suitable compressible material to block the flow of cement slurry.



602.6.3 Transverse construction joint : Transverse construction joint shall be placed whenever concreting is completed after a day's work or is suspended for more than 30 minutes. These joints shall be provided at location of constructing joints using dowel bars. The construction joints may preferably coincide with the pre-specified location of construction joints by properly planning the day to day concreting work of PQC. The joint shall be made butt type. At all construction joints, steel bulk heads shall be used to retain the concrete while the surface is finished. The surface of the concrete laid subsequently shall conform to the grade and cross sections of the previously laid pavement. When positioning of bulk head/stop-end is not possible, concreting to an additional 1 or 2 m length may be carried out to enable the movement of joint cutting machine so that joint grooves may be cut and the extra 1 or 2 m length is cut out and removed subsequently after concrete has hardened. Like contraction joint, the construction joint shall also be widened to dimensions shown on drawing or as per IRC:57, not before 14 days curing of PQC.

602.6.4 Longitudinal joint

602.6.4.1 The longitudinal joints shall be saw cut as per details of the joints shown in the drawing or as per dimensions given in IRC:57. The groove may be cut after the final set of the concrete. Joints should be sawn to at least 1/3rd the depth of the slab ± 5 mm as indicated in the drawing.

602.6.4.2 Tie bars shall be provided at the longitudinal joints as per dimensions and Spacing shown in the drawing and in accordance with Clause 602.6.6. Logitudinal joint shall also be widened to dimensions shown on drawing or as per IRC:57, not before 14 days curing of PQC.

602.6.5 Dowel bars

602.6.5.1 Dowel bars shall be mild steel rounds in accordance with Clause 602.2.6 with details/dimensions as indicated in the drawings and free from oil, dirt, loose rust or scale. They shall be straight, free of irregularities and burring restricting slippage in the concrete. The sliding ends shall be sawn or cropped cleanly with no protrusions outside the normal diameter of the bar. To remove any protrusions, the ends of the dowel bars shall be suitably ground. The dowel bar shall be supported on cradles/dowel chairs in pre-fabricated joint assemblies positioned prior to the construction of the slabs or mechanically inserted with vibration into the plastic concrete by a method which ensures correct placement of the bars besides full re-compaction of the concrete around the dowel bars. Modern slip form pavers are equipped with automatic dowel bar inserter (DBI).602.6.5.2 Unless shown otherwise on the drawings, dowel bars shall be positioned at mid depth of the slab within a tolerance of ± 20 mm, and centered equally about intended lines of the joint within a tolerance of ± 25 mm. They shall be aligned parallel to the finished surface of the slab and to the centre line of the carriageway and to each other within tolerances given hereunder, the compliance of which shall be checked as per Clause 602.10.7

- i) For bars supported on cradles prior to the laying of the slab:
 - a) All bars in a joint shall be within ± 3 mm per 300 mm length of bar
 - b) 2/3 rd of the number of bars shall be within ± 2 mm per 300 mm length of bar
 - c) No bar shall differ in alignment from an adjoining bar by more than 3 mm per 300 mm length of bar in either the horizontal or vertical plane
 - d) Cradles supporting dowel bar shall not extend across the line of joint i.e. no steel bar of the cradle assembly shall be continuous across the joint.
- ii) For all bars inserted after laying of the slab the tolerance for alignment may be twice as indicated in (i) above.

602.6.5.3 Dowel bars, supported on cradles in assemblies, when subject to a load of 110 N applied at either end and in either the vertical or horizontal direction (upwards and downwards and both directions horizontally) shall conform to be within the limits given in Clause 602.6.5.2.

602.6.5.4 The assembly of dowel bars and supporting cradles, including the joint filler board in the case of expansion joints, shall have the following degree of rigidity when fixed in position:-

- i) For expansion joints, the deflection of the top edge of the filler board shall be not greater than 13 mm, when a load of 1.3 kN is applied perpendicular to the vertical face of the joint filler board and distributed over a length of 600 mm by means of a bar or timber packing, at mid depth and midway between individual fixings, or 300 mm from either end of any length of filler board, if a continuous fixing is used. The residual deflection after load shall be not more than 3 mm.



- ii) The joint assembly fixing to sub-base shall not fail under the 1.3 kN load applied for testing the rigidity of the assembly but shall fail before the load reaches 2.4 kN.
- iii) The fixings for contraction joint shall not fail under 1.3 kN load and shall fail before the load reaches 2.6 kN when applied over a length of 600 mm by means of a bar or timber packing placed as near to the level of the line of fixings as practicable.
- iv) Fixings shall be deemed to fail when there is displacement of the assemblies by more than 3 mm with any form of fixing, under the test load. The displacement shall be measured at the nearest part of the assembly to the centre of the bar or timber packing.

602.6.5.5 Dowel bars in the contraction joints, construction joints and expansion joints shall be covered by a thin plastic sheath. The sheath shall be not more than 125 micron thick and shall be tightly fitted on the bar for at least two-thirds of the length from one end for dowel bars in contraction joints or half the length plus 50 mm for expansion joints. The sheathed bar shall comply with the following pull-out tests:

- i) Four bars shall be taken at random from stock and without any special preparation shall be covered by sheaths as required in this Clause. The ends of the dowel bars which have been sheathed shall be cast centrally into concrete specimens 150 mm x 150 mm x 600 mm, made of the same mix proportions to be used in the pavement, but with a maximum nominal aggregate size of 20 mm and cured in accordance with IS:516. At 7 days a tensile load shall be applied to achieve a movement of the bar of at least 0.25 mm. The average bond stress to achieve this movement shall not be greater than 0.14 MPa.

602.6.5.6 For expansion joints, a closely fitting cap 100 mm long consisting of waterproofed cardboard or an approved synthetic material like PVC or GI pipe shall be placed over the sheathed end of each dowel bar. An expansion space (about 25 mm) at least equal in length to the thickness of the joint filler board shall be formed between the end of the cap and the end of the dowel bar by using compressible sponge. To block the entry of cement slurry between dowel and cap it shall be taped.

602.6.6 Tie bars

602.6.6.1 Tie bars in longitudinal joints shall be deformed steel bars of strength 500 MPa complying with IS:1786 and in accordance with the requirements given in this Clause. The bars shall be free from oil, dirt, loose rust and scale.

602.6.6.2 Tie bars projecting across the longitudinal joint shall be protected from corrosion for 75 mm on each side of the joint by a protective coating of bituminous paint with the approval of the Engineer. The coating shall be dry when the tie bars are used. In the case of coastal region, tie bars shall be epoxy coated as per IS:13620.

602.6.6.3 Tie bars in longitudinal joints shall be made up into rigid assemblies with adequate supports and fixings to remain firmly in position during the construction of the slab. Alternatively, tie bars at longitudinal joints may be mechanically or manually inserted into the plastic concrete from above by vibration using a method which ensures correct placements of the bars and recompaction of the concrete around the tie bars. The modern slip form pavers are equipped with automatic tie bar inserter (TBI).

602.6.6.4 Tie bars shall be positioned to remain within the upper middle third of the slab depth as indicated in the drawings and approximately parallel to the surface and approximately perpendicular to the line of the joint, with the centre of each bar on the intended line of the joints within a tolerance of ± 50 mm, and with a minimum cover of 30 mm below the joint groove.



Part III

Chapter IV

NON-DESTRUCTIVE INTEGRITY TESTING OF CONCRETE PILE

3.4 NON-DESTRUCTIVE INTEGRITY TESTING OF PILE

3.4.1 SCOPE

These specifications cover the methods on non-destructive testing as per IS: 14893 of all types of concrete piles covered in IS 2911 (Part I/Sections 1, 2, 3 and 4).

3.4.2 SITE INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR THE TESTS

The following information is generally required to carry out integrity tests:

- (a) Location of site
- (b) Pile types including size, material and reinforcement
- (c) Layout of piles
- (d) Details of pile installation (including construction and driving sequence and rest periods)
- (e) Number of piles to be tested;
- (f) Subsurface profile/driving details of the piles
(More if variations are noted)
- (g) Depth of water table and soil investigation report, if any
- (h) Density of concrete; Strength of concrete
- (i) Abnormal conditions noted while driving/boring or concreting of piles. The normal daily report produced by the piling site should contain this information. In addition, any other information concerning planning and conducting the tests including relevant past experiences covering similar test(s) in the area, and
- (j) Details of test piles(s), if any.

3.4.3 TYPES OF TESTS

Various methods are available for checking the integrity of concrete piles after installation. In the most widely used method, impulses or vibrations are applied to the pile and measurements made of timings and attenuation of reflected signals.

The commonly used sonic methods, vibration methods, sonic logging techniques, etc, have been tried within the last 15-20 years in different parts of the world. However, the methods based on One Dimensional Stress Wave approach known as Sonic Integrity Testing, a Low Strain Integrity testing or Sonic Echo Testing have been used successfully in various parts of the world. The method is simple and quick enabling dozens of piles to be examined in a single working day without much interference in site activities.

The work carried out on sonic integrity testing of pile in the country has shown its efficiency; in assessing the structural quality of piles and therefore it is appropriate to frame in this code the salient features of this method.

3.4.3.1 The Low Strain Integrity Testing

This is a system of assessing the integrity of piles by the use of low stress wave imparted to the pile shaft and is also known as Sonic Integrity or Sonic Echo Test..A small metal/hard rubber



hammer is used to produce a light tap on top of the pile. The shock travelling down the length of the pile is reflected back from the toe of the pile and recorded through a suitable transducer/accelerometer (also held on top of the pile close to the point of impact) in a computer disk or diskette for subsequent analysis.

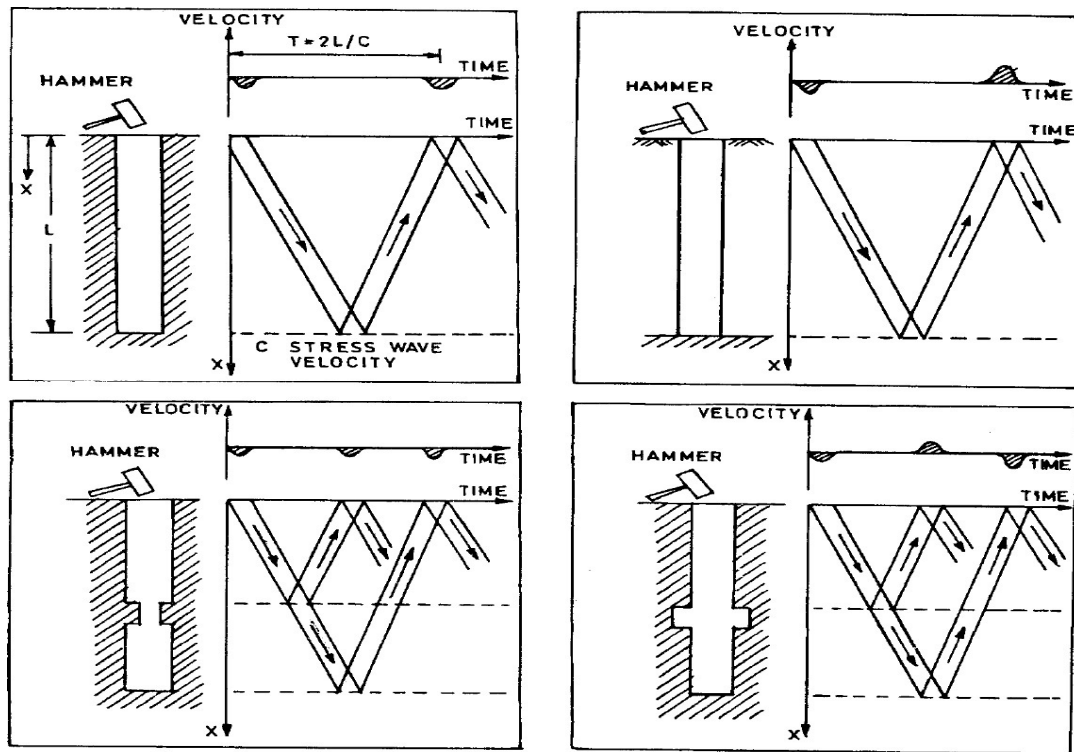
The primary shock wave which travels down the length of the shaft is reflected from the toe by the change in density between the concrete and sub-strata. However, if the pile has any imperfections or discontinuities within its length these will set up secondary reflections which will be added to the return signal. (See Fig.).

By a careful analysis of the captured signal and knowledge of the conditions of the ground, age of concrete, etc, a picture of the locations of such problems can be built up. The reflected stress wave can be monitored using either processing technique; the observed signals are amplified and converted into digital display as velocity versus length or frequency versus mobility records, providing information on structural integrity of piles.

The stress wave velocity and approximate pile lengths are provided as input for the integrity testing. The stress wave velocity is dependent on the Young's modulus and mass density of pile concrete. This value generally lies between 3000-4000 meter per second depending on the grade of concrete used (M15-M25).

- 3.4.3.2 Normally more than one recording of signals is done until repeatability of signals is achieved. If necessary, averaging of signals is also done to achieve more informative signals. In a suspected pile the test should be repeated at more than one location on top of the pile.
- 3.4.3.3 The tests shall be conducted on piles whose length is correctly recorded or on test piles where available, to determine the value of stress wave velocity and characteristic or reference signal for comparing the signals for testing subsequent piles.
- 3.4.3.4 The method of testing involves high skill and use of computerized equipment. Therefore, the tests should be performed and interpreted by trained and experienced personnel.





3.4.4 Data and Reporting

- (i) The assessment of structural integrity is based on two equally important aspects:
 - a) Quality of signals, and
 - b) Accurate analysis and interpretation of signal.
- (ii) Piles requiring remedial measures should be so marked immediately on completion of the field integrity testing, and rectification, measures selected.
- (iii) The final report should include signals of each integrity test and reflection the structural condition of piles.

3.4.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE TESTS

- (i) Piles shall be trimmed to cut off level or sound concrete level before the test with all laitance removed. No pile cap blindage work should be undertaken prior to the test.
- (ii) The area surrounding the pile should be free from standing water and kept dewatered during the tests.
- (iii) The pile head should be accessible.
- (iv) Testing should be free of work likely to cause disturbance.
- (v) The cast-in-situ piles should not be tested normally before 14 days of casting.
- (vi) The test piles, if available at site, can be used to determine the pulse velocity and characteristic or reference signal generated. Where no test pile is available information can



be obtained from cast piles whose length is accurately recorded.

3.4.6 LIMITATIONS OF NDT METHODS

- (i) Non-Destructive Testing of piles does not provide the load carrying capacity of piles.
- (ii) It does not provide information regarding verticality or displacement in position of piles.
- (iii) Minor deficiencies like local loss of cover, small intrusions or type of conditions of materials at the base of piles are undetectable. Integrity testing may not identify all imperfections, but it can be useful tool in identifying major defects within the effective lengths. The test may identify minor impedance variations that may not affect the bearing capacity of piles. In such cases, the engineer should use judgment as to the acceptability of these piles considering other factors such as load redistribution to adjacent pile, load transfer to the soil above the defect, applied safety factors and structural load requirements.
- (iv) Based on the latest information available, the limitations relating to the depths up to which the integrity tests can be carried on piles depends on the surrounding strata and damping within the concrete.
- (v) The present experience of Non-Destructive Testing of piles is up to a diameter of 1500 mm.
- (vi) Soil stiffness or founding on rock of similar density as the pile will attenuate the signals such that there will be little or no toe reflection.
- (vii) The low strain integrity method is applicable to cast – in – situ concrete bored and driven piles. Conclusive results are rarely obtained in case of segmented precast reinforced concrete driven piles or precast piles in pre bored holes.

3.4.7 **METHOD OF MEASUREMENTS:** It will be measured in number.

3.4.8 **PAYMENTS:** The rate includes cost of all materials, labour, equipments & operations required to do this test.



Part III

Chapter V

PRECAUTIONS WHILE WORKING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EXISTING INDIAN RAILWAY OR DFCCIL TRACK

3.5 PRECAUTIONS WHILE WORKING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EXISTING INDIAN RAILWAY OR DFCCIL TRACK

3.5.1 General

Any construction activity involving the existing embankment/formation/running track of the Indian Railways or DFCCIL shall be carried out only with the prior specific authorization of the Engineer.

3.5.2 Works being executed outside running lines are further divided into following 3 sub groups depending upon their distance from the IR tracks /DFCCIL Running Tracks

- a) works being done within 3.5 meters from centre of track.
- b) works being done between 3.5 meters and 6 meters from centre of track.
- c) works being done beyond 6 meters from centre of track.

If a work site is located far away from the existing track but the vehicles in connection with the work are required to ply within the distance from centre of track as mentioned above, it will be constructed that the work is being executed under above classification.

3.5.2.1 Works being done within 3.5 meters from centre of track

All works planned within 3.5 meters from centre of running line or which involve working of machineries and vehicles within this zone, are to be done essentially under block protection and necessary safety precautions for protection of track as per para 806 and 807 of IRPWM be taken. This includes even occasional plying of vehicles/machineries for short durations.

3.5.2.2 Works being done between 3.5 meters and 6 meters from centre of track.

Following precautions be taken when works are required to be done between 3.5 meters to 6 meters from track centre or machines/vehicles are required to work/ply within this zone:

- (i) Before start of work demarcation should be done parallel to running track at a distance of 3.5 meters from centre of track in advance, as per sketch B, by 150 mm wide white line of lime. Any work or movement of machinery infringing this line will need block protection. Rail barricading should be put up at such locations, as per sketch C, to ensure that even by carelessness or oversight, vehicles do not infringe fixed dimensions. Barricading design shall be approved by the Engineer.
- (ii) In case vehicles have to ply or machineries have to work within this zone, DFCCIL's and contractor's supervisors be positioned as shown in sketch D except for the following:
 - a. Instead of a DFCCIL supervisor it would be a responsible and trained staff of the Contractor
 - b. Additional trained staff of the Contractor, shall be posted where turning of vehicles is required during working e.g. earth work bridge work, ballasting etc. Location for reversing vehicles should be nominated and it should be selected in such away that there



is no danger to running trains at such location. Such trained staff of the Contractor should be available with hand flags so that vehicles do not come closer to track by 3.5 meters. Wherever vehicles have to take turn, it should be done in such a way that the driver is invariably facing the running track at all times.

- (iii) Look out men should be posted along the track at a distance of 800 meters from location of work with red flag and to whistle in face of road vehicles and approaching trains. Look out men shall also be suitably trained staff of Contractor as mentioned in para 3.5.2.2 (ii) above.
- (iv) In addition to look out men, caution order needs to be issued to trains and speed restrictions imposed wherever considered necessary through Employer.
- (v) Arrangements should be made to protect the track in case of emergency at work site.
- (vi) All temporary arrangements required during execution should be done in a manner that moving dimension is not fringed.
- (vii) Individual vehicle/machinery shall not be left unattended at site of work. If it is unavoidable and essential to stable it near running track, it shall be properly secured and manned even during non working hours with all arrangements to protect the track from infringement.
- (viii) Any material unloaded or shifted along the track should be kept clear of moving dimensions and stacked at a specified distance from running track.
- (ix) Movement of vehicle/working of machineries should be prohibited at night. However, in case of emergency when night working unavoidable, adequate lighting shall be provided with all protection measures as mentioned above in full force. All night working near IR track shall require Engineer's prior approval.
- (x) The work site should be suitably demarcated to keep public and passengers away. Necessary signages, boards, such as "work in progress" etc should be provided at appropriate location to warn public/passengers.
- (xi) Contractor's drivers/operators handling vehicles/machineries shall be issued a fitness certificate by the safety officer of the Contractor after educating them about safety norms and after taking assurance in writing for working within vicinity of railway's track.
- (xii) While working on cuttings with machineries or when there is movement of vehicles above cutting, if there is possibility of any of the following circumstances, work has to be done under block protection:
 - (a) Any possibility exists for machinery/vehicle after toppling/due to loss of control come over track or infringe it.
 - (b) Chance of machineries/vehicles to come within 3.5 meters from track centre though working beyond it.

3.5.2.3 Works being beyond 6 meters from centre of IR/DFC track.

No precautions are needed except in cuttings or where the work can affect train running in any way.

3.5.3 Procedure to be followed for cutting of existing IR formation

Locations where it is necessary to cut the existing IR formation for the construction of the DFC formation are classified into the following two categories:

- (a) Where the distance between the centre line of existing IR track and the proposed DFC track is less than 8 m



- (b) Where the distance between the centre line of existing IR track and the proposed DFC track is greater than or equal to 8 m

3.5.3.1 Distance between centerlines of IR DFC track is less than 8 m.

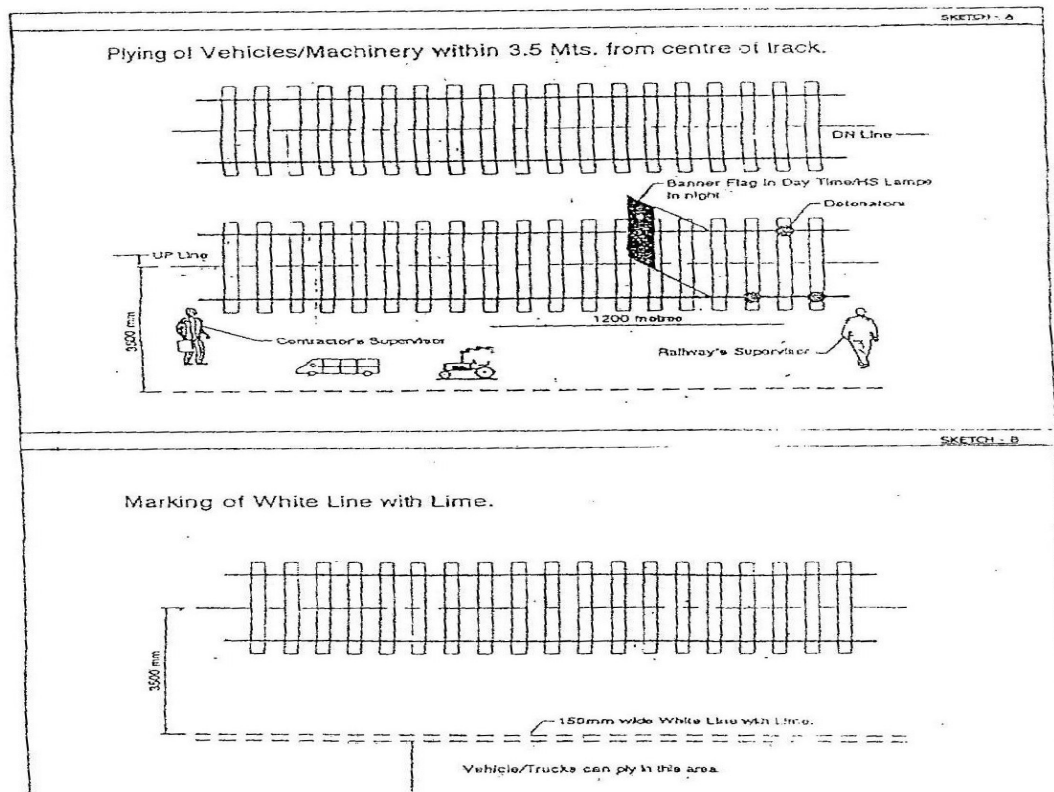
- (i) Such a situation may arise while working in existing IR yards. In such cases, if it is agreed with IR to suspend the nearest IR line for the traffic, the existing IR formation can be cut vertically at a distance of 3.8 m from the centre line of the proposed DFC track for the depth required to provide the formation layers (blanket and prepared sub grade) of the DFC track as per specifications. In case it is not agreed to suspend the traffic on nearest IR line, detailed methodology for the work will be submitted by contractor to the Engineer for the approval and work will be executed accordingly following all safety precautions.
- (ii) Due care and precautions shall be taken to avoid any slippage of the cut. In case of any slippage, damage or disturbance of the IR track or formation, the Contractor shall rectify and restore the same to its original configuration at his own cost to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (iii) The suspension of the IR line will not be more than two weeks and this portion of the earthwork shall be completed within this period.
- (iv) This work shall not be carried out during monsoon, during rainy days or when the IR formation is in a saturated condition.

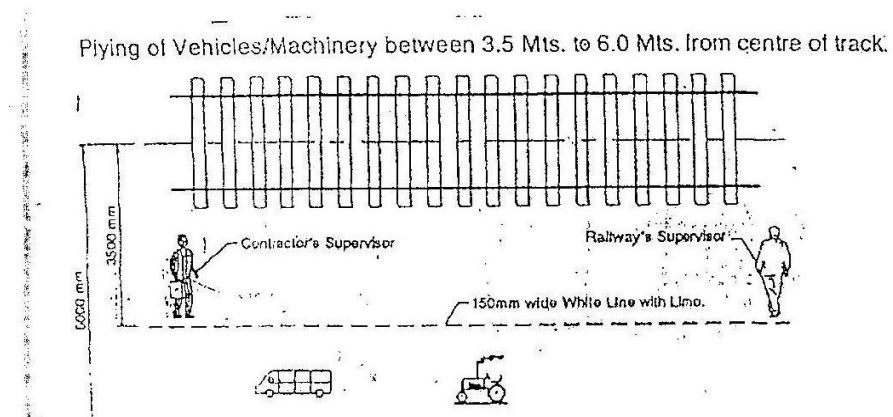
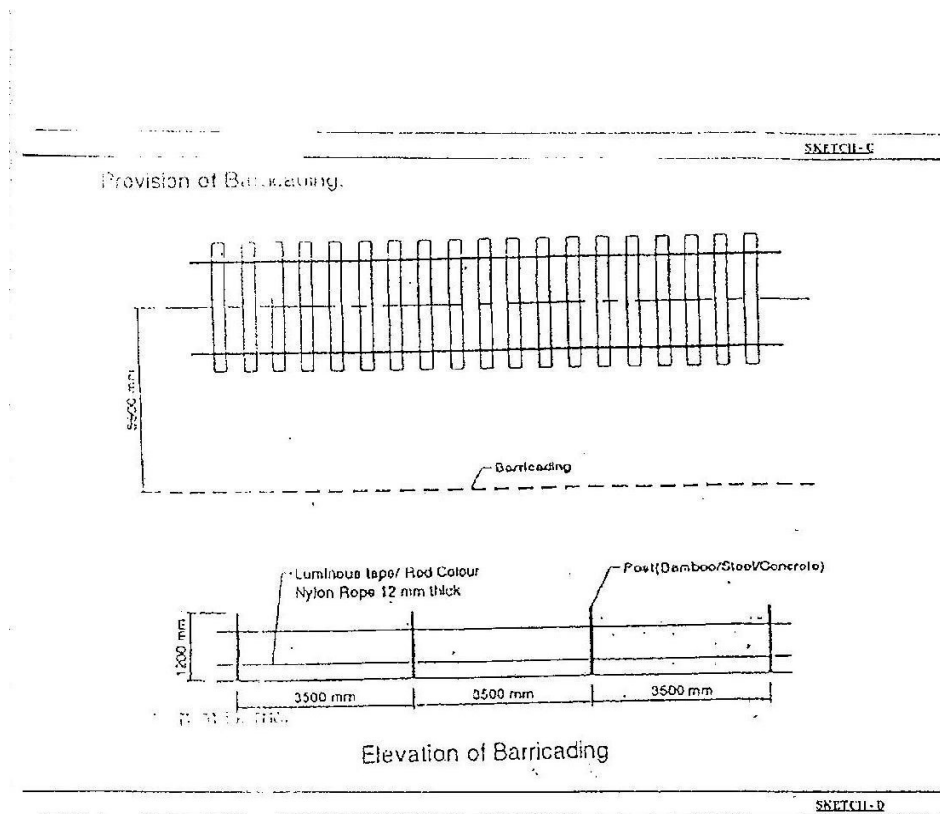
3.5.3.2 Distance between centerlines of IR and DFC track is greater than or equal to 8 m.

- a. While constructing the bank by the side IR running track, benching of existing slope shall be done, before new earthwork is taken up, to provide proper bonding between old and new earthworks. It should be ensured that there is no humus material left on the benched slope. Care needs to be taken to avoid entry of rain water into the formation from this weak junction to avoid development of weakness in formation, slope failure, maintenance problems due to uneven settlement.
- b. Starting from the toe, benching at every 30 cm height shall be done on the sloped surface of existing IR bank as in sketch below, so as to provide proper amalgamation between old and new earthwork.



SAFETY/PROTECTION ARRANGEMENT SKETCHES





Part III

Chapter VI

CODES & SPECIFICATIONS TO BE FOLLOWED

3.6 CODES & SPECIFICATIONS TO BE FOLLOWED

3.6.1 List, though not exhaustive, of Codes / Specification with up to date corrections slip to be followed is as under:

3.6.2 Earthworks, Blanket & Ballast

- a) IS:2720 Part 2 Determination of water content.
- b) IS:2720 Part-4 Grain size analysis.
- c) IS:2720 Part-5 Determination of liquid and plastic limits.
- d) IS:2720 Part-8 Determination of water content- dry density relation using heavy compaction.
- e) IS:2720 Part-16 Laboratory determination of CBR.
- f) Ministry of Railways Comprehensive Guidelines and Specifications for Railway Formation, Specification No. RDSO/2020/GE : IRS-0004.
- g) Ministry of Road Transport and Highways Specification for Bridge Works, 4th edition.
- h) Concept and Design of Reinforced Earth Structures Report No. GE: R 73 June – 2005
- i) IRS-GE-1, Specifications for Track Ballast

3.6.3 Civil Structures

- a) IR 25T Loading Standards.
- b) IR Bridge Rules.
- c) IR Code of Practice for the Design of Substructures and Foundation of Bridge (Bridge Substructure and Foundation Code).
- d) IR Manual of Design and construction of Pile and Well Foundations.
- e) IR Code of Practice for Plain, Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete for General Bridge Construction (Concrete Bridge Code).
- f) IR Code of Practice for the Design of Steel Or Wrought Iron Bridges Carrying Rail, Road or Pedestrian Traffic (Steel Bridge Code),
- g) IR Codes and Specifications Welded Bridge Code
- h) BS 5400 for Bearings of Bridges
- i) DFC Schedule of Dimensions.
- j) Indian Railway Schedule of Dimensions (SOD)
- k) Indian Railway Works Manual,
- l) Indian Railway Bridge Manual
- m) IS 456- Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete.
- n) IS 2911 (all Parts) Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Pile Foundations.
- o) IS 14593- Design of Bored and Cast-in-Situ Piles
- p) IS 1893- Indian Seismic Code



- q) IS 1343 Code of Practice for Pre-stressed Concrete.
- r) IRS B1-2001 with latest amendment or latest version
- s) UIC 774-3R- Track / Bridge Interaction.
- t) Code of practice for Ready mix concrete - IS 4926
- u) Indian Railways Unified Standard Schedule of Rates (Formation works, Bridge Works and P.Way Works), 2021 and Indian Railways Unified Standard Specifications (Formation works, Bridge Works and P.Way Works), 2021
- v) Indian Railway Engineering code.
- w) Bearing design shall be as per IS/IRC code and where these codes are not available it shall be as per relevant UIC/ASTM/EN.
- x) IRC 5, 6, 22, 24, 83 and other relevant specification.
- y) Specification for road and bridge works, 5th Revision MORTH 2013
- z) Relevant IS code for geo technical investigation and foundation design.
- aa) CPWD Delhi Schedule of Rates (Vol.-1) & (Vol.-2), 2021 for Building, Road & Horticulture Works.
- bb) CPWD Specifications (Vol.-1) & (Vol.-2), 2019.

3.6.4 ROAD WORK

- I. All Materials, works and construction operations shall conform to the Manual of Specifications and Standards for 2-Laning with Paved shoulder of Highways referred to as the Manual, and MORTH Specifications for Road and Bridge Works. Where the specification for a work is not given, Good Industry Practice shall be adopted to the satisfaction of the Authority's Engineer.
- II. IRC:15-2017 Code of Practice for Construction of Jointed Plain Concrete Pavements (latest Revision)
- III. IRC:19-2005 Standard Specification and Code of Practice for Water Bound Macadam (latest Revision)
- IV. IRC:34-2011 Recommendations for Road Construction in Areas Affected by Water Logging, Flooding and/or Salts Infestation (latest Revision)
- V. IRC:36-2010 Recommended Practice for Construction of Earth Embankments and Sub-Grade for Road Works (latest Revision)
- VI. IRC:38-1988 Guidelines for Design of Horizontal Curves for Highways and Design Tables (First Revision)
- VII. IRC:43-2015 Recommended Practice for Plants, Tools and Equipment Required for Construction and Maintenance of Concrete Roads (latest Revision)
- VIII. IRC:58-2015 Guidelines for the Design of Plain Jointed Rigid Pavements for Highways (latest Revision) IRC:SP:19-2001 Manual for Survey, Investigation and Preparation of Road Projects (Second Revision)
- IX. IRC:SP:62-2014 Guidelines for Design and Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements for Low Volume Roads" (latest Revision)
- X. IRC: SP:69-2011 Guidelines & Specifications for Expansion Joints (latest Revision).

3.6.5 In case of any conflict between Technical Specification, Additional Technical Specification mentioned in Part-II and Part-III of Tender Document, Codes / Specifications mentioned above or otherwise or regarding correct applicability of relevant specification, the decision of Engineer shall be final and binding.



Part III

Chapter VII

PRIORITY OF DOCUMENTS

3.7 PRIORITY OF DOCUMENTS

3.7.1 The several documents forming the contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory as one another. If any inconsistency or discrepancy is found in the documents the Client/Employer shall issue any necessary Clarification or instruction. For the purpose of interpretation the priority of documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence.

1. The Contract agreement
2. The Letter of Award
3. The Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers
4. The Schedules
5. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
6. General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
7. Technical Specifications and Additional Technical Specifications as part of Special Conditions
8. Any other documents forming part of Contract



MILESTONES AND TIME SCHEDULE

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



Page **189** of **253**

PART-IV

CHAPTER - I

MILESTONES AND TIME SCHEDULE

4.1.1 Time Schedule:

4.1.1.1 Time of start and completion:

The time allowed for execution of the works is 12 months for “**Construction of heavy duty CC road with modification of bridges, Goods shed office cum merchant room and labour shelter with appropriate lighting arrangement for smooth working of coal siding platform at DDU**” from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LOA) from DFCCIL.

The contractor shall be expected to mobilize to the site of works and commence execution of the works within **28 (days)** from issue of Letter of Acceptance by DFCCIL. The contractor shall be expected to complete the whole work ordered on the contractor within the stipulated completion date from the date of issue of Acceptance Letter by DFCCIL.

If the contractor commits defaults in commencing execution of the works as afore stated, DFCCIL shall without prejudice to any other right to remedy, be at liberty to take action for termination of contract as per GCC.

4.1.1.2 Progress of works:

Within a period of 28 days from the issue of Letter of Acceptance, the contract shall submit a schedule for completion / program for execution of all works within the completion period stipulated in the LOA. All schedules and schedule submittals under this Contract shall be computerized by the Contractor utilizing the latest version of ORACLE PRIMAVERA P6 PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, hereinafter referred to as ORACLE PRIMAVERA P6. The contractor shall submit the programme of work in the form on Primavera P6 duly identifying the resource requirement ie, resource loaded for all the activities in consistence with milestone target mentioned in Clause 4.1.2 of this Chapter. The chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated as 12 months for the completion of the works as the milestone targets specified in Clause 4.1.2 below of these special conditions. It shall indicate the forecast of the dates of commencement and completion of various activities of the work and may be amended as necessary by agreements between the Employer and the contractor within the limitation of 12 months as overall completion period. The program shall also indicate the dates by which the inputs required from Employer are expected and same shall be communicated to Employer for timely arrangement. The issues to be addressed and inputs required from the Employer shall be flagged and intimated to Employer well ahead of time, preferably 7 days before these are required as per program.

4.1.1.3 Monthly Progress Update:

The Contractor shall ensure that the schedule is current and accurate and is properly and timely monitored, updated and revised as project conditions may require and as required by the Contract documents. There shall be monthly update of Schedule which shall show up-to date



and accurate progress of the Works, and shall forecast the completion date for activities in progress based on the contract baseline schedule. The monthly schedule update shall be prepared by the Contractor and report shall be submitted to Employer on Monthly basis by the 5th of each month indicating progress made against each activity, resources deployed, recovery plan, if any, assistance requirement from Employer, if any.

4.1.2 Achievement of milestone progress:

In order to ensure progress during the execution of the work the contractor will be expected to achieve the following milestone targets ahead of dates mentioned against each. Failure to achieve accomplished milestone targets within allocated timeframe, save for reason accepted as laid by the Engineer shall create and constitute the ground for failure on the part of contractor for maintaining progress of the work as per agreed programme.

S. No.	Milestone Targets	Time allocated within which to achieve completion in total (12) months
1.	Physical commencement of work and mobilization of resources (manpower, equipment, machinery, etc.)	D + 28 days
2.	Submission of detailed Schedule of Completion / Program of Execution	D + 28 days
3	Submission of Design and Drawing of Road and building work.	D + 60 days
4.	Submission of Quality Assurance plan for road work and building work	D + 60 days
5.	Set up office batching plant	D + 30 to D + 60 days
6.	Completion of Road up to sub base course	D + 60 to D+100
7.	Completion of Road up to base course	D + 60 to D+150
8.	Completion of foundation work of building ,shed etc	D + 60 to D + 120 days
9.	Completion of building up to roof	D + 90 to D + 120 days
10.	Completion of brick work and plastering	D + 120 to D+ 150 days
11.	Completion of Door window floor finish	D + 150 to D + 180 days
12.	Completion of electrical ,sanitary and painting work of drainage arrangement and misc. activities, etc.	D + 150 to D + 365days
13.	Construction of CC road pavement	D+60 to D + 365 days
14.	Final Finishing and clearance/tidying up of site Completely.	D + 300 to D + 365days

Note:

1. "D" is the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance by DFCCIL to the contractor.
2. These Milestones shall be further broken down and planned in detailed on MS Project/ Primavera.



TENDER FORMS (INCLUDING SCHEDULE OF PRICES)

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



PART- IV

CHAPTER II

TENDER FORMS

FORM No.	SUBJECT
Form No. 1	Offer Letter
Form No. 2	Tenderer's Credentials
Form No. 2A	Technical Eligibility Criteria Details
Form No. 2B	Financial Eligibility Criteria Details
Form No. 2C	Bid Capacity
Form No. 2D	Applicant's Party Information Form
Form No. 3	Summary of Prices
Form No. 4	Schedule of Prices and Total Prices
Form No. 5	Contract Agreement
Form No. 6	Performance Guarantee Bond
Form No. 7	Standing indemnity bond for on account payment.
Form No. 8	ECS / NEFT / RTGS
Form No. 9	Draft MOU for Joint Venture Participation
FormNo.10	Draft Agreement for JV
FormNo.11	Pro-forma of Participation from each partner of JV
FormNo.12	Power of Attorney for authorized signatory of JV Partners
FormNo.13	Power of Attorney to lead partner of JV
Form No. 14	Proforma for Time Extension
Form No. 15	Certificate of Fitness
Form No. 16	Proforma of 7 days Notice
Form No. 17	Proforma of 48 Hours Notice
Form No. 17A	Proforma of 48 Hrs Notice for Part of the Work
Form No. 18	Proforma of Termination Notice
Form No. 18A	Proforma of Termination Notice for Part of the Work
Form No. 19	Format of Bank Guarantee for Mobilization
Form No. 20	Format of Integrity pact
Form No. 21	Summary of Insurances
Form No. 22	Format for Affidavit
Form No. 23	Format for Guarantee Bonds
Form No. 24	Format for Bank Guarantee for BID SECURITY
Form No. 25	Proforma for 14 Days Notice for Offloading of Part of Contract work
Form No. 26	Proforma for Notice for Part of Contract work Offloaded
Form No.27	Certification by Arbitrators appointed under Clause 63 & 64 of General Conditions of Contract
Form No. 28	Format for Bank Guarantee for Security Deposit



FORM No. 1

OFFER LETTER

Tender No.....

Name of work.....

To,
The Chief General Manager,
DFCCIL,

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Amendments.;
- (b) We offer to execute the Works in conformity with the Bidding Documents;
- (c) Our bid shall be valid for a period of **120 days** from the date of opening of Technical Bid in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (d) We have not been blacklisted/banned in accordance with para.1.3.13 (ii)(v)(a) of Preamble & General Instructions to tenderers.
- (e) We are neither Bankrupt/Insolvent nor in the process of winding-up nor there is a case pending before any Court on deadline of submission of the Bid in accordance with para. 1.3.13 (ii) (v) (b) of Preamble & General Instructions to tenderers.
- (f) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Guarantee in accordance with the Bidding Documents;
- (g) If our bid is accepted, we commit to deploy key equipment and key personnel consistent with the requirements of the work.
- (h) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award/Letter of Acceptance (LOA), shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed; and
- (i) All information, statements and description in this bid are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief and we have not made any tampering or changes in the bidding documents on which the bid is being submitted and if any tampering or changes/incorrect information are detected at any stage, we understand the bid will invite summarily rejection and forfeiture of Bid Security deposit, the contract will be liable to be terminated along with forfeiture of performance security, even if LOA has been issued.
- (j) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest bid or any other bid that you may receive.

Name

In the capacity of

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



Signed

Duly authorized to sign the Bid for and on behalf of

Date



TENDERER'S CREDENTIALS

S. No.	Description
1	For technical experience/competence, give details of completed or substantially completed similar works during the last Seven years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tender is invited in the proforma given in Form-2AI & 2AII
2	For financial capacity and organizational resources, give details of contractual turnover for the last three financial years (i.e current Financial year and three previous financial years) as per audited balance sheet certified by Chartered Accountant in the proforma given in Form-2B
3	Give constitution of your firm. Attach certified copies of legal documents in support thereof. Form-2D

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



FORM No. 2AI

TECHNICAL ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA DETAILS

**Details of the similar works completed (as per Para1.3.13 (i) (A) (I) of
'Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers')**

S. No.	Description	Details to be filled by Tenderer	
1	Contract Identification/ Contract Agreement No.		
2	LOA/LOI No. and Award date		
3	Date of Completion		
4	Role in Contract (This criterion must be fulfilled by the JV or Lead Member of JV ONLY)	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If member in a JV, specify share of each JV member		
6	Total Contract Value of this contract		
7	Total payment received against this contract before Tender Opening Date		
8	Similar work completed for	Railway/Metro Railways/Road Bridge	
9	Value of Completed similar work under this Contract as defined in requirement of Para 1.3.13(i) (A) (I) and Note of Eligibility Criteria i.e. Road/Bridge/ROB/FOB/ Building of Railway/Metro Railways/ NHAI/State Govt.		
10	If member in a JV, specify qualifying amount against Item-9	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
11	Employer's Name: Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:		
12	Description of the similarity of Work in accordance with Criteria 1.3.13(i)(A)(I)		

The bidder shall upload Certified completion certificates issued by the client duly signed and scanned/ digitally signed as per Eligibility Criteria of the tender documents along with this form.



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

Signature of the
Tenderer with Seal

Note: Use separate sheet for each similar work submitted in support of this criterion.

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



FORM No. 2AII

TECHNICAL ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA DETAILS

**Details of the similar works completed (as per Para1.3.13 (i) (A) (II) of
'Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers')**

S. No.	Description	Details to be filled by Tenderer	
1	Contract Identification/ Contract Agreement No.		
2	LOA/LOI No. and Award date		
3	Date of Completion		
4	Role in Contract (This criterion must be fulfilled by the JV or Lead Member of JV ONLY)	Prime Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Member in JV
5	If member in a JV, specify share of each JV member		
6	Total Contract Value of this contract		
7	Total payment received against this contract before Tender Opening Date		
8	Similar work completed for	Railway/Metro Railways/Road Bridge	
9	Type of Similar Work completed under this contract as per requirements of Para 1.3.13(i) (A) (II) of Eligibility Criteria	Road/Plate Steel Girder/Composite Girder/FOB/Building for Railway/Metro Railways/Road Bridge /PSU /State authority	
10	Value of Completed similar work under this Contract i.e. Structural Steel Component (Supply, Fabrication & Erection as defined in requirement of Para 1.3.13(i) (A) (II) read with Note of Eligibility Criteria (i.e. payment received for this similar work before Tender Opening Date)		
11	Date of Completion of relevant portion of Contract for S No. 10 above		
12	If member in a JV, specify qualifying amount against S No. 10 above	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
13	Employer's Name: Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:		
14	Description of the similarity of Work in accordance with Criteria 1.3.13(i)(A)(II)		

The bidder shall upload Certified completion certificates issued by the client duly signed and scanned/ digitally signed as per Eligibility Criteria of the tender documents along with this form.

Signature of the
Tenderer with Seal

Note: Use separate sheet for each similar work submitted in support of this criterion.



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

Reference -Para 1.3.13 (i)(B) of 'Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers'

FINANCIAL ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA DETAILS

Each Bidder or each member of JV must fill in this form separately.

Name of Bidder/ JV Partner

Annual Contractual Turnover Data for the Previous 3/4 Years (Contractual Payment only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange Rate	Indian National Rupees Equivalent
Average Annual Contractual Turnover for last 3 years			

1. The average annual contractual turnover shall be calculated as an average of "total contractual payments" in the previous three financial years. However, in case balance sheet of the previous year is yet to be prepared/ audited, the audited balance sheet of the fourth previous year shall be considered for calculating average annual contractual turnover.
2. The information supplied shall be substantiated by data in the audited balance sheets and profit and loss accounts for the relevant years in respect of the bidder or all members constituting the bidder.
3. Contents of this form should be certified by a Chartered Accountant duly supported by Audited Balance Sheet duly certified by the Chartered Accountant.

SEAL AND SIGNATURE OF THE BIDDER

Certified that all figures and facts submitted in this form have been furnished after full consideration of all observations/notes in Auditor's reports.....

(Signature of Chartered Accountant)
 Name of CA:.....
 Registration No: _.....
 (Seal)

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



FORM 2C**Reference -Para 1.3.13 (i)(C) of 'Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers'****BID CAPACITY- DETAILS OF EXISTING COMMITMENT AND BALANCE WORK**

Each Bidder or each member of JV must fill in this form separately.

Name of Tenderer/JV partner:

S.N.	Name of work	LOA no./ CA no.	Employer's Name/ Address/ Contact Details	Date of Award	Stipulated date of Completion	Expected Date of Completion	Value of work completed up to date of NIT	Balance value of work to be completed in 'N'	Remarks

A (Maximum value of construction works executed and payment received in any one of the previous three financial years or the current financial year (up to date of inviting tender), taking into account the completed as well as works in progress) = **Rs.....**

N (Number of years prescribed for completion of work for which bids has been invited) =**Years**

B (Existing commitments and balance amount of ongoing works with the tenderer as per the above format for statement of all works in progress and also the works which are awarded to tenderer but yet not started up to the date of inviting of tender) = **Rs.**

Calculated Bid Capacity of the Tenderer / JV Partner $[A \times N \times 2 - 0.33 \times N \times B]$ = Rs.....

Certified that all figures and facts submitted in this form have been furnished after full consideration of all observations/notes in Auditor's reports.....

☐

(Signature of Chartered Accountant)

Name of CA:.....

Registration No: _.....

(Seal)

☐


APPLICANT'S PARTY INFORMATION FORM

Applicant name:

[insert full name]

Applicant's Party name:

[insert full name of Applicant's Party]

Applicant's Party country of registration:

[indicate country of registration]

Applicant Party's year of constitution:

[indicate year of constitution]

Applicant Party's legal address in country of constitution:

[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]

Applicant Party's authorized representative information

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]*

E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above.

In case of a Government-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and absence of dependent status.

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Signature of the
Tenderer with Seal

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



SUMMARY OF PRICES

(Summary of Prices has been separately attached in Financial Packet "B")

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



SCHEDULE OF PRICES & TOTAL PRICES

(Schedule of Prices & Total Prices have been separately attached in Financial Packet "B").

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



SAMPLE AGREEMENT

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

(To be executed on requisite value of stamp papers) AGREEMENT

This agreement is made on this Day of 2022 BY AND

BETWEEN Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited (DFCCIL), a company incorporated under the companies Act, 1956 and having its office at Supreme Court Metro Station Building, Pragati Maidan, New Delhi 110001 (hereinafter referred to as "EMPLOYER" which expression shall, where the context admits, include its successors and assigns) OF THE ONE PART

AND

M/s having its office at.....(hereinafter referred to as " the Contractor" which expression shall, where the context admits, include their legal heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns in business) OF THE OTHER PART.

WHEREAS: -

1. The Employer is desirous that certain works should be executed by the Contractor viz. Tender No.(hereinafter called "the works", and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows: -

1. In this Agreement, words and expressions shall have the same meaning as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement in the following order of priority:
 - (a) The Contract agreement
 - (b) The Letter of Award /Acceptance
 - (c) The Preamble & General Instructions to Tenderers
 - (d) The Schedules (Bill of Quantities)
 - (e) Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
 - (f) General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
 - (g) Technical Specifications and Additional Technical Specifications as part of SpecialConditions
 - (h) Any other documents forming part of Contract
3. In consideration of the payment to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity in all respect with the provision of the contract.
4. The Employer hereby covenant to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works and the remedying of defects therein the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.



5. Both the parties shall hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the courts situated at New Delhi for the purpose of actions and proceedings arising out of the contract and the courts at Delhi shall have the sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and decide such actions and proceedings.
6. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

IN WITNESS

Where of the parties hereto have caused this Agreement executed the day and year first before written.

(Name, Designation and address of the
Authorized signatory)

(Name, Designation and
address of the authorized signatory)

Signed for and on behalf of the Contractor in the
Presence of:

Employer in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

1.

1.

2.

2.

Name and address of the witnesses to be indicated.



SAMPLE

Name of the Bank _____

Managing Director/ DFCCIL Bank Guarantee Bond No. _____

Acting through (Designation Dated_ and address of contract signing authority)

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE BOND

In consideration of the Managing Director/ DFCCIL acting through CGM/ GM Co-ord., Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited, hereinafter called "DFCCIL") having agreed under the terms and conditions of agreement/Contract Acceptance letter No.____dated _____ made between _____(Designation & address of contract signing Authority) and _____(hereinafter called "the said contractor(s)" for the work _____(hereinafter called "the said agreement") having agreed for submission of an irrevocable Bank Guarantee Bond for Rs. _____(Rs. only) as a performance security Guarantee Bond from the contractor(s) for compliance of his obligations in accordance with the terms & conditions in the said agreement.

1. We (indicate the name of the Bank) hereinafter referred to as the Bank, under take to pay the Government an amount not exceeding Rs. _____(Rs. _____only) on demand by the government
2. We _____(indicate the name of the bank, further agree that (and promise) to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur merely on a demand from the Government through the Deputy Chief Project Manager/ FINANCE, Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited or CGM/ GM Co-ord, DFCCIL stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or would be caused or suffered by the Government by reason of any breach by the said contractor of any of the terms or conditions contained in the said agreement or by reason of the contractor failure to perform the said agreement. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____(Rs. _____only).
3. (a) We _____(indicate the name of Bank) further undertake to pay to the Government any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or dispute raised by the contractor (s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or Tribunal relating to liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

(b) The payment so made by us under this bond shall be valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
4. We, _____(indicate the name of bank) to further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Government under or by virtue of the said agreement have been fully paid



Tender document no PRYJE-EN-SIDING-DDU141-02

and its claims satisfied or discharged by CGM/ GM Co-ord DFCCIL (Designation & Address of contract

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



Page **208** of **253**

signing authority) on behalf of the Government, certify that the terms and conditions of the said agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor (s) and accordingly discharges this guarantee.

5. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the liability of the bank under this guarantee will remain in force and effect until such time as this guarantee is discharged in writing by the Government or until (date of validity/extended validity) whichever is earlier and no claim shall be valid under this guarantee unless notice in writing thereof is given by the Government within validity / extended period of validity of guarantee from the date aforesaid.
- (b) Provided always that we_____ (indicate the name of the Bank) unconditionally undertakes to renew this guarantee to extend the period of guarantee form year to year before the expiry of the period or the extended period of the guarantee, as the case may be on being called upon to do so by the Government. If the guarantee is not renewed or the period extended on demand, we_____ (indicate the name of the Bank) shall pay the Government the full amount guarantee on demand and without demur.
6. We_____ (indicate the name of Bank) further agree with the Government that the Government shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without effecting in any manner out of obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said contract from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any to the powers exercisable by the Government against the said contractor (s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said contractor (s) or for any bearance act or omission on the part of the Government or any indulgence by the Government to the said contractor (s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties for the said reservation would relive us from the liability.
7. This guarantee will not be discharged by any change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor (s).
8. We_____ (indicate the name of the Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee except with the previous consent of the Government in writing.
9. This guarantee shall be valid upto_____ (Date of completion plus 60 days beyond that). Unless extend on demand by Government. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein before, our liability under this guarantee is restricted to Rs. _____ only) unless a demand under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before we, shall be discharged from our liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.
- Dated_____ the day of the for_____ (indicate the name of Bank)

Witness:

Signature of Bank Authorize official

(Name):

Designation:

Full Address.



SAMPLE
STANDING INDEMNITY BOND FOR “ON ACCOUNT” PAYMENTS

(On paper of requisite stamp value)

We, M/s _____ hereby undertake that we hold at our stores Depot/s at _____ for and on behalf of the Managing Director/ DFCCIL acting in the premises through the CGM/ GM Co-ord DFCCIL or his successor (hereinafter referred to as “The Employer”) all materials for which “On Account” payments have been made to us against the Contract for (_____) on the section _____ DFCCIL also referred to as Group/s _____ vide letter of Acceptance of Tender _____ dated _____ and material handed over to us by the employer for the purpose of execution of the said contract, until such time the materials are duly erected or otherwise handed over to him.

We shall be entirely responsible for the safe custody and protection of the said materials against stall risk till they are duly delivered as erected equipment to the employer or as he may direct otherwise and shall indemnify the employer against any loss/damage or deterioration what so ever in respect of the said material while in our possession and against disposal of surplus materials. The said materials shall at all times be open to inspection by any officer authorized by the CGM/ GM Co-ord in charge of Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited (Whose address will be intimated in due course).

Should any loss, damage or deterioration of materials occur or surplus material disposed off and refund becomes due, the Employer shall be entitled to recover from us the 85% of supply portion of Part IV, Chapter-II (Form - 4) to the Contract (as applicable) and also compensation for such loss or damage if any long with the amount to be refunded without prejudice to any other remedies available to him by deduction from any sum due or any sum which at any time here after becomes due to us under the said or any other Contract.

Dated this day _____ day of _____ 200

for and on behalf of

M/s _____ (Contractor)

Signature of witness

Name of witness in Block letter.

Address.



FORM No. 8**ECS / NEFT / RTGS
MANDATE FORM**

Date :-

To,

Deputy Chief Project Manager /Finance,
(Name of Field Unit)

Sub : ECS / NEFT / RTGS payments

We refer to the ECS / NEFT / RTGS set up by DFCCIL for remittance of our payments using RBI's NEFT / RTGS scheme, our payments may be made through the above scheme to our under noted account.

Name of Bank	
Name of City	
Bank Code No	
Name of Bank Branch	
Branch Code No	
Address of Bank Branch	
Telephone Number of Bank Branch	
Fax No of Bank Branch	
Name of customer / Tenderer as per account	
Account Number of Tenderer appearing on cheque book	
Type of Account (S. B. / Current / Cash credit)	
IFSC code for NEFT	
IFSC code for RTGS	
9-Digit-code number of the bank and branch appearing on the MICR cheque issued by the bank.	
Details of Cancelled Cheque leaf	
Telephone no of tenderer	
Cell Phone Number of the tenderer to whom details with regard to the status of bill submitted to Accounts Office i.e Co6 & Co7 & Cheque Purchase Orders particulars can be intimated through SMS	
Tenderer's E - mail ID	

Confirmed by Bank signature of tenderer With stamp and address
Enclose a copy of crossed cheque

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



Page 211 of 253

**DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU) For JOINT
VENTURE PARTICIPATION
BETWEEN**

M/s having its registered office at (hereinafter referred to as) acting as the Lead Partner of the first part,

and

M/s having its registered office at (hereinafter referred to as ` ') in the capacity of a Joint Partner of the other part.

and

M/s having its registered office at (hereinafter referred to as ` ') in the capacity of a Joint Partner of the other part.

The expressions of and shall wherever the context admits, mean and include their respective legal representatives, successors-in-interest and assigns and shall collectively be referred to as "the Parties" and individually as " the Party"

WHEREAS:

Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited (DFCCIL) [hereinafter referred to as "Client"] has invited bids for ... "[Insert name of work] ..."

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as an integral part of this MOU.
 - (i) Notice for Bid, and
 - (ii) Bidding document
 - (iii) Any Amendment [Addendum/Corrigendum] issued by Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited
 - (iv) The bid submitted on our behalf jointly by the Lead Partner.
2. The 'Parties' have studied the documents and have agreed to participate in submitting a 'bid' jointly.
3. M/s shall be the lead member of the JV for all intents and purpose and shall represent the Joint Venture in its dealing with the Client. For the purpose of submission of bid proposals, the parties agree to nominate as the leader duly authorized to sign and submit all documents and subsequent clarifications, if any, to the Client. However M/s shall not submit any such proposals, clarifications or commitments before securing the written clearance of the other partner which shall be expeditiously given by M/s to M/s
4. The 'Parties' have resolved that the distribution of responsibilities and their proportionate share in the Joint Venture is as under:



a. Lead Partner;

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

b. Joint Venture Partner

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

[Similar details to be given for each partner]

5. JOINT AND SEVERAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Parties undertake that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the Client in the discharge of all the obligations and liabilities as per the contract with the Client and for the performance of contract awarded to their JV.

6. ASSIGNMENT AND THIRD PARTIES

The parties shall co-operate throughout the entire period of this MOU on the basis of exclusivity and neither of the Parties shall make arrangement or enter into agreement either directly or indirectly with any other party or group of parties on matters relating to the Project except with prior written consent of the other party.

7. EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

The said Joint Venture through its authorized representative shall receive instructions, payments from the Client. The management structure for the project shall be prepared by mutual consultations to enable completion of project to quality requirements within permitted cost and time.

8. BID SECURITY

Till the award of the work, JV firm/Lead Partner of JV firm shall furnish Bid Security to the Client on behalf of the joint venture which shall be legally binding on all the members of the Joint Venture.

9. BID SUBMISSION

Each Party shall bear its own cost and expenses for preparation and submission of the bid and all costs until conclusion of a contract with the Client for the Project. Common expenses shall be shared by all the parties in the ratio of their actual participation.

10. INDEMNITY

Each party hereto agrees to indemnify the other party against its respective parts in case of breach/default of the respective party of the contract works of any liabilities sustained by the Joint Venture.



11. For the execution of the respective portions of works, the parties shall make their own arrangements to bring the required finance, plants and equipment, materials, manpowered the sources.

12. DOCUMENTS & CONFIDENTIALITY

Each Party shall maintain in confidence and not use for any purpose related to the Project all commercial and technical information received or generated in the course of preparation and submission of the bid.

13. ARBITRATION

Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this agreement shall be settled in the first instance amicably between the parties. If an amicable settlement cannot be reached as above, it will be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any amendments thereof. The venue of the arbitration shall be Delhi.

14. VALIDITY

This Agreement shall remain in force till the occurrence of the earliest to occur of the following, unless by mutual consent, the Parties agree in writing to extend the validity for a further period.

- a. The bid submitted by the Joint Venture is declared unsuccessful, or
 - b. Cancellation/ shelving of the Project by the client for any reasons prior to award of work
 - c. Execution of detailed JV agreement by the parties, setting out detailed terms after award of work by the Client.
15. This MOU is drawn in number of copies with equal legal strength and status. One copy is held by M/s and the other by M/s.....&M/s and a copy submitted with the proposal.
16. This MOU shall be construed under the laws of India.

17. NOTICES

Notices shall be given in writing by fax confirmed by registered mail or commercial courier to the following fax numbers and addresses:

Lead Partner

.....

(Name & Address)

Other Partner(s)

.....

(Name & Address)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES, have executed this MOU the day, month and year first before written.



Tender document no PRYJE-EN-SIDING-DDU141-02

M/s.....

.....

(Seal)

Witness

1 (Name & Address)

2 (Name & Address)

Notes: (1) In case of existing joint venture, the certified copy of JV Agreement may be finished

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



DRAFT FORMAT OF JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT

To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value in accordance with relevant Stamp Act and to be registered with appropriate authority under Registration Act.

The JV agreement shall be structured generally as per contents list given below:

A. CONDITIONS AND TERMS OF JV AGREEMENT

1. Definitions and Interpretation
2. Joint Venture – Include Equity of members, transferability of shareholding of equity of a partner leaving during the subsistence of the contract.
3. Proposal Submission
4. Performance – To indicate scope of responsibility of each member
5. Language and Law
6. Exclusively
7. Executive Authority
8. Documents
9. Personnel
10. Assignment and Third Parties
11. Severability
12. Member in Default
13. Duration of the Agreement
1. Liability and sharing of risks
1. Insurance
2. Sharing of Promotion and Project Costs, Profits, Losses and Remuneration
3. Financial Administration and Accounting
4. Guarantees and Bonds
5. Arbitration
6. Notices
7. Sole Agreement and Variation

B. SCHEDULES

1. Project and Agreement Particulars
2. Financial Administration Services
3. Allocation of the obligations
4. Financial Policy and Remuneration



PROFORMA LETTER OF PARTICIPATION FROM EACH PARTNER OF JOINT VENTURE (JV)

(To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value in accordance with relevant Stamp Act and to be registered with appropriate authority under Registration Act.)

No....

Dated

From:

.....

To,

CGM/ GM Co-ord

Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited

Address -----

Sir,

Re: ..."[Insert name of work].....".

Ref: Your notice for Invitation for Bid (IFB) No.dated.....

1. We wish to confirm that our company/firm has formed a Joint Venture with (i)..... & ii).....for the purposes associated with IFB referred to above.

(Members who are not the lead partner of the JV should add the following paragraph).*

2. "The JV is led by.....whom we hereby authorize to act on our behalf for the purposes of submission of Bid for.....and authorize to in cur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of any and all the partners or constituents of the Joint Venture.'

OR

*(Member(s) being the lead member of the group should add the following paragraph)**

2. 'In this group we act as leader and, for the purposes of applying for Bid, represent the Joint Venture:
3. In the event of our JV being awarded the contract, we agree to be jointly with i).....& ii) (names of other members of our JV) and severally liable to the Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited, its successors and assigns for all obligations, duties and responsibilities arising from or imposed by the contract subsequently entered into between Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited and our JV.
4. ***I/We, further agree that entire execution of the contract shall be carried out exclusively through the lead partner.**



Yours faithfully,
(Signature)
(Name of Signatory).....
(Capacity of Signatory).....
Company Seal * Delete as applicable

Note: In case of existing joint venture, the certified copy of JV Agreement maybe furnished.



FORMAT FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF JOINT VENTURE (JV) PARTNERS

POWER OF ATTORNEY*

(To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of the appropriate value in accordance with relevant stamp Act. The stamp paper to be in the name of the company who is issuing the power of Attorney)

Know all men by these presents, we ... do hereby constitute, appoint and authorize Mr/Ms.....who is presently employed with us and holding the position ofas our attorney, to do in our name and on our behalf, all such acts, deeds and things necessary in connection with or incidental to our bid for the work of ... [Name of Work] including signing and submission of all documents and providing information / responses to Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited, representing us in all matters, dealing with Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited in all matters in connection with our bid for the said project.

We here by agree to ratify all acts, deed sand things lawfully done by our said attorney pursuant to this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our aforesaid attorney shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us.

Dated this the.....day of.....

(Signature of authorised Signatory)

Signature of Lead Partner

Signature of JV Partner(s)

.....

.....

(Signature and Name in Block letters of Signatory)

Seal of Company

Witness

Witness1:

Name:

Witness2:

Name:

Address:

Address:

Occupation:

Occupation:

**Notes*
:

- i) To be executed by all the partners jointly, in case of a Joint Venture.



**FORMAT FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO LEAD
PARTNER OF JOINT VENTURE (JV)**

(To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of the appropriate value in accordance with relevant stamp Act. The stamp paper to be in the name of the company who is issuing the power of Attorney)

POWER OF ATTORNEY*

Whereas Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited has invited Bids for the work of[Name of Work]

Whereas, the members of the Joint Venture comprising of M/s...., M/s...., M/s., and M/s..... are interested in submission of bid for the work of...[Insert name of work] in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in the bidding documents.

Whereas, it is necessary for the members of the Joint Venture to designate one of them as the Lead Partner, with all necessary power and authority to do, for and on behalf of the Joint Venture, all acts, deeds and things as may be necessary in connection with the Joint Venture's bid for the project, as may be necessary in connection the Joint Venture's bid for the project.

NOW THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY WITNESSETH THAT:

We, M/s....., hereby designate M/s....., being one of the partners of the Joint Venture, as the lead partner of the Joint Venture, to do on behalf of the Joint Venture, all or any of the acts, deeds or things necessary or incidental to the Joint Venture's bid for the contract, including submission of bid, participating in conferences, responding to queries, submission of information/document and generally to represent the Joint Venture in all its dealings with the Railways/DFCCIL or any other Government Agency or any person, in connection with the Bid/contract for the said work until culmination of the process of bidding till the contract agreement if successful, is entered into with the Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited and thereafter till the expiry of the contract agreement.

**To be executed by all the members of the JV except the lead member.*

The mode of execution of the Power of Attorney should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laid down by the applicable law and the charter documents of the executants (s) and when it is so required the same should be under common seal affixed in accordance with the required procedure.

We hereby agree to ratify all acts, deeds and things lawfully done by lead member, our said attorney, pursuant to this power of attorney and that all acts deeds and things done by our aforesaid attorney shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us/Joint Venture.

Dated this the..... Day of..... 2020

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



.....
(Signature)

..... (Name in
Block letters of Executants) Seal of Company

Witness 1	
Name:	
Address:	
Occupation:	
Witness 2	
Name:	
Address:	
Occupation:	



PROFORMA FOR TIME EXTENSION

No. _____ Dated : _____

Sub : (i) _____ (name of work).
(ii) Acceptance letter no. _____
(iii) Understanding/Agreement no. _____

Ref: _____ (Quote specific application of Contractor for extension to the date received) _____

Dear Sir,

1. The stipulated date for completion of the work mentioned above is _____. From the progress made so far and the present rate of progress, it is unlikely that the work will be completed by the above date (or 'However, the work was not completed on this date').
2. Expecting that you may be able to complete the work, if some more time is given, the competent authority, although not bound to do so, hereby extends the time for completion from _____ to _____.
3. Please note that an amount equal to the liquidated damages for delay in the completion of the work after the expiry of _____ (give here the stipulated date for completion with/without any penalty fixed earlier) will be recovered from you as mentioned in Clause, 17-B of the General Conditions of Contract for the extended period, notwithstanding the grant of this extension. You may proceed with the work accordingly.
4. The above extension of the completion date will also be subject to the further condition that no increase in rates on any account will be payable to you.
5. Please intimate within a week of the receipt of this letter your acceptance of the extension of the conditions stated above.
6. Please note that in the event of your declining to accept the extension on the above said conditions or in the event of your failure after accepting or acting upto this extension to complete the work by _____ (here mention the extended date), further action will be taken in terms of Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/Seal of the Employer



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

CERTIFICATE OF FITNESS

1. (a) Serial Number _____
(b) Date _____
2. Name of person examined _____
I certify that I have personally examined (*name*) _____
3. Father's Name: son/daughter of _____, residing at

4. Sex _____
5. Residence: _____
6. Date of birth, if available, and/or certified age _____
7. Physical fitness _____
8. Identification marks _____

9. Reasons for:
(a) refusal to grant certificate, or _____
(b) revoking the Certificate _____

Who is desirous of being employed in a factory or on a work requiring manual labour and that his / her age as nearly as can be ascertained from my examination, is _____ years and that he/she is fit for employment in a factory or on a work requiring manual labour as an adult/child.

Signature or Left Hand
Thumb Impression of the
person Examined

Signature of Certifying Surgeon

Note : In case of physical disability, the exact details of the cause of the physical disability should be clearly stated



PROFORMA OF 7 DAYS NOTICE FOR WORKS AS A WHOLE/ IN PARTS
(DETAILS OF PART OF WORK TO BE MENTIONED)

DFCCIL
(Without Prejudice)

To

M/s _____

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No. _____
In connection with _____

1. In spite of repeated instructions to you by the subordinate offices as well as by this office in various letters of even no. _____, dated _____; you have failed to start work/show adequate progress and/or submit detailed programme for completing the work.
2. Your attention is invited to this office/CGM's office letter no. _____, dated _____ in reference to your representation, dated _____.
3. As you have failed to abide by the instructions issued to commence the work/to show adequate progress of work you are hereby given 7 days' notice in accordance with Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract to commence works / to make good the progress, failing which further action as provided in Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract viz. to terminate your Contract and complete the balance work without your participation will be taken.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/Seal of the Employer



FORM No. 17
Reference Clause 62.(1) of GCC
Registered Acknowledgement Due

PROFORMA OF 48 HRS NOTICE FOR WHOLE WORK
DFCCIL

(Without Prejudice)

To

M/s _____

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No. _____
In connection with _____

1. Seven days' notice under Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract was given to you under this office letter of even no., dated _____; but you have taken no action to commence the work/show adequate progress of the work.
2. You are hereby given 48 hours' notice in terms of Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract to commence works / to make good the progress of works, failing which and on expiry of this period your above contract will stand rescinded and the work under this contract will be carried out independently without your participation and your Security Deposit shall be forfeited and Performance Guarantee shall also be encashed and consequences which may please be noted.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/Seal of the Employer

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



FORM No. 17(A)
Reference Clause 62.(1) of GCC
Registered Acknowledgement Due

PROFORMA OF 48 HRS NOTICE FOR PART OF THE WORK

_____ **DFCCIL**
(Without Prejudice)

To

M/s _____

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No. _____
In connection with _____

1. Seven days' notice under Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract was given to you under this office letter of even no., dated _____; but you have taken no action to commence the work/show adequate progress of the part of work.....(details of part to be mentioned).
2. You are hereby given 48 hours' notice in terms of Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract to commence works / to make good the progress of works, failing which and on expiry of this period your above part of work(details of part to be mentioned) in contract will be rescinded and the work under this contract will be carried out independently without your participation.
3. Your full Performance Guarantee for the Contract shall be forfeited and you shall not be issued any completion certificate for the contract. However, no additional Performance Guarantee shall be required for balance work being execute through the part terminated contract.
4. The contract value of part terminated contract shall stand reduced to

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/Seal of the Employer

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



FORM No. 18
Reference Clause 62.(1) of GCC
Registered Acknowledgement Due

PROFORMA OF TERMINATION NOTICE

_____DFCCIL
(Without Prejudice)

No. _____ Dated _____

To
M/s _____

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No. _____
In connection with _____

Forty eight hours (48 hrs.) notice was given to you under this office letter of even no., dated _____; but you have taken no action to commence the work/show adequate progress of the work.

Since the period of 48 hours' notice has already expired, the above contract stands rescinded in terms of Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract and the balance work under this contract will be carried out independently without your participation. Your participation as well as participation of every member/partner in any manner as an individual or a partnership firm/JV is hereby debarred from participation in the tender for executing the balance work and your Security Deposit shall be forfeited and Performance Guarantee shall also be encashed.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/Seal of the Employer

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



FORM No. 18 (A)
Reference Clause 62.(1) of GCC
Registered Acknowledgement Due

PROFORMA OF TERMINATION NOTICE FOR PART OF THE WORK
(DETAILS OF PART OF WORK TO BE MENTIONED)

_____ **DFCCIL**
(Without Prejudice)

No. _____ Dated _____

To
M/s _____

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No. _____
In connection with _____

1. Forty eight hours (48 hrs.) notice was given to you under this office letter of even no.,..... dated _____; but you have taken no action to commence the work/show adequate progress of the part of work.....(details of part of work to be mentioned)
2. Your above part of work in contract.....(details of part of work to be mentioned) stands rescinded in terms of Clause 62 of General Conditions of Contract and the same will be carried out independently without your participation. Your participation as well as participation of every member/partner in any manner as an individual or a partnership firm/JV is hereby debarred from participation in the tender for executing the balance work.
3. Your full Performance Guarantee for the Contract shall be forfeited and you shall not be issued any completion certificate for the contract. However, no additional Performance Guarantee shall be required for balance work being execute through the part terminated contract.
4. The contract value of part terminated contract shall stand reduced to

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/Seal of the Employer

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



SAMPLE
FORMAT OF BANK GUARANTEE FOR MOBILISATION ADVANCE

(Clause 1.5.20, Part - I, Chapter - V)

Bank guarantee made on this Between (hereinafter called "**the Bank**") of the One Part and Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited. (hereinafter called "**the Employer**") of the other Part.

WHEREAS Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited has awarded the Contract no..... for "....." (hereinafter called "**the Contractor**"), having its registered office at

AND WHEREAS vide Clause 1.5.20 of Part - I, Chapter V , Special Conditions of Contract, Mobilization Advance up to___% (___percent) of the original contract value of Rs.....is payable to the contractor against Bank Guarantees, the contractor hereby applies for Mobilization Advance of___% (___percent) amounting to Rs...../- (Rupees.....) of the Contract Price,

Now, we the undersigned, Bank of, being fully authorized to sign and to incur obligations for and on behalf of and in the name of Bank ofhereby declare that the said Bank will guarantee the Employer the full amount of Rs./- (Rupees.....) as stated above.

We, Bank of, do hereby unconditionally, irrevocably and without demur guarantee and undertake to pay the Employer immediately on demand any or all money payable by the contractor to the extent of Rs./- (Rupees.....) without any demur, reservation, context, recourse or protest and/or without any reference to the contractor. Any such demand made by the Employer on the Bank shall be conclusive and binding notwithstanding any difference between the Employer and the contractor on any dispute pending before any court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority. We agree that the guarantee herein contained shall be irrevocable and shall continue to be enforceable till the Employer discharges this guarantee.

This guarantee is valid till

At any time during the period in which this guarantee still valid of the contractor fails to fulfill its obligation under the Contract, it is understood that the Bank will extend this guarantee under the same condition for the required time on demand by the Employer at the cost of the contractor.

The Guarantee hereinbefore contained shall not be affected by any change in the constitution of the Bank or of the contractor.

The neglect or forbearance of the Employer in enforcement of payment of any money, the payment whereof is intended to be hereby secured or the giving of time by the Employer for the payment hereof shall in no way relieve the Bank of their liability under this Deed.



The expressions "the Employer", "the Bank" and "the contractor" hereinbefore used shall include their respective successors and assigns.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein:

Our liability under this Bank Guarantee shall not exceed Rs...../- (Rupees.....)

This bank Guarantee shall be valid up to.....

We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this Bank Guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before..... (date of expiry of Guarantee).

In witness whereof we of the Bank have signed and sealed this Guarantee on the..... day of..... being herewith duly authorized.

For and on behalf of the Bank of.....

Signature of Authorized Bank Official

Name

Designation

Stamp/Seal of the bank

Signed, sealed and delivered for and on

Behalf of the bank by the above named

..... in the presence of

Witness 1

Signature

Name

Address

Witness 2

Signature

Name

Address

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal



PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT**General**

This pre-bid pre-contract Agreement (hereinafter called the Integrity Pact) is made on-----
 ----day of the month of----- 20xx, between, on one hand, the DFCCIL acting through Shri ----
 ----- Designation of the officer, (hereinafter called the CLIENT, which expression shall mean
 and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his successors in office and assigns) of the First Part
 and M/s----- represented by Shri ----- Chief Executive Officer (hereinafter called the
 "BIDDER/SELLER" which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his
 successors and permitted assigns) of the Second part.

WHEREAS the CLIENT proposes to procure (Name of the Stores/Equipment/Item, Name of the
 Consultancy Service, Name of Works Contract, Name of Services) and the [A] is willing to Offer/has
 offered for stores or works.

WHEREAS the [A] is a private company/ public company/ Government undertaking/ partnership/
 registered export agency, constituted in accordance with the relevant law in the matter and the CLIENT
 is a PSU performing its functions.

NOW, THEREFOR,

To avoid all forms of corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any
 influence/prejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered
 into with a view to:-

Enabling the CLIENT to obtain the desired said (Name of the Stores/Equipment/Item, Name of the
 Consultancy Service, Name of Works Contract, Name of Services) at a competitive price in conformity
 with the defined specifications by avoiding the high cost and the distortionary impact of corruption on
 public procurement, and

Enabling BIDDERS to abstain from bribing or indulging in any corrupt practice in order to secure [B] by
 providing assurance to them that their competitors will also abstain from bribing and other corrupt
 practices and the CLIENT will commit to prevent corruption, in any form, by its Officials by following
 transparent procedures.

The parties hereto hereby agree to enter into this Integrity Pact and agree as follows:

Commitments of the CLIENT

1. The CLIENT undertakes that no official of the CLIENT, connected directly or indirectly with the
 [B], will demand, take a promise for or accept, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe,
 consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage
 from the [A] either for themselves or for any person, organization or third party related to the [B],
 in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or
 implementation process related to the [B].

- 1.1 The CLIENT will, during the pre-contract stage, treat all BIDDERS alike, and will provide to
 all BIDDERS the same information and will not provide any such information to any



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

particular BIDDER which could afford an advantage to that particular [A] in comparison to other BIDDERS.

- 1.2 All the officials of the CLIENT will report to the appropriate Government office any attempted or completed breaches of the above commitments as well as any substantial suspicion of such a breach.
2. In case any such preceding misconduct on the part of such official(s) is reported by the [A] to the CLIENT with full, and verifiable facts and the same is prima facie found to be correct by the CLIENT, necessary disciplinary proceedings, or any other action as deemed fit, including criminal proceedings may be initiated by the CLIENT and such a person shall be debarred from further dealings related to the [B] process. In such a case while an enquiry is being conducted by the CLIENT the proceedings under the [B] would not be stalled.

Commitments of BIDDERS

3. The [A] commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its bid or during any pre-contract or post-contract stage) in order to secure the [B] contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular commit itself to the following:-
 - 3.1 The [A] will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the CLIENT, connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, or to any person, organization or third party related to the [B] in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the [B].
 - 3.2 The [A] further undertakes that it has not given, offered or promised to give, directly or indirectly any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any Material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the CLIENT or otherwise in procuring the Contract or forbearing to do or having done any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of the [B] or any other [B] with the Government for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavor to any person in relation to the [B] or any other [B] with the Government.
 - 3.3 * [A] shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives and Indian [A] shall disclose their foreign principals or associates.
 - 3.4 * [A] shall disclose the payments to be made by them to agents/brokers or any other intermediary, in connection with this bid/contract.
 - 3.5 The [A] further confirms and declares to the CLIENT that the [A] is the original manufacturer/integrator/authorized government sponsored export entity of the defense stores and has not engaged any individual or firm or company whether Indian or foreign to intercede, facilitate or in any way to recommend to the CLIENT or any of its functionaries, whether officially or unofficially to the award of the [B] to the [A] nor has any amount been paid, promised or intended to be paid to any such individual, firm or company in respect of any such intercession, facilitation or recommendation.



- 3.6 The [A] either while presenting the bid or during pre-contract negotiations or before signing the [B] shall disclose any payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to officials of the CLIENT or their family members, agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the [B] and the details of services agreed upon for such payments.
- 3.7 The [A] will not collude with other parties interested in the [B] to impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting and implementation of the [B].
- 3.8 The [A] will not accept any advantage in exchange for any corrupt practice, unfair means and illegal activities.
- 3.9 The [A] shall not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by the CLIENT as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained in any electronic data carrier. The [A] also undertakes to exercise due and adequate care lest any such information is divulged.
- 3.10 The [A] commits to refrain from giving any complaint directly or through any other manner without Supporting it with full and verifiable facts.
- 3.11 The [A] shall not instigate or cause to instigate any third person to commit any of the actions mentioned above.
- 3.12 If the, [A] or any employee of the [A] or any person acting on behalf of the [A], either directly or Indirectly, is a relative of any of the officers of the CLIENT, or alternatively, if any relative of an officer of the CLIENT has financial. Interest/stake in the Bidder's firm, the same shall be disclosed by the [A] at the time of filling of tender.
- The term 'relative' for this purpose would be as defined in section 6 of the companies act 1956.
- 3.13 The [A] shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any employee of the CLIENT.
- 3.14 The [A] shall not approach the courts while representing the matter to IEM and he/she will await their decision in this matter.

4. Previous Transaction

- 4.1 The [A] declares that no previous transgression occurred in the last three years immediately before signing of this integrity Pact, with any other company in any country in respect of any corrupt practices envisaged hereunder or with any public sector enterprise in India or any Government department in India that could justify BIDDER's from the tender process.
- 4.2 The [A] agrees that if it makes incorrect statement on this subject, [A] can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

5. Securities/Guarantees

- 5.1 The Bid Security (also called Earnest Money)/Security Deposit (also called Retention Money)/Performance Guarantee shall be as per the provisions of Bid document.



6. Sanctions for Violations

- 6.1 Any breach of the aforesaid provisions by the [A] or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the [A]) shall entitle the CLIENT to take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required :-
- (i) To immediately call off the pre-contract negotiations without assigning any reason or giving any compensation to the [A]. However, the proceedings with the other BIDDER(s) would continue.
 - (ii) The Bid Security deposit (in pre-contract stage) and/or security Deposit/performance Bond (after the [B] is signed) shall stand forfeited fully and the CLIENT shall not be required to assign any reason therefore.
 - (iii) To immediately cancel the [B], if already signed, without giving any compensation to the [A].
 - (iv) To recover all sums already paid by the CLIENT, and in case of an Indian [A] with interest thereon at 2% higher than the prevailing prime lending rate of state bank of India, while in case of a [A] from the country other than India with interest thereon at 2% higher than the LIBOR. If any outstanding payment is due to [A] from the CLIENT in connection with any other [B], such outstanding payment could also be utilized to recover the aforesaid sum and interest.
 - (v) To encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond, if furnished by the [A], in order to recover the payments, already made by CLIENT, along with interest.
 - (vi) To cancel all or any other contracts with the [A]. The [A] shall be liable to pay compensation for any loss or damage to the Client resulting from such cancellation/rescission and the client shall be entitled to deduct the amount so payable from the money(s) due to the [A].
 - (vii) To debar the [A] from participating in future bidding processes of the Government of India for a minimum period of five years, which may be further extended at the discretion of the CLIENT.
 - (viii) To recover all sums paid in violation of this pact by [A]) to any middleman or agent or broker with a view to securing [B] the contract.
 - (ix) In cases where irrevocable letters of credit have been received in respect of any [B] signed by the client with the [A], the same shall not be opened.
 - (x) Forfeiture of Performance Bond in case of a decision by the client to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of this pact.
- 6.2 The client will be entitled to take all or any of the actions mentioned at para 6.1(i) to (x) of this pact also on the commission by the [A] or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the [A]), of an offence as defined in chapter IX of the Indian penal code, 1860 or Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 or any other statute enacted for prevention of corruption.
- 6.3 The decision of the CLIENT to the effect that a breach of the provisions of this pact has been



committed by the [A] shall be final and conclusive on the [A]. However, the [A] can approach the Independent Monitor(s) appointed for the purposes of this Pact.



7. Fall Clause

7.1 The [A] undertakes that it has not supplied/is not supplying similar product/systems or subsystems at a price lower than that offered in the present bid in respect of any other Ministry/Department of the Government of India or PSU and if it is found at any stage that similar product/system or sub systems way supplied by [A] to any other Ministry/Department of the Government of India or a PSU at a lower price, then that very price, with due allowance for elapsed time, will be applicable to the present case and the difference in the cost would be refunded by the [A] to the CLIENT, if the [B] has already been concluded.

8. Independent Monitors

8.1 The CLIENT has appointed Independent Monitors (hereinafter referred to as Monitors) for this pact in consultant with the central vigilance commission (Names and addresses of the Monitors to be given)

8.2 The task of the Monitors shall be to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this pact.

8.3 The monitors shall not be subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and perform their functions neutrally and independently.

8.4 Both the parties accept that the Monitors have the right to access all the documents relating to the project/procurement, including minutes of meetings.

8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or has reason to believe, a violation of this Pact, he will so inform the Authority designated by the CLIENT

8.6 The BIDDER(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all Project documentation of the CLIENT including that provided by the BIDOER. The [A] will also grant the Monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid Interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his project documentation. The same is applicable to Subcontractors. The Monitor shall be und 'contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the [A] with confidentiality.

8.7 The client will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Project provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the parties. The parties will offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

8.8 The monitor will submit a written report to the MD/DFCCIL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the CLIENT/BIDDER and, should the occasion arise, submit proposal for correcting problematic situations.

9. Facilitation of Investigation

In case of any allegation of violation of any provisions of this Pact or payment of commission, the CLIENT or its agencies shall be entitled to examine all the documents including the Books



of Accounts of the [A] and the [A] shall provide necessary information and documents in English and shall extend all possible help for the purpose of such examination.

10. Law and Place of Jurisdiction

This pact is subject to Indian law. The place of performance and jurisdiction is the seat of the CLIENT.

11. Other Legal Actions

The actions stipulated in this integrity pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the extant law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

12. Validity

12.1 The validity of this integrity pact shall be from date of its signing and extend upto 5 years or the complete execution of the [B] to the satisfaction of both the CLIENT and the [A] including warranty period, whichever is later. In case [A] is unsuccessful, this integrity pact shall expire after six months from the date of the signing of the [B].

12.2 Should one or several provisions of this pact turn out to be invalid; the remainder of this pact shall remain valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

13. The parties hereby sign this integrity pact at on

CLIENT

BIDDER

Name of the officer

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Designation

Deptt./Ministry/PSU

Witness

witness

1. 2.

Note:

[A]- To be replaced by BIDDER/Seller/Consultant/Consultancy firm/Service provider as the case was may be

[B]- To be replaced by contract/supply contract/consultancy contract/works contract as the case was may be.



SUMMARY OF INSURANCES
(Clause 1.5.12, Part - I, Chapter - V)

Insurance to be taken by the Contractor

In accordance with the provision of SCC Sub-Clause 1.5.12, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurance sent for the below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Employer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.

A. Insurance against Injuries to Person and Damage to property-

Covering any loss, damage, death or bodily injuries which may occur to any physical property or to any person / animal covering loss and damage to Employer property and Employer's personal.

Amount (In Rs)	Deductible limits (in Rs.)	Parties insured (names)	From	To
Rs. 100 Lakh per occurrence with no limit on the number occurrences	-	Contractor and Employer	Commencement date	Issue of Performance certificate

B. Insurance of Works and Contractor's equipments-

The contractor shall insure to cover loss or damage to works, plants, materials and contractor's documents occurring prior to completion of the work until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

Amount (In Rs)	Deductible limits (in Rs.)	Parties insured (names)	From	To
Full replacement value, including delivery to Site plus 15% of replacement cost	-	Contractor and Employer	Commencement date	Issue of Taking-Over Certificate for the Works

C. Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel. The Employer and the Engineer shall also be indemnified under the policy of insurance, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Employer or of the Employer's Personnel.



D. Automobile Liability Insurance

Covering use of all vehicles used by the contractor or its sub contractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the design, construction testing and commissioning of the facilities under the contract in accordance with statutory requirements.

E. Professional Indemnity Insurance

To cover professional negligence in the design of the works.

Amount (In Rs)	Deductible limits (in Rs.)	Parties insured (names)	From	To
Rs. 50 Lakh	-	Contractor and Employer	Commencement date	Issue of Performance certificate plus 3 years

F. Workers' Compensation

In accordance with the statutory requirement applicable in India.

G. Insurance to be taken by the Employer (DFCCIL)- Nil



FORMAT FOR AFFIDAVIT TO BE UPLOADED BY TENDERER ALONG WITH THE TENDER DOCUMENT

(Clause 1.3.13(iii), Part - I, Chapter - III)

(To be executed in presence of Public notary on non-judicial stamp paper of the value of Rs. 100/- The stamp paper has to be in the name of the tenderer)**

Tender Notice No.....

Name of Work:.....

I..... (Name and designation)** appointed as the attorney/authorized signatory of the tenderer (including its constituents),

M/s (hereinafter called the tenderer) for the purpose of the Tender documents for the work of..... as per the tender No..... of DFCCIL, do hereby solemnly affirm and state on the behalf of the tenderer including its constituents as under:

1. I/we the tenderer(s), am/are signing this document after carefully reading the contents.
2. I/we the tenderer(s) also accept all the conditions of the tender and have signed all the pages in confirmation thereof.
3. I/we hereby declare that I/we have downloaded the tender document from the website <https://www.ireps.gov.in>. I/we have verified the content of the document from the website and there is no addition, no deletion or no alteration to the content of the tender document. In case of any discrepancy noticed at any stage i.e evolution of tenders, execution of work of final payment of the contract, the master copy available with the DFCCIL shall be final and binding up me/us.
4. I/we declare and certify that I/we have not made any misleading or false representation in the forms, statements and attachments in proof of the qualification requirements.
5. **I/we also understand that my/our offer will be evaluated based on the document/credentials submitted along with the offer and same shall be binding upon me/us.**
6. **I/we declare that the information and documents submitted along with the tender by me/us are correct and I/we are fully responsible for the correctness for the information and documents, submitted by us.**
7. I/we understand that if the certificates regarding eligibility criteria submitted by us are found to be forged/false or incorrect at any time during process for evaluation of tenders, it shall lead to forfeiture of the tender BID SECURITY besides banning of business for five year on entire DFCCIL. Further, I/we (insert name of the tenderer)** and all my/our constituents understand that my/our offer shall be summarily rejected.
8. I/we also understand that if the certificates submitted by us found to be false/forged or incorrect at any time after the award of the contract, it will lead to termination of the contract, alongwith forfeiture of BID SECURITY/Security Deposit (SD) and Performance guarantee besides any other provided in the contract including banning of business for five year on entire DFCCIL.
9. I/We certify that I/we the tenders(s) is /are not blacklisted or debarred by Railways or any other Ministry/Department of Govt. Of India from participation in tender on the date of submission of bids, either in individual capacity or as a HUF/member of the partnership firm/LLP/IV/Society/Trust.



10. I/We have read the clause regarding restriction on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India and certify that I am/We are not from such a country or, if from such a country, have been registered with the competent Authority. I/we hereby certify that I/We fulfill all the requirements in this regard and am/are eligible to be considered (evidence of valid registration b the competent authority is enclosed).

DEPONENT

SEAL AND SIGNATURE

OF THE TENDERER

VERIFICATION

I/we above named tenderer do hereby solemnly affirm and verify that the contents of my/our above affidavit are true and correct. Nothing has been concealed and no part of it is false.

DEPONENT

SEAL AND SIGNATURE

OF THE TENDERER

Place:

Dated:

****The contents in Italics are only for guidance purpose. Details as appropriate, are to be filled in suitably by tenderer.**

Attestation before Magistrate/Notary Pubic



FORMAT FOR GUARANTEE BONDS**(a) GUARANTEE BOND FOR REINFORCED EARTH WALL SYSTEM**

The agreement made this ____ day of _____ 202_ between M/s _____ (hereinafter called the Guarantor of the one part) and the Managing Director, Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Ltd. acting through Chief General Manager / General Manager Co-ordination (hereinafter called the DFCCIL of other part)

WHEREAS THIS agreement is supplementary to a contract (hereinafter called the Contract) dated _____ made between the GUARANTOR OF THE ONE part and the DFCCIL of the other part, whereby the Guarantor who is the Contractor inter alia undertook the work of construction of ROB work at " _____ ".

In the said contract the item of reinforced earth wall system is to be provided and installed by the Guarantor/Contactor as per the standard specifications of MoRTH (Ministry of Road Transport and Highways). Further the scope of detailed design of the reinforced earth wall system to serve the minimum life of 25 years (to be reckoned from the date after the maintenance period) is within the purview of the Contractor.

AND WHEREAS THE GUARANTOR agreed to give a guarantee to the affect that the said reinforced earth wall system will remain satisfactorily functional for twenty five years to be reckoned from the date after the maintenance period, prescribed in the contract, expires.

During this period of guarantee, the Guarantor shall make good all defects and for that matter shall replace at his risk and cost such elements of the joints including cost of installation and fixing of the reinforced earth wall system to the satisfaction of the Engineer-In-Charge, at his own cost and he shall commence the work for such rectification within seven days from the date of issue of the notice from the Engineer In-charge calling upon him to rectify the defects, failing which the work shall be got done by the Department through some other contractor at the Guarantor's cost and risk. The decision of the Engineer-In-charge as to the cost, payable by the Guarantor shall be final and binding.

That if Guarantor fails to execute the replacement/rectification or commits breach thereunder, then the Guarantor will indemnify the Principal and his successors against all loss, damage, cost, expense or otherwise which may be incurred by him by reason of any default on the part of the Guarantor in performance and observance of this supplementary agreement. As to the amount of loss and / or damage and/or cost incurred by the DFCCIL, the decision of the Engineer-In-Charge will be final and binding on the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been executed by the Guarantor _____ and Chief General Manager/General Manager Co-ordination, DFCCIL for and on behalf of the Managing Director, DFCCIL on the day, month and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by Guarantor

In the presence of

- 1.
- 2.

(Guarantor)

Signed for and on behalf of Chief General Manager/General Manager Co-ordination, DFCCIL by Dy. CPM

In the presence of

- 1.
- 2.

(Dy. CPM)



FORM No. 24

Bid Security

Bank Guarantee Bond from any scheduled commercial bank of India
(On non-judicial stamp paper, which should be in the name of the Executing Bank).

.....**Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office**.....

Beneficiary: Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited.

Date:.....

Bank Guarantee Bond No.:

Date:-----

..... (**Designation & address of Contract Signing Authority**), Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited (herein called "**the Employer**") having invited the bid for through Notice inviting tender (NIT) No., We have been informed that
[**Insert name of the Bidder**]..... (**hereinafter called "the Bidder"**) intends to submit its bid (hereinafter called "**the Bid**").

WHEREAS, the Bidder is required to furnish Bid Security for the sum of [**Insert required Value of Bid Security**], in the form of Bank Guarantee, according to conditions of Bid.

AND

WHEREAS, [**Insert Name of the Bank**], with its Branch [**Insert Address**] having its Headquarters office at..... [**Insert Address**], hereinafter called the **Bank**, acting through [**Insert Name and Designation of the authorised persons of the Bank**], have, at the request of the Bidder, agreed to give guarantee for Bid Security as hereinafter contained, in favour of the Employer:

1. KNOW ALL MEN that by these present that I/We the undersigned [**Insert name(s) of authorized representatives of the Bank**], being fully authorized to sign and incur obligations for and on behalf of the Bank, confirm that the Bank, hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee to pay to the Employer full amount in the sum of [**Insert required Value of Bid Security**] as above stated.
2. The Bank undertakes to immediately pay on presentation of demand by the Employer any amount up to and including aforementioned full amount without any demur, reservation or recourse. Any such demand made by the Employer on the Bank shall be final, conclusive and binding, absolute and unequivocal on the Bank notwithstanding any disputes raised/ pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitration or any Authority or any threatened litigation by the Bidder or Bank.
3. The Bank shall pay the amount as demanded immediately on presentation of the demand by Employer without any reference to the Bidder and without the Employer being required to show grounds or give reasons for its demand of the amount so demanded.
4. The guarantee hereinbefore shall not be affected by any change in the constitution of the Bank or in the constitution of the Bidder.
5. The Bank agrees that no change, addition, modifications to the terms of the Bid document or to



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

any documents, which have been or may be made between the Employer and the Bidder, will in any way absolve the Bank from the liability under this guarantee; and the Bank, hereby, waives any requirement for notice of any such change, addition or modification made by Employer at any time.

6. This guarantee will remain valid and effective from.....**[insert date of issue]** till**[insert date, which should be minimum (90 days beyond the expiry of validity of Bid)]**. Any demand in respect of this Guarantee should reach the Bank within the validity period of Bid Security/Maintenance period plus 60 days.
7. The Bank Guarantee is unconditional and irrevocable.
8. The expressions Bank and Employer herein before used shall include their respective successors and assigns.
9. The Bank hereby undertakes not to revoke the guarantee during its currency, except with the previous consent in writing of the Employer. This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No.758.
10. The Bank hereby confirms that it is on the SFMS (Structured Financial Messaging System) and shall invariably send the advice of this Bank Guarantee to the following bank details –

IFSC CODE	
IFSC TYPE	
BANK NAME	
BRANCH NAME	
CITY NAME	
ADDRESS	
DISTRICT	
STATE	
BG ENABLED	

11. The Guarantee shall be valid in addition to and without prejudice to any other security Guarantee(s) of Bidder in favour of the Employer. The Bank, under this Guarantee, shall be deemed as Principal Debtor of the Employer.

Date

Place.....

Bank's Seal and authorized signature(s)

[Name in Block letters]

[Designation with Code No.]

[P/Attorney] No.

Witness:

1 Signature, Name & Address & Seal



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

2 Signature, Name& address & Seal
Seal

Bank's

[P/Attorney]No.

Note: All italicized text is for guidance on how to prepare this bank guarantee and shall be deleted from the final document.

FORM No. 25
(Reference Clause 40(A))
Registered Acknowledgement Due

PROFORMA OF 14 DAYS NOTICE FOR OFFLOADING OF PART OF CONTRACT WORK

Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Ltd.
(Without Prejudice)

To

M/s
.....

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No.

In connection with

In spite of repeated instructions to you by the subordinate offices as well as by this office through various letters of even no....., dated.....; you have failed to show adequate progress of work so as to complete the contract within the original / extended date of completion of contract and part(s) of contract work are yet to be started/ still lagging behind the agreed program of work, listed as under:

(Details of part(s) of work which is delayed and can be executed independently, to be mentioned).

2. Your attention is invited to this office/Chief Engineer's office letter no., dated.....in reference to your representation, dated.....

3. As you have failed to abide by the instructions issued to commence the work /to show adequate progress of work, you are hereby given 14 days' notice in accordance with Clause 40A of the General Conditions of Contract to deploy adequate resources i.e. *(the details of resource requirement, to be mentioned)* and commence / to make good the progress for part(s) of works detailed above, failing which action as provided in Clause 40A of the General Conditions of Contract shall be commenced after expiry of 14 days' notice period viz. to offload few/ all part(s) of work mentioned above to any of the existing or new contractor without your participation and at your Risk & Cost, not exceeding the value of Performance Guarantee of this contract, which may please be noted.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

FORM No. 26

(Reference Clause 40(A)
Registered Acknowledgement Due

NOTICE FOR PART OF CONTRACT WORK OFFLOADED

Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Ltd.
(Without Prejudice)

To

M/s
.....

Dear Sir,

Contract Agreement No.
In connection with

1. Fourteen days' notice under Clause 40A of the General Conditions of Contract was given to you under this office letter of even no., dated ; but you have taken no/inadequate action to deploy adequate resources to commence the part(s) of work/show adequate progress of the part(s) of work, mentioned therein.

As you have failed to abide by the instructions issued to commence the part(s) of work/show adequate progress of the part(s) of work even at the lapse of 14 days' notice period under Clause 40A of the General Conditions of Contract, few part(s) of the work under the contract have been offloaded and being executed by other mode(s) at the cost detailed below:

Or,

1. Please refer your request letter no..... dated, wherein it was requested under clause 40 A of the General Conditions of Contract to offload part(s) of works at your risk & cost. The details of part(s) of the work under the contract which have been offloaded and being executed by other mode(s) at the cost detailed below:

(List of Part(s) of work offloaded, Details of mode of execution of such offloaded work along with approximate cost thereof to be mentioned)

2. The final measurement of work(s) already executed for above part(s) of work recorded as per clause 45 (A) or/and 45 (B) of the General Conditions of Contract is enclosed herewith.

3. The Bill(s) of Quantities for Part(s) of work offloaded is enclosed herewith.

4. The additional cost in execution of offloaded work through mode(s) mentioned in para (1) above



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

is determined as Rs....., over& above the cost of execution under this contract (including the PVC amount payable as per contract, as on the date of issue of this notice). This additional cost shall be recovered from your next on account bill(s) or any other dues payable to you under contract.

5. The Contract value gets reduced to Rs.....:

6. You are requested to continue with the balance work in the contract subsequent to offloading of above part(s) of work.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

For and behalf of the Employer
Name of the Official:-
Stamp/ Seal of the Employer

FORM No. 27

Reference Para 64.(3)

Certification by Arbitrators appointed under Clause 63 & 64 of General Conditions of Contract

1. Name:
2. Contact Details:
3. Prior experience (Including Experience with Arbitrations):
4. Total Number of Arbitration/DAB/Conciliation Cases presently involved as Arbitrator/DAB Member/Conciliator:
5. Total Number of Arbitration/DAB/Conciliation Cases in which acting as Contractor's (one of the Party to the present dispute) nominee Arbitrator/DAB Member/Conciliator:
6. I have no any past or present relationship in relation to the subject matter in dispute, whether financial, business, professional or other kind.

Or

I have past or present relationship in relation to the subject matter in dispute, whether financial, business, professional or other kind. The list of such interests is as under:

7. I have no any past or present relationship with or interest in any of the parties whether financial, business, professional or other kind, which is likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to my independence or impartiality in terms of The Arbitration and Conciliation Act-1996.

Or

I have past or present relationship with or interest in any of the parties whether



financial, business, professional or other kind, which is likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to my independence or impartiality in terms of The Arbitration and Conciliation Act-1996. The details of such relationship or interests are as under:

8. There are no concurrent Circumstances which are likely to affect my ability to devote sufficient time to the arbitration and in particular to finish the entire arbitration within twelve months.

Or

There are Circumstances which are likely to affect my ability to devote sufficient time to the arbitration and in particular to finish the entire arbitration within twelve months. The list of such circumstances is as under:



Security Deposit

Bank Guarantee Bond from any scheduled commercial bank of India

(On non-judicial stamp paper, which should be in the name of the Executing Bank).

.....**Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office**.....

Beneficiary: Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited.

Date:.....

Bank Guarantee Bond No.:

Date:-----

..... **(Designation & address of Contract Signing Authority)**, Dedicated Freight Corridor Corporation of India Limited (herein called "**the Employer**") having invited the bid for through Notice inviting tender (NIT) No., We have been informed that **[Insert name of the Bidder]**..... **(hereinafter called "the Bidder")** intends to submit its bid (hereinafter called "the Bid").

WHEREAS, the Bidder is required to furnish Security Deposit for the sum of **[Insert required Value of Security Deposit]**, in the form of Bank Guarantee, according to conditions of Bid.

AND

WHEREAS, **[Insert Name of the Bank]**, with its Branch **[Insert Address]** having its Headquarters office at..... **[Insert Address]**, hereinafter called the **Bank**, acting through **[Insert Name and Designation of the authorised persons of the Bank]**, have, at the request of the Bidder, agreed to give guarantee for Bid Security (Bid Security) / Security Deposit as hereinafter contained, in favour of the Employer:

1. KNOW ALL MEN that by these present that I/We the undersigned **[Insert name(s) of authorized representatives of the Bank]**, being fully authorized to sign and incur obligations for and on behalf of the Bank, confirm that the Bank, hereby, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee to pay to the Employer full amount in the sum of **[Insert required Value of Security Deposit]** as above stated.
2. The Bank undertakes to immediately pay on presentation of demand by the Employer any amount up to and including aforementioned full amount without any demur, reservation or recourse. Any such demand made by the Employer on the Bank shall be final, conclusive and binding, absolute and unequivocal on the Bank notwithstanding any disputes raised/ pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitration or any Authority or any threatened litigation by the Bidder or Bank.
3. The Bank shall pay the amount as demanded immediately on presentation of the demand by Employer without any reference to the Bidder and without the Employer being required to show grounds or give reasons for its demand of the amount so demanded.
4. The guarantee hereinbefore shall not be affected by any change in the constitution of the Bank or in the constitution of the Bidder.
5. The Bank agrees that no change, addition, modifications to the terms of the Bid document or to any documents, which have been or may be made between the Employer and the Bidder, will in any way absolve the Bank from the liability under this guarantee; and the Bank, hereby, waives any requirement for notice of any such change, addition or modification made by Employer at any time.



6. This guarantee will remain valid and effective from.....**[insert date of issue]** till**[insert date, which should be minimum 60 days beyond the Maintenance period]**. Any demand in respect of this Guarantee should reach the Bank within the validity period of Bid Security/Maintenance period plus 60 days.
7. The Bank Guarantee is unconditional and irrevocable.
8. The expressions Bank and Employer herein before used shall include their respective successors and assigns.
9. The Bank hereby undertakes not to revoke the guarantee during its currency, except with the previous consent in writing of the Employer. This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No.758.
10. The Bank hereby confirms that it is on the SFMS (Structured Financial Messaging System) and shall invariably send the advice of this Bank Guarantee to the following bank details –

IFSC CODE	
IFSC TYPE	
BANK NAME	
BRANCH NAME	
CITY NAME	
ADDRESS	
DISTRICT	
STATE	
BG ENABLED	

11. The Guarantee shall be valid in addition to and without prejudice to any other security Guarantee(s) of Bidder in favour of the Employer. The Bank, under this Guarantee, shall be deemed as Principal Debtor of the Employer.

Date

Place.....

Bank's Seal and authorized signature(s)

[Name in Block letters]

[Designation with Code No.]

[P/Attorney] No.

Witness:

1 Signature, Name & Address & Seal

2 Signature, Name& address & Seal
Seal

Bank's

*[P/Attorney]*No.



Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

Note: All italicized text is for guidance on how to prepare this bank guarantee and shall be deleted from the final document.

DRAWINGS



**PART V
DRAWINGS
(Sample)**

5.1 General Arrangement Drawings with Key Plan:

Notes:

1. The General Arrangement Drawings are attached as a part of tender document.
2. These GADs are indicative and for reference only.
3. The Reference Drawings are standard drawings issued by RDSO/DFCCIL. The tenderer shall scrutinize these drawings before tendering and procure a copy of these drawings for use.
4. The work shall be done as per approved final / detailed drawings.



****** END OF TECHNICAL BID PACKET-A ******

Signature of Tenderer (s) with Seal

